INDEX
Question about farm parity payments.

Budget for agricultural programs: agricultural adjustment benefits; surplus removal program; parity payments. Tax to offset parity.

Amount in Budget for agricultural programs.

Report that total debt, public and private higher than in 1932.

Statement about Roosevelt's position on the sale of destroyers to Great Britain.

Roosevelt's views on the effect on Africa of the domination of Europe.

Suggestion regarding the building of a canal.

Opinion on authority of Roosevelt to transfer destroyers referred to.

Roosevelt's talk with.

Roosevelt will probably veto the cotton crop insurance bill. Reason: Experience with wheat insurance.

Proposal that the 75% limitation under the farm parity program be changed to 100%.

Roosevelt's view that practically none of the appropriation for parity payments would come out of the Treasury in fiscal year 1941.

Congress' cut in the Farm Bill.

Cash farm income for 1932 and 1939 and farm benefit payments.

Roosevelt's repetition of his remarks in the Budget Message regarding estimates for agriculture, occasioned by cuts being made in the agricultural bill.

Budget expectations and parity payments. Hope for farm prices.

Farm Security loans and Farm tenant aid loans included in the F.W.A. Budget.

Possibility that agriculture may increase the debt.
Roosevelt's views on export of agricultural surpluses for relief abroad.

Secretary Wallace's statement about reserve supplies of agricultural products, and on agricultural preparedness.

Press Release and Roosevelt's explanation of the proposal for an agreement with other American Republics to establish a joint marketing system for staple crops.

Chester Davis' report on the work of the Agricultural Division for defense.

Willkie reported to like the New Deal farm program.

Agricultural production Chester Davis is responsible for is mainly for civilians.

Figures used in comparison of 1932 and 1939 income, etc.

And the Transportation Bill.

Changes suggested by Reorganization Plan #3.
Agriculture, Department of 15:393 5-28-40
Secretary of Agriculture is a member of the Council of National Defense.

Agriculture, Department of 15:398 5-30-40
Chester Davis to keep in close touch with.

Agriculture, Department of 15:648 6-4-40
Wallace's, Hopkins' and Roosevelt's talk with the Red Cross about getting food to refugees. Use of surplus commodities.

Agriculture, Department of 15:664-667 6-24-40
Roosevelt and Department hope the Cummings Bill goes through.

Aiding the Allies, Committee to Defend America By 15:357 6-11-40
Roosevelt's views on the value of the advertisement sponsored by.

Aiding the Allies, Committee to Defend America By 16:242 10-1-40
Roosevelt saw a delegation from the Committee on the day of the announcement of the Axis-Japanese Pact.

Aiding the Allies, Committee to Defend America By 16:392-393 12-31-40
Suggestions, such as Al Smith's, regarding organizations such as the Committee. Roosevelt's views.

Aiding the Allies 15:114 2-2-40
Foreign Relations Committee hearing on proposed loans to various countries at war.

Aiding the Allies 15:353 5-21-40
Senator Pepper's bill to make military planes available to the Allies.

Aiding the Allies 15:534-552 6-7-40
Text of the Solicitor General's opinion on the sale or disposal of Army and Navy material, and Roosevelt's comments.

Aiding the Allies 15:556-557 6-11-40
Roosevelt's ideas on what the aid will include.

Aiding the Allies 15:561-562 6-11-40
The $50 million relief fund will aid the Allies. Government is going over military items to see what can be spared, etc.

Aiding the Allies 15:566 6-14-40
Question whether the U.S. can give enough aid in sufficient time to save the Allies.

Aiding the Allies 16:667-68 7-26-40
Roosevelt does not know how soon the Government will be able to ship 3000 planes a month.

Aiding the Allies 16:1255 10-4-40
Roosevelt's statement on aid to Britain. Complaint that the U.S. is holding back, not giving all the aid "short of war." Roosevelt's view on the truth of that statement.

Aiding the Allies 16:283-283 10-22-40
Roosevelt's answers to questions about the possibility of sale of bombers to Great Britain. Tanks delivered.

Aiding the Allies: see also Great Britain, France.

Airplanes, Aviation, etc. 15:147-48 1-2-40
Cost of maintaining fields and

Airplanes, Aviation, etc. 15:101-102 1-26-40
News story about French crews flying U.S. planes to Canada for Britain, etc.
AIRPLANES, AVIATION, ETC. 15:1-16
Roosevelt's views on problem of defense of the Panama Canal by air.

AIRPLANES, AVIATION, ETC. 15:1-175
Defense of the Panama Canal by aircraft.

AIRPLANES, AVIATION, ETC. 15:1-196-201
Roosevelt's reasons for the Administration's policy of selling airplanes to other nations. P-40. Airpower. Increase of production, etc.

AIRPLANES, AVIATION, ETC. 15:1-203
Reasons why Roosevelt does not fear that any secrets will be given away by the sale of planes to foreign countries.

AIRPLANES, AVIATION, ETC. 15:1-235
Roosevelt discussing increased production with private airplane manufacturers; also location of plants.

AIRPLANES, AVIATION, ETC. 15:1-353-355
Senator Pepper's bill to make military planes available to the Allies. Secretary Morgenthau's report on airplane production. John L. Lewis' statement about organizing the airplane industry.

AIRPLANES, AVIATION, ETC. 15:1-365-367
Problems of airplane production for defense.

AIRPLANES, AVIATION, ETC. 15:1-375-379
Base course for airplane pilots now complete. Number of civilian pilots already trained. Provisions of the new Civilian Aeronautics Authority program.

AIRPLANES, AVIATION, ETC. 15:1-397-408
Morgenthau's work on the procurement of engines and planes. Army and Navy training planes previously ordered. Present thought regarding types of planes and engines.

AIRPLANES, AVIATION, ETC. 15:1-426
Sidney Hillman to work on civilian base pilot training.

AIRPLANES, AVIATION, ETC. 15:1-432
Additional appropriation needed for airplanes.

AIRPLANES, AVIATION, ETC. 15:1-544-545
Arrangements for sale or disposal of obsolete Army and Navy planes.

AIRPLANES, AVIATION, ETC. 15:1-562
Roosevelt does not know how many airplanes can be released to manufacturers.

AIRPLANES, AVIATION, ETC. 16:1-67-68
Roosevelt does not know how soon the Government will be able to ship 3000 planes a month.

AIRPLANES, AVIATION, ETC. 16:1-93-94
Manufacturers getting planes and materials ready to manufacture planes, although they know excess profits tax legislation is coming.

AIRPLANES, AVIATION, ETC. 16:1-150-154
Senator Byrd's statement about number of planes ordered, etc. Roosevelt's remarks about difficulties of terminology. Statement on causes of orders and contracts for planes being held up. Statements on actual airplane production for Army and Navy on "letters of intention." Impossibility of increasing productive capacity at once. Number of planes being delivered per month, etc.

AIRPLANES, AVIATION, ETC. 16:1-157-158
Roosevelt's views on question of a separate air force.

AIRPLANES, AVIATION, ETC. 16:1-161
Accusation that there is a sit-down strike by American industry that is holding up airplane construction. Knudsen's and Stettinius' views. Senator Byrd's figures on airplanes correct, but the implication wrong.

AIRPLANES, AVIATION, ETC. 16:1-165
Navy Department announcement of the award of contracts for aircraft motors.
### AIRPLANES, AVIATION, ETC.

- **16:191**  
  Plane production capacity at present. No information on proportion of production going to foreign countries.

- **16:216-218**  
  Roosevelt's inspection of the Naval Aeronautical Station at Philadelphia. Remarks about production, etc.

- **16:224-225**  
  Roosevelt's wish to see airplane factories and fields on the other side of the Alleghanies.

- **16:230**  
  Report that the British are not so eager for the present flying fortresses, etc.

- **16:235**  
  Roosevelt's inspection of the Glenn Martin plant.

- **16:243**  
  Roosevelt has no news on flying fortresses.

- **16:254-255**  
  Report that the British Purchasing Commission and certain Army and Navy officers are visiting airports to standardise materials for planes, etc. Discussion of a private school charter for training Canadian pilots, etc.

- **16:282-283**  
  Roosevelt answers questions about the possibility of sale of bombers to Great Britain.

- **16:294-296**  
  Roosevelt's remarks about the addition of 12,000 airplanes necessitating the expansion of old plants and building of new ones. Old orders for planes. Assumption that the program is based on.

- **16:325**  
  Roosevelt's views on what should be the future of airplane production for commercial purposes.

- **16:357**  
  Roosevelt's reminiscence about efforts by the Navy in 1919 to start a continuous regular flight of planes across the ocean.

### AIR SAFETY BOARD

- **15:303-306**  
  Reorganization of the Civil Aeronautics Authority.

### ALABAMA, U.S.S.

- **16:71**  
  First modern battleship to be built at Portsmouth Navy Yard.

### ALASKA

- **15:85-86**  
  1-16-40  
  Difference between Governor Gruening and the Navy over labor on Kodiak Bay.

- **15:275-276**  
  4-18-40  
  Roosevelt's remarks in a Cabinet meeting on the defense of.

- **15:295**  
  4-21-40  
  Roosevelt may go to Juneau.

### ALASKAN HIGHWAY

- **16:264**  
  10-5-40  
  Studying snowfall, with regard to the highway.

### ALBANY, NEW YORK

- **16:268**  
  10-7-40  
  Roosevelt will not speak at.

### ALEUTIAN INDIANS

- **15:86**  
  1-16-40  
  Mentioned.

### ALEXANDER THE GREAT

- **15:281**  
  4-13-40  
  Mentioned.

### ALEXANDER, W.S.

- **15:227**  
  4-12-40  
  Statement about the Federal Alcohol Administration.

### ALEXANDRIA, VIRGINIA

- **16:260-262**  
  10-3-40  
  Housing project included in list of defense housing projects.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6-5-40</td>
<td>Roosevelt's comments on a book sent him by her publishers.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-4-40</td>
<td>Morgenthau handling coordination of foreign government purchases through the Treasury.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-5-40</td>
<td>Roosevelt's answers to questions about the Allies and democracy; and about their imperialistic policies.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7-16-40</td>
<td>On the committee to emphasize health and public welfare in the defense program.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-28-40</td>
<td>Sidney Hillman's position in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-9-40</td>
<td>Talk of a group of five representatives with Roosevelt. Mission to Chicago to see Robert Wagner.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-6-40</td>
<td>Incident in Houston, Texas, concerned with the protest of.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ALLIES**
- **see also** AID TO THE ALLIES.

**AMERICAN FEDERATION OF LABOR**
- Part of the text of a telegram to Roosevelt about the A.F. of L.'s attitude toward resumption of negotiations with the C.I.O.
- Bills sponsored by A. F. of L. regarding labor to be used on the locks of Panama Canal.
- Warned the Secretary of Labor about a Fifth Columnist.
- Mentioned.

**AMERICAN FRIENDS' SERVICE**
- Mentioned.

**AMERICAN FRIENDS' SERVICE COMMITTEE**
- Mentioned.

**AMERICAN LEGION**
- Incident in Houston, Texas, concerned with the protest of.
- Built up around organizations such as the Legion.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Reference</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Summary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Antigua, B.W.I.</td>
<td>161344</td>
<td>12-13-40</td>
<td>Value as a base.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antigua, B.W.I.</td>
<td>161345</td>
<td>12-13-40</td>
<td>Roosevelt's talk with the Governor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antilles</td>
<td>161176</td>
<td>9-3-40</td>
<td>Acquisition of bases from Great Britain essential to the protection of.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anti-Trust: see Monopolies.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appropriation Bill</td>
<td>161151; 154; 156</td>
<td>8-27-40</td>
<td>Failure to pass the Bill prevents Roosevelt from ordering airplanes, etc., and industry from going ahead.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appropriation Bill</td>
<td>151192-194</td>
<td>9-6-40</td>
<td>One of three bills the Executive Branch is waiting for.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Argentina</td>
<td>15156</td>
<td>2-12-40</td>
<td>No information on Argentinian-Uruguayan negotiations beyond that given out by State Department.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Argentina</td>
<td>151232-283</td>
<td>4-18-40</td>
<td>Roosevelt's views on how Hitler would try to dominate Argentina through barter, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Argentina</td>
<td>151423-424</td>
<td>5-30-40</td>
<td>Possibility of economic domination by Germany.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Argentina</td>
<td>151501-503</td>
<td>6-5-40</td>
<td>Possible economic domination by Germany, if Germany wins the war.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Argentina</td>
<td>151572-572</td>
<td>6-14-40</td>
<td>Roosevelt's views on how Argentina might be dominated by Germany through trade channels.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ARGENTINA
Exports of meat and wheat to Europe have fallen off.

ARGENTINA
Lack of refineries for aviation gasoline in northern Argentina.

ARGENTINA
Roosevelt to see the Argentine Economic Mission next week.

ARGENTINA
Visit of Dr. Paul Prebisich with Roosevelt.

ARGENTINA
Question about jurisdiction over the flying of planes to Canada for Britain.

ARGENTINA
Sale of surplus arms to neutral countries.

ARMY
Roosevelt to have a conference with "Army, Navy and Air people" on his way through the Panama Canal.

ARMY
Defense of the Panama Canal and the southern United States requires teamwork of Army and Navy.

ARMY
Increase in air service.

ARMY
Roosevelt's statement regarding the condition of the Army in 1933, and the cause. Improvement made since 1933.

ARMY
Final determination of material has to be made by the Secretary of War. Work of the production section of the Commission to the Council of National Defense. Amounts appropriated, etc.

ARMY
Procurement of quinine for.

ARMY
Roosevelt to send a message on an additional appropriation for.

ARMY
Opinion of certain officers regarding the National Guard. Question whether the Army will be increased.

ARMY
Roosevelt's account of reasons for asking for authority to call the Guard into active service.

ARMY
Army Medical Service to help in surveying facilities and needs for health for national defense.

ARMY
Meeting of Army, Navy, Procurement and the Advisory Committee with Roosevelt.

ARMY
Quotation from General Order No. 13 of the Chief of Ordnance, November 15, 1917, regarding maintaining industrial safeguards.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7-25-36</td>
<td>Roosevelt's intention of future inspections of Army and aviation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-2-40</td>
<td>Roosevelt's views on what an army consists of. Need of a selective draft.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-2-40</td>
<td>Army said to have asked refugees detained in the Canal Zone to stay and work there.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-19-40</td>
<td>Roosevelt has had an invitation from General Drum to visit Army maneuvers in New York State.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-9-40</td>
<td>Questions about sending the regular Army outside the United States. Regular Army sent into Mexico in 1916.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-17-40</td>
<td>Itinerary of Roosevelt's inspection of Army Manuevers in New York State, and Press Conference. Roosevelt's view on this gathering of troops.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-23-40</td>
<td>Roosevelt's and H. L. Stimson's arguments in favor of passing a conscription bill immediately. Army requirements for men and training.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-30-40</td>
<td>Question about time that Reserve officers will be called up.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-13-40</td>
<td>Knudsen working on building up the productive capacity for planes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9-10-40</td>
<td>Roosevelt's apology for saying &quot;us Navy people.&quot; Does not know if Army reserves are being called out.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9-13-40</td>
<td>Suggestion of the National Defense Advisory Commission regarding adjustment of specifications on defense contracts. Also off-season production of uniforms.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9-27-40</td>
<td>Roosevelt sending a list to the Senate of Army officers who are promoted. Promotion of Edwin Watson.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9-30-40</td>
<td>Roosevelt's inspection trip to Fort Meade. Details about Fort Meade.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-7-40</td>
<td>Watervliet Arsenal turning out guns for the Army.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-30-40</td>
<td>To work with Stettinius and Knudsen.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-14-40</td>
<td>Roosevelt has signed the Bill. Amount of appropriation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-2-40</td>
<td>Some of proposed new public works projects may be held up.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-2-40</td>
<td>Plan for flood control in the Susquehanna Valley.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-8-40</td>
<td>Mentioned.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ARNOLD, HENRY H.</strong></td>
<td>15:236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Testimony before the Senate Military Appropriations Committee.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>ARNOLD, HENRY H.</strong></th>
<th>15:648-549</th>
<th>6-7-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Testimony before the Senate on Army planes.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>ARNOLD, THURMAN W.</strong></th>
<th>15:471</th>
<th>6-5-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>And indictments of certain labor unions.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>AROUNDON, LEOPOLDO</strong></th>
<th>15:171</th>
<th>2-19-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mentioned.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>ARTHUR, CHESTER A.</strong></th>
<th>16:118</th>
<th>8-12-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Visited Newport, R.I.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>ARUBA</strong></th>
<th>16:384</th>
<th>8-6-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Has gasoline refineries.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>ASSOCIATED BUSINESS PAPERS, INC</strong></th>
<th>15:569-570</th>
<th>6-14-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Offered its services to the Government in World War I. Offers services now to help in speeding the forces of production and distribution, etc.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>ASSOCIATED GAS AND ELECTRIC COMPANY</strong></th>
<th>15:144-245</th>
<th>2-9-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Roosevelt refuses to express an opinion on the possibility of the S.E.C. taking over receivership of.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>ASSOCIATION OF AMERICAN RAILROADS</strong></th>
<th>16:246</th>
<th>7-16-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Working with the Division of Transportation, etc.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>ASTOR, VINCENT</strong></th>
<th>16:115</th>
<th>8-12-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Yacht mentioned.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>ATHERTON, HAY</strong></th>
<th>16:310</th>
<th>11-19-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Report that he will be sent to Vichy.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>ATHLONE, EARL OF</strong></th>
<th>16:279-280</th>
<th>10-13-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Forthcoming visit to Hyde Park.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>ATLANTA, GEORGIA</strong></th>
<th>16:1220</th>
<th>9-24-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mayor of Atlanta talked with Roosevelt.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>ATLANTA CONSTITUTION</strong></th>
<th>15:238</th>
<th>4-26-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mentioned.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>AUSTIN, WILLIAM L.</strong></th>
<th>15:222</th>
<th>4-2-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Roosevelt's remark to Austin about taking him [Roosevelt] in the census.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>AUSTRALIA</strong></th>
<th>15:191</th>
<th>3-8-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Roosevelt's talk with the Minister from Australia.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>AUSTRALIA</strong></th>
<th>16:250</th>
<th>10-4-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Willkie's reported statement about British Naval bases in Australia.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>AUSTRALIA</strong></th>
<th>16:306-307</th>
<th>11-8-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Newspaper story about an agreement between the U.S., Great Britain and Australia.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>AUSTRIA</strong></th>
<th>15:59-60</th>
<th>6-5-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Invasion mentioned.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>AXIS</strong></th>
<th>15:579</th>
<th>6-13-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Roosevelt has no information on the terms of the Axis powers to France.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>AXIS</strong></th>
<th>16:251-252</th>
<th>10-4-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Question whether the Axis is working for Roosevelt's defeat. Article in the New York Times on this subject by Herbert Matthews.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>AXIS</strong></th>
<th>16:258</th>
<th>10-4-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>AXIS-JAPANESE PACT</strong></th>
<th>16:228</th>
<th>9-27-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pact signed by Japan, Germany and Italy.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>AXIS-JAPANESE PACT</strong></th>
<th>15:242</th>
<th>10-1-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mentioned.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Bahama Islands 16:174:182 9-3-40
Acquisition of right to lease bases in the Bahamas. Possible location.

Bahama Islands 16:340-341 12-13-40
The Duke of Windsor's statements about defense of the Bahamas; need of agricultural, etc. development of the islands; hopes of adapting principles of the C.N.O. for the colored people, etc.

Bahama Islands 16:342-343 12-13-40
Reason for choosing a base in.

Bahama Islands 16:359-370 12-20-40
Duke of Windsor signed a bill to authorise the U.S. to build a base on Mayaguana Island. Roosevelt's explanation of the delay regarding decisions to build on three different sites.

Bailey, Josiah W. 15:222-223 4-2-40
Talk with Roosevelt [and others] about an authorization bill.

Baldwin, Raymond E. 16:119-122 8-12-40

Baldwin Locomotive Company 16:154 8-27-40
Difficulties in the production of light tanks.

Balkans 16:209 10-25-40
The Balkans and Greece, one of the international situations about which Roosevelt is concerned.

Baltimore 16:276-277 10-18-40
 Possibility that a speech of Roosevelt's scheduled for Washington may be shifted to Baltimore. Possibility that it might be the same night as Willkie's speech in Baltimore.

Bankhead, William B. 15:4 1-24-40
 Mentioned.

Bankhead, William B. 15:566 6-11-40
Roosevelt's letter on relief abroad sent to.

Banking, Currency, Credit and Bullion 15:123-125 2-5-40
Record of the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation since 1933. Roosevelt's views on proposal to insure deposits up to $10,000. Boarding in safety deposit boxes. Carrying of gold on travel abroad in Roosevelt's childhood, etc.

Banking, Currency, Credit and Bullion 15:127-128 2-5-40
Comparison of interest received by individuals in 1932 and 1933. Reason.

Banking, Currency, Credit and Bullion 15:155-156 2-13-40
Senate Banking and Currency Committee's postponement of action on the Townsend Resolution. No comment until Morgenthau returns.

Banking, Currency, Credit and Bullion 15:184 3-5-40
Discussion on refunding at Roosevelt's monetary conference.

Banking, Currency, Credit and Bullion 15:519 6-5-40
Suggestion that the Administration should reform the fiscal system. Roosevelt's view.

Banking, Currency, Credit and Bullion 15:582 6-13-40
Project of representatives of certain South American countries to create an Inter-American Bank.

Banking, Currency, Credit and Bullion 16:250 10-25-40
Freezing of [foreign?] money in banks in this country one of the things the President must do.

Banking, Currency, Credit and Bullion 16:293-294 11-2-40
Roosevelt's remarks on the freezing of credits.

Bard, Guy N. 15:125 2-13-40
Conference with Roosevelt.
### Bard, John
- **15:120-121**
- Hyde Park Post Office to be a replica of the Bard house. Details of Bard family.

### Bard, John
- **15:134**
- And the Vanderbilt Estate.

### Barkley, Alben W.
- **15:6**
- 1-2-40
- Mentioned.

### Barkley, Alben W.
- **15:395**
- 5-30-40

### Barkley, Alben W.
- **15:401**
- 5-30-40
- Mentioned.

### Barkley, Alben W.
- **15:48-49**
- 7-30-40
- Senator Barkley to make an announcement at the Convention on behalf of the President.

### Barkley, Alben W.
- **16:80**
- 7-30-40
- To go to Missouri to speak in behalf of Senator Truman.

### Barkley, Alben W.
- **16:185**
- 12-27-40
- Saw Roosevelt.

### Barkley, Alben W.
- **16:232**
- 9-27-40
- Mentioned.

### Bases: see Destroyers and Bases.

### Bell, Lawrence
- **15:297**
- 4-26-40
- Opinion on Roosevelt's ability to ask technical questions about airplane production.

### Bennett, Tap [William T.]
- **16:318**
- 11-22-40
- To see Roosevelt.

### Benson, James
- **16:392**
- 12-31-40
- Conference with Roosevelt.

### Bermuda
- **16:125**
- 7-9-40
- Rumor of resignation of John Gudahy as Ambassador. German Government's request.

### Bermuda
- **16:1306**
- 12-8-40
- Reports of a peace move to get Germany to withdraw from.

### Bermuda
- **16:1310**
- 11-19-40
- Increasing demands that the United States send food to.

### Bell, Lawrence
- **16:1304**
- 11-8-40
- Opinion on Roosevelt's ability to ask technical questions about airplane production.

### Bermuda
- **16:36**
- 7-12-40
- Suggestion of the House Military Subcommittee regarding a base in Bermuda.

### Bermuda
- **16:174; 182**
- 9-3-40
- Acquisition of right to lease bases in Bermuda. Possible location.

### Bermuda
- **16:31**
- 9-3-40
- Possibility of the British Fleet being moved to the Great Bay of Bermuda.

### Bermuda
- **16:342**
- 12-13-40
- Reason for choosing as a base for defense.
BERMUDA

15:369-370
12-20-40

Reason for delay in decision about
site for a base on.

BERNSTOFF, JOHANN

15:287
4-18-40

Use of the German Embassy as a
clearing house for belligerent
messages.

BETHESDA NAVAL HOSPITAL

16:1298
11-8-40

Roosevelt to attend laying of the
cornerstone.

BETHLEHEM STEEL CORPORATION

15:134
5-30-40

Mentioned.

BETHLEHEM STEEL CORPORATION

15:512
5-5-40

Labor negotiations to be brought
to Roosevelt's attention.

BETHLEHEM STEEL CORPORATION

16:187-188
9-3-40

Plant at Charleston, West Virginia
built with the advice of.

BETHLEHEM STEEL CORPORATION

16:279
10-18-40

Case pending in the controversy over
whether defense contracts should be
awarded to labor law violators.

BETHLEHEM STEEL CORPORATION

16:293
12-3-40

Roosevelt to visit the plant at
Lackawanna, Pennsylvania.

BIDDLE, FRANCIS J.

15:342-345
6-7-40

Text of Biddle's opinion on the
sale or disposal of Army and Navy
material.

"BIG FOUR"

15:324
5-6-40

Roosevelt will probably see them in
the morning. (Garner, Barkley,
Bankhead, Rayburn?)

BIGGERS, JOHN D.

15:270-271
4-18-40

Census of unemployed taken by.

BIGGERS, JOHN D.

16:132-134
8-27-40

Figures Biggers gave Roosevelt on
airplane production.

BIGGERS, JOHN D.

16:377
12-20-40

May be included in production of
munitions for O.P.W.

BIRTHDAY BALLS

15:161
1-16-40

Mentioned.

BITUMINOUS COAL DIVISION

15:156
1-9-40

Suggestion that it be abolished.

BLACK, HUGO L.

15:158
2-13-40

Roosevelt's suggestion for a comment
on the Press's praise of Justice
Black's defense of civil liberties.

BLACK SEA

15:359
6-11-40

And combat zones.

BLANDFORD, JOHN B., JR.

15:17
1-2-40

Present at Press Conference #612.

BLUE RIDGE PARKWAY

15:48
1-2-40

Proposal to charge fee for parking.

BOGACHIEL RIVER

15:3
1-2-40

Rain forest.

BOHEMIAN GROVE [CLUB]

16:381
7-30-40

Mentioned.

BOLAND, PATRICK J.

15:155
2-13-40

Conference with Roosevelt.

BOLIVIA

15:365
5-23-40

Source of tin.
BRITISH, (George H. Jr.) 15:168
2-19-40
Mentioned.

BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 16:1271
10-15-40
Roosevelt wishes to visit war plant at.

BRITISH PURCHASING COMMISSION 16:234
10-4-40
Report that materials for planes are being standardized between the U.S. and Britain. Other war materials may be standardized.

BRITISH GUIANA 16:197
9-3-40
Acquisition of right to lease bases in British Guiana. Location.

BRITISH HONDURAS 15:109
1-31-40
Question about arbitration of the Guatemala-British Honduras matter.

BRITISH HONDURAS 16:183
9-3-40
Not mentioned as location for a base.

BRITISH WEST INDIES 16:140
12-13-40
Press Conference # 700 held at Eleuthera Island.

BRITISH WEST INDIES 16:135
12-13-40
Roosevelt's talks with the Duke of Windsor about the economics of places where bases will be established.

BROOKLYN, NEW YORK 16:2283; 284
10-28-40
Roosevelt's remarks on times he has spoken at the Academy of Music. To speak there before election.

BROOKLYN NAVY YARD 16:272
10-15-40
Roosevelt might visit.

BROWN, FRED H. 15:323
5-6-40
Ruled against continuation of funds for the United States Film Service.

BROWN, PRENTISS M. 15:94
1-19-40
Not on list to see Roosevelt.

BROWN, THADDEUS H. 16:169
10-15-40
Question about successor on the F.C.C.

BUDD, RALPH 15:173
5-23-40
Appointment to represent Government in regard to railroads.

BUDD, RALPH 15:392
5-23-40

BUDD, RALPH 15:380
5-23-40

BUDD, RALPH 15:395
5-30-40
Appointment and duties of Budd as adviser on transportation.

BUDD, RALPH 15:422-422
5-30-40
Roosevelt's suggestions to Budd about his work with transportation.

BUDD, RALPH 15:426
5-30-40
Proposed work in regard to transportation.

BUDD, RALPH 15:428-429
5-30-40
Work with John Polley and other Commissioners of the Council of National Defense.

BUDD, RALPH 15:551
6-7-40
Press advised to ask Budd about the suggested extension of the superhighway in Pennsylvania.

BUDD, RALPH 16:46
7-16-40
Work on railroad transportation needs.

BUDD, RALPH 16:377
8-29-40
Budd's work in transportation is mainly for civilians.
Roosevelt's annual Press Conference to explain the individual items of the Budget.

Headlines in a Minneapolis newspaper about the Budget Message. Suggestions sent in for savings in the Budget. Savings made by Administration's Budget. Amount that may be saved by Government Reorganization, etc.

Savings made through consolidations of agencies. Possible savings through reorganization of mechanics of agencies.

Budget figures based on a hopeful view of the economic situation.

Work on the Budget mentioned.

Cannot tell now how much money was returned from Government agencies.

Roosevelt's talk with two Representatives.

Amount in the Budget for national defense; amount to pay for former wars. Total deficit of the coming fiscal year, etc.

Items on which savings cannot be made on appropriated funds. Percentage possible in savings on departmental appropriations.

Roosevelt's views on the proposed reduction in appropriations, and on getting through a tax bill.

Workers' Alliance disturbed over the amount for armaments in the Budget Message, and amounts for relief, famine, youth, the unemployed. Roosevelt's statements about items in the Budget.
BULLITT, WILLIAM C.  
15:1346  
5-17-40
Has turned down a bill for the extension of Northeast Naval Air Base.

BULLITT, WILLIAM C.  
16:1374  
12-20-40
Set up in the office of the President.

BUFFALO, NEW YORK  
16:293  
11-1-40
Roosevelt to visit the Curtiss-Wright plant and the Bell plant in Buffalo.

BUFFALO, NEW YORK  
16:293  
11-1-40
Roosevelt to inspect defense plants at Buffalo and Rochester.

BUFFALO COURIER PRESS  
15:97-98  
1-23-40
Interest of Buffalo readers in the St. Lawrence Project.

BULLARD, ROBERT L.  
16:133  
8-17-40
Roosevelt talked with.

BULLITT, WILLIAM C.  
15:119  
2-2-40
Returning to U.S. to report.

BULLITT, WILLIAM C.  
15:140-141  
2-9-40
Length of time he is to remain in the United States.

BULLITT, WILLIAM C.  
15:159  
2-13-40
Talk with Roosevelt.

BULLITT, WILLIAM C.  
15:52  
3-29-40
Rumor that he has an appointment with Roosevelt. Figured in the German White Paper.

BULLITT, WILLIAM C.  
15:226-227  
4-2-40
Roosevelt's talk with Bullitt. Accident to Bullitt's daughter.

BULLITT, WILLIAM C.  
15:446  
6-4-40
Roosevelt's comment on the bombing of Paris and on Bullitt.

BULLITT, WILLIAM C.  
15:566  
6-14-40
Rumor that Bullitt has been taken into protective custody by German military forces.

BULLITT, WILLIAM C.  
16:51-52  
7-23-40

BULLITT, WILLIAM C.  
16:54  
7-23-40
Present at Press Conference #662.

BULLITT, WILLIAM C.  
16:57  
7-23-40
Mentioned.

BULLITT, WILLIAM C.  
16:254  
10-4-40
Reports that Bullitt will replace Kennedy in London.

BULLITT, WILLIAM C.  
16:308-309  
11-19-40
Question about resignation as Ambassador to France. Roosevelt's reply.

BULLITT, WILLIAM C.  
16:310  
11-19-40
Mentioned.

BUND  
15:504-506  
6-5-40
Senator Reed's amendment barring Bund members, and others, from industry engaged in interstate commerce. Amendment in the House to the Relief Act.
BURGOMIE, JOHN  
Mentioned.  
16:297  
10-7-40

BURGOMIE, JOHN  
Mentioned.  
16:259  
10-8-40

BURKE, EDWARD R.  
Bolt from the Democratic Party.  
16:133-34  
7-23-40

BURKE, WILLIAM H.  
Talked with Roosevelt.  
16:127  
7-9-40

BURKE-WADSWORTH BILL  
Being considered by the Senate Committee.  
16:28  
7-9-40

BURKE-WADSWORTH BILL  
Roosevelt's views on the bill.  
16:82  
7-30-40

BURKE-WADSWORTH BILL  
Roosevelt refusing to comment on the Fish amendment.  
16:193  
9-6-40

BURMA ROAD  
Secretary Hull's statement.  
Roosevelt cannot discuss it.  
16:49  
7-26-40

BURMA ROAD  
Mentioned.  
16:62  
7-26-40

BURMA ROAD  
Question about the Burma Road referred to the State Department.  
16:249  
10-4-40

BUSINESS ADVISORY COUNCIL  
Report on the reciprocal trade agreements program.  
15:83-84  
1-16-40

BUSINESS ADVISORY COUNCIL  
Press Conference #6 held with members of the Council.  Resolution passed by the Council.  
15:398  
5-23-40

BUSINESS AND INDUSTRY  
Increased business activity has not yet resulted in reduction of relief needs.  
15:15  
1-2-40

BUSINESS AND INDUSTRY  
Roosevelt's views on difficulty of forecasting the economic situation.  
Effect of economic situation on the Budget.  
15:72-73  
1-12-40

BUSINESS AND INDUSTRY  
Trade with South America.  
Roosevelt's views on U.S. investments in South America and a new approach to such investments.  
Possibility that the British firms may have to sell out to local owners.  
15:75-76  
1-12-40

BUSINESS AND INDUSTRY  
Comparison of dividends received by individuals in 1932 and 1939.  
Federal Reserve Board index of production for 1932 and 1939.  
15:129-132  
3-5-40

BUSINESS AND INDUSTRY  
Necessity for national defense of increasing productive capacity for manufacturing air planes by selling airplanes to foreign countries.  
Amount of increase.  
15:197-201  
3-19-40

BUSINESS AND INDUSTRY  
Industrial production figures for December 1939, January 1940, February 1940, March 1940.  
Impossibility of predicting employment or business conditions for 1941.  
15:256-257  
4-18-40
BUSINESS AND INDUSTRY 15:340-341 5-27-40
Orders for machine tools placed by citizens of other nations may be turned over to the Government. R.P.C. may help finance war plants, etc.

BUSINESS AND INDUSTRY 15:342-343 5-27-40

BUSINESS AND INDUSTRY 15:345 5-27-40
In connection with industrial mobilization plants, there will have to be people brought in (to the Government) to help. Government discussing increased production with private airplane manufacturers; also location of plants.

BUSINESS AND INDUSTRY 15:353-355 5-21-40
Secretory Morgenthau’s report on airplane production. John L. Lewis’ statement about organizing the airplane industry and all industries involved in national defense.

BUSINESS AND INDUSTRY 15:374 5-23-40
American industry kept the price level last fall. Roosevelt’s desire that there be no profiteering.

BUSINESS AND INDUSTRY 15:404 5-30-40
Enormous size of the Government’s business.

BUSINESS AND INDUSTRY 15:433-434 5-30-40
How the Government will buy steel girders.

BUSINESS AND INDUSTRY 15:599-570 6-14-40
Associated Business Papers, Inc. offered its services to the Government in World War I. Now offers services to help in speeding the forces of production and distribution, etc.

BUSINESS AND INDUSTRY 15:603 6-28-40
Large orders for the Army being given to give assurance to industry. May mean ordering more planes than we have appropriations for, etc. Cooperation of industry with the defense program.

BUSINESS AND INDUSTRY 16:42-43 7-16-40
No requests for skilled labor have been made to the Defense Commission. Private industry needs for labor are being met. Production stoppages averted in certain industries.

BUSINESS AND INDUSTRY 16:43-44 7-16-40
Leon Henderson’s report on the work of the Division of Price Stabilization.

BUSINESS AND INDUSTRY 16:47-48 7-16-40
Establishment of war plants in the interior.

BUSINESS AND INDUSTRY 16:87-89 8-2-40
Roosevelt’s views on need for trained factory workers for national defense. Need of a selective draft.

BUSINESS AND INDUSTRY 16:93-94 8-2-40
Manufacturers going ahead even without contracts although they know excess profits tax legislation is coming.

BUSINESS AND INDUSTRY 16:155-156 8-27-40
Roosevelt’s statement that “the best business brains” are satisfied with war production. Roosevelt’s position on excess profits. Attitude of responsible businessmen. Roosevelt’s view on the way American industry is doing the job.

BUSINESS AND INDUSTRY 16:163-165 8-30-40
Roosevelt refutes comment on the amendment to the Draft Bill regarding the conscription of industry. Question about the building of a chain of defense plants within the central regions of the country. Roosevelt’s reminder of the provision in the National Defence Act of 1920 regarding this.

BUSINESS AND INDUSTRY 16:199-199 9-6-40
Willkie’s attitude on the conscription of industry.

BUSINESS AND INDUSTRY 16:207-210 9-13-40
Roosevelt’s Message on the National Defense Advisory Commission’s statement of principles governing the letting of defense contracts.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1940-12-01</td>
<td>15:372</td>
<td>Business and Industry: Management, one of the elements in defense production.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1940-12-27</td>
<td>16:385</td>
<td>Butler, Nicholas Murray: Suggestion for a new Government Department.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1940-08-27</td>
<td>16:150-154</td>
<td>Byrd, Harry F.: Statement about the number of planes ordered, etc. Roosevelt's statements about what two things are holding up contracts for planes; also on actual planes in production at present time on letters of intention, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1940-08-27</td>
<td>16:151</td>
<td>Byrd, Harry F.: Byrd's figures on airplanes correct, but the implication wrong.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1940-04-12</td>
<td>15:227</td>
<td>Byrdes, James F.: Roosevelt to confer with.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1940-01-12</td>
<td>25:472</td>
<td>Cabinet meetings about the economic situation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1940-04-18</td>
<td>15:275-279</td>
<td>Cabinet: Roosevelt's remarks on national defense in a Cabinet meeting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1940-05-21</td>
<td>15:350</td>
<td>Cabinet: Suggestion that the impact of European affairs makes a coalition Cabinet advisable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1940-05-24</td>
<td>15:361</td>
<td>Cabinet: Roosevelt did not discuss a Cabinet post with Governor Stark.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1940-06-23</td>
<td>15:385; 392; 393</td>
<td>Cabinet: Six Cabinet members form the Council of National Defense.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1940-06-07</td>
<td>15:557</td>
<td>Cabinet: Rumors about prospective changes in the Cabinet.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1940-06-30</td>
<td>15:589</td>
<td>Cabinet: Alfred Landon's statement on Roosevelt's appointment of two Republicans: Completion of appointment plans. Roosevelt's comment on the charge that he is creating a war Cabinet.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1940-09-21</td>
<td>16:215</td>
<td>Cabinet: To witness General Pershing's receiving the D.S.C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1940-09-03</td>
<td>16:242</td>
<td>Cabinet: Meeting mentioned.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1940-11-03</td>
<td>16:301</td>
<td>Cabinet: Roosevelt denies truth of newspaper story of possible Cabinet changes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1940-04-25</td>
<td>15:260</td>
<td>California: Attorney General has made a report on the controversy over the submerged oil lands in Southern California.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Winston Churchill's statement about the possibility of Canada becoming the center of the Empire, etc.

Supposition as to what would have happened if Canada had passed to German control in 1918.

Imports from Canada of pulp paper expected to increase.

United States Government holding conversations with the Canadian Government, looking towards the defense of the American hemisphere.

Roosevelt and Mackenzie King to confer on Pan-American defense, etc.

Roosevelt's reference to his speech at Havana.


Speculations about the Joint Board on Defense.

Acquisition of bases from Great Britain essential to the protection of.

Possibility of the British Fleet being moved to Canada.

Progress of negotiations with.
Roosevelt hopes to see the members of the Permanent Joint Board, etc.

Roosevelt's views on the need for power development on the St. Lawrence.

World War I tanks sent to Canada.

Report that Southern United States airports may be used to train Canadian pilots. Some discussion of a private school charter for training of Canadians in the United States.

Steps taken for the development of electrical power on the St. Lawrence. Need of both countries for additional power, etc. Allocation of funds, etc.

Forthcoming visit of the Earl of Athlone to Hyde Park. Question about Canada coming into the Pan American Union an "iffy" question.

Roosevelt's "rule of thumb" regarding munitions for.

Mentioned.

Called on Roosevelt. Commented on one of the Hyde Park schools.

Question as to whether Roosevelt's cruise will extend into.

American ships in.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>CASH, JOHN</strong></th>
<th>16:134</th>
<th>8-30-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Shooting a bear on the White House</td>
<td>pistol trip.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>CASH-AND-CARRY</strong></th>
<th>15:556</th>
<th>6-21-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mentioned.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>CELEBES ISLANDS</strong></th>
<th>15:295</th>
<th>4-21-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mentioned.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>CELEBES ISLANDS</strong></th>
<th>16:173</th>
<th>9-3-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mentioned.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>CENSUS</strong></th>
<th>15:93</th>
<th>1-19-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A number of Southern Governors anxious to have surveys made of their States.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>CENSUS</strong></th>
<th>15:186-188</th>
<th>3-5-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Criticisms of certain questions in the 1940 Census. Roosevelt's views on the Census and on the criticisms, etc.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>CENSUS</strong></th>
<th>15:220-222</th>
<th>4-2-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Roosevelt has been filling in his census sheets. Question of where he will be credited - Washington or Hyde Park.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>CENSUS, BUREAU OF THE</strong></th>
<th>16:331</th>
<th>11-20-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>To send Roosevelt some figures on reapportionment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>CENTRAL AMERICA</strong></th>
<th>15:363</th>
<th>5-23-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Source of some natural rubber.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>CENTRAL AMERICA</strong></th>
<th>16:176</th>
<th>9-3-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Acquisition of bases from Great Britain essential to the protection of.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>CENTRAL STATISTICAL BOARD</strong></th>
<th>15:55</th>
<th>1-9-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Suggestion that Board be abolished.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>CHANAY, JAMES E.</strong></th>
<th>16:131</th>
<th>8-17-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General Chanay explained methods of spotting &quot;enemy&quot; planes, etc. at Army Maneuvers in New York State.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>CHAPMAN, OSCAR L.</strong></th>
<th>15:120</th>
<th>1-31-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Walk with Roosevelt.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>CHARLESTON, SOUTH CAROLINA</strong></th>
<th>16:345-346</th>
<th>12-13-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Roosevelt's ship is headed back to Charleston.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>CHARLESTON, SOUTH CAROLINA</strong></th>
<th>16:347</th>
<th>12-14-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Press Conference #1 held on board the Tuscaloosa at.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>CHARLESTON, SOUTH CAROLINA</strong></th>
<th>16:349</th>
<th>12-14-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Roosevelt's view on the Navy Yard. To go through the Yard.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>CHARLESTON, WEST VIRGINIA</strong></th>
<th>16:173</th>
<th>9-3-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Press Conference #67 held aboard the Presidential train from Charleston to Washington.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>CHARLOTTESVILLE, VIRGINIA</strong></th>
<th>15:541</th>
<th>6-7-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Roosevelt to try to go to.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| **CHARLOTTESVILLE, VIRGINIA** | 15:554 | 556 | 6-11-40 |
| --- | --- | --- |
| References to Roosevelt's University of Virginia speech. |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>CHATHAM BAY</strong></th>
<th>15:187</th>
<th>2-19-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mentioned.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>CHATTANOOGA, TENNESSEE</strong></th>
<th>15:462-463</th>
<th>6-5-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Roosevelt's anecdote about an incident which happened on his visit to Chattanooga two years ago.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>CHATTANOOGA, TENNESSEE</strong></th>
<th>16:170</th>
<th>8-30-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Suppression of newspaper in.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publication</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHICAGO TIMES</td>
<td>16:117</td>
<td>2-3-40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHINA</td>
<td>15:560</td>
<td>6-5-40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHINA</td>
<td>16:665-66</td>
<td>7-26-40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHINA</td>
<td>15:260</td>
<td>10-8-40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHRISTIAN SCIENCE MONITOR</td>
<td>16:250</td>
<td>10-4-40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHRISTMAS ISLAND</td>
<td>16:337</td>
<td>12-3-40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHRYSLER MOTOR COMPANY</td>
<td>16:154</td>
<td>8-27-40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHURCHILL, WINSTON</td>
<td>15:445-446</td>
<td>6-4-40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHURCHILL, WINSTON</td>
<td>16:181</td>
<td>9-3-40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHURCHILL, WINSTON</td>
<td>16:185</td>
<td>9-3-40</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CHURCHILL, WINSTON
16:307
11-8-40
Report that Roosevelt might try to bring Churchill and De Valera together on the question of the use of Irish ports.

CINCINNATI
16:224-225
9-24-40
Roosevelt invited to speak at the opening of a short-wave radio station in Cincinnati.

CITIZENSHIP
15:103-105
1-26-40
Attorney General's memorandum on the question of citizenship of an American enlisting in the service of a belligerent power.

CITY GOVERNMENTS
15:1-51-52
1-2-40
Effect of the depression on states and municipalities aid given by the Federal Government.

CIVIL AERONAUTICS AUTHORITY
15:101-102
1-20-40
Question about jurisdiction over the flying of planes to Canada for Britain.

CIVIL AERONAUTICS AUTHORITY
15:219
4-3-40
Clarification of the organization suggested by Reorganization Plan #3.

CIVIL AERONAUTICS AUTHORITY
15:247-248
4-12-40
Changes in the Civil Aeronautics Board and the Air Safety Board. Reasons for the changes, etc.

CIVIL AERONAUTICS AUTHORITY
15:302-306
4-30-40
No modification contemplated of the Order regarding the Authority. Roosevelt's prepared statement, and his explanations of the new arrangements.

CIVIL AERONAUTICS AUTHORITY
15:309
5-3-40
Roosevelt's remarks about correspondence between the Attorney General, the Budget Director and Robert H. Hinckley as to the legal status of the Authority.

CIVIL AERONAUTICS AUTHORITY
15:375-379
5-24-40
Primary Pilot Training carried out by C.A.A. Provisions of the new program. Funds to come from a special supplemental authorization.

CIVIL AERONAUTICS AUTHORITY
15:402
5-30-40
Training of pilots.

CIVIL AERONAUTICS AUTHORITY
15:437
5-30-40
To be expanded for defense training.

CIVIL AERONAUTICS AUTHORITY
15:477
6-5-40
Proposed extension of employment for defense through.

CIVIL AERONAUTICS BILL
15:305
4-30-40
Talk when the Bill was passed.

CIVIL DEFENSE
15:579-599
6-22-40
Government's plans for health and education of population of war industry communities.

CIVIL DEFENSE
16:195
8-6-40
Roosevelt's talk with Governor Lehman on how the States will replace the regular regiments of the National Guard for home defense.

CIVIL DEFENSE
16:99-100
8-6-40
Roosevelt and Lehman only talked about Home Defense. Lehman's recommendations to the Committees about authorizing the States to raise a Home Guard. Roosevelt trying to find out what the War Department recommends, etc.

CIVIL DEFENSE
16:120
8-12-40
Roosevelt's talk with Governor Baldwin and Governor Vanderbilt about organizing State Guards to take the place of the National Guard.

CIVIL DEFENSE
16:208
9-13-40
Suggestions of the National Defense Advisory Commission regarding protection of civilian needs and morale.

CIVILIAN CONSERVATION CORPS
15:12
1-2-40
Mentioned.

CIVILIAN CONSERVATION CORPS
15:17
2-2-40
Activities included in Budget estimate for work relief.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5-17-40</td>
<td>15:16</td>
<td>Mentioned.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-2-40</td>
<td></td>
<td>CIVILIAN CONSERVATION CORPS - Decrease in number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-2-40</td>
<td></td>
<td>CIVILIAN CONSERVATION CORPS - Included in Budget.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-16-40</td>
<td></td>
<td>CIVILIAN CONSERVATION CORPS - Newspaper story about militarization of.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-30-40</td>
<td></td>
<td>CIVILIAN CONSERVATION CORPS - Proposal to put noncombatant training into C.C.C. camps. Trades to be taught.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-30-40</td>
<td></td>
<td>CIVILIAN CONSERVATION CORPS - Sidney Hillman to work with the C.C.C. on noncombatant job training.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-30-40</td>
<td>15:437</td>
<td>CIVILIAN CONSERVATION CORPS - Certain forms of noncombatant training to be put into.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-4-40</td>
<td>15:440</td>
<td>CIVILIAN CONSERVATION CORPS - Government cannot save any appropriated funds for.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-5-40</td>
<td></td>
<td>CIVILIAN CONSERVATION CORPS - Proposed extension of employment for defense in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-5-40</td>
<td></td>
<td>CIVILIAN CONSERVATION CORPS - Received supplies of surplus War Department clothing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-7-40</td>
<td></td>
<td>CIVILIAN CONSERVATION CORPS - Roosevelt's views on the value of the discipline and training of the C.C.C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-18-40</td>
<td></td>
<td>CIVILIAN CONSERVATION CORPS - Facilities of C.C.C. being coordinated with other agencies for training of skilled workers for industry.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-13-40</td>
<td>15:340</td>
<td>CIVILIAN CONSERVATION CORPS - Duke of Windsor's hopes of adapting the principles of C.C.C. for the colored people of the Bahamas.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-5-40</td>
<td></td>
<td>CIVIL LIBERTIES - Danger of present rearmament program to civil liberties legislation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-5-40</td>
<td></td>
<td>CIVIL LIBERTIES - Roosevelt's views on French regard for civil liberties.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-5-40</td>
<td></td>
<td>CIVIL LIBERTIES - Amendments introduced in the Senate and the House which are alleged to invade civil liberties. Roosevelt's views.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-5-40</td>
<td></td>
<td>CIVIL SERVICE - Roosevelt's views on the value of the work of the Council of Personnel Administration.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-5-40</td>
<td>15:91</td>
<td>CIVIL SERVICE - Roosevelt's views on the purpose of the Ramebeck bill.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-9-40</td>
<td></td>
<td>CIVIL SERVICE - Roosevelt's views on the value of the work of the Council of Personnel Administration.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-9-40</td>
<td></td>
<td>CIVIL SERVICE - Roosevelt's views on the purpose of the Ramebeck bill.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CIVIL SERVICE

15:404
5-30-40
Roosevelt does not want to break down Civil Service under stress of defense arrangements.

CIVIL SERVICE

15:419
5-30-40
Commission to the Council of National Defense not bound by Civil Service.

CIVIL SERVICE

15:440
6-4-40
Government cannot save on retirement funds for.

CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION

15:429
1-2-40
Mentioned.

CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION

15:458-59
1-9-40
Increase in Civil Service efficiency because of reorganization.

CIVIL WAR

16:131-132
8-27-40
Massing of a large army after the end of.

CIVIL WAR

16:159
8-27-40
Mentioned.

CLAPPER, RAYMOND

15:595-596
6-25-40
Roosevelt's comments on Clapper's interpretation of Harold Stassen's speech.

CLAPPER, RAYMOND

16:25
7-9-40
To speak on a radio round table.

CLEVELAND

16:283
10-22-40
Roosevelt to speak at Cleveland.

CLEVELAND, GROVER

16:20
7-5-40
Income tax law passed under the Cleveland Administration declared unconstitutional.

CLIPPERTON ISLAND

16:196
9-6-40
Roosevelt's views on the island as a possible Naval base.

COAST AND GEODETIC SURVEY

15:304
4-30-40
Tied in with the Civil Aeronautics Authority.

COAST GUARD

15:13
1-2-40
Mentioned.

COAST GUARD

15:440
5-4-40
Government cannot save on appropriated funds for.

COCOA COLA

16:113
8-10-40
Roosevelt loves Coca Cola in Georgia.

COCHRAN, JOHN J.

15:89
1-19-40
Mentioned.

COCOS ISLAND

15:167-168
2-19-40
Roosevelt's views on the value of Cocos as a base for seaplanes for defense of Panama Canal.

COCOS ISLAND

16:173
9-3-40
Mentioned.

COCOS ISLAND

16:192-193
9-6-40
Roosevelt refers the Press to George Durno for information on.

COCOS ISLAND

16:194-196
9-6-40
Roosevelt's views on impossibility of using the island as a Naval base.

CODDINGTON POINT

16:315
8-12-40
Mentioned.

COLE BILL

16:220
9-24-40
Possible new effort to put the Cole Bill through.
COLLINS, [WILLIAM J. V] 16:169 8-30-40
Roosevelt's regret at Collins' death.

COLOMBIA 15:159-160 2-13-40
Settlement between the Colombian Government and foreign bondholders.

COLOMBIA 15:173 2-27-40
And defense of the Panama Canal.

COLOMBIA 15:185 3-5-40
False story about Colombia allowing the U.S. to use its landing fields.

COLOMBIA 15:276-277 4-18-40
Roosevelt's remarks on the defense of Colombia, at a Cabinet meeting.

COLOMBIA 16:243 12-13-40
Mentioned.

COLOMNA, ASCANIO DEI PRINCIPI 15:310 5-3-40
Roosevelt talked with.

COLOMNA, ASCANIO DEI PRINCIPI 15:312 5-3-40
Roosevelt's conference with.

COLOMNA   16:602 6-28-40
Suggestion from Colorado about transporting the Navy from one ocean to another.

COLORADO 16:83 7-30-40
Wendell Willkie's statement at.

COLORADO SPRINGS, COLORADO 15:90-91 1-19-40
Roosevelt's views on usefulness of the National Resources Planning Board in planning for the settlement of the Columbia Basin after completion of Grand Coulee.

COMBAT ZONES 25:558-559 6-11-40
Future modification of the combat zones. Roosevelt to study question of Black Sea, Suez Canal, etc.

COMBAT ZONES 15:561 6-11-40
Possibility of maintaining communications with Portugal. State and Navy preparing maps.

COMBAT ZONES 16:68 7-26-46
Rumors that the combat zones might be extended to include the Iberian coasts. Roosevelt's views.

COMBAT ZONES 16:82-83 7-30-40
Possible effect of the extension of the combat zone to the Spanish and Portuguese coasts.

COMMERCE, DEPARTMENT OF 15:172 1-12-40
Collection of information on economic conditions.

COMMERCE, DEPARTMENT OF 15:131 2-5-40
Figures used in comparison of 1932 and 1939 income, etc.

COMMERCE, DEPARTMENT OF 15:248 4-12-40
Civil Aeronautics Authority now under the Secretary of Commerce.

COMMERCE, DEPARTMENT OF 15:303; 306 4-30-40
Civil Aeronautics Authority placed within the framework of.

COMMERCE, DEPARTMENT OF 15:393 5-28-40
Secretary of Commerce is a member of the Council of National Defense.

COMMERCE, DEPARTMENT OF 15:566 6-24-56
Mentioned.
COMMONWEALTH FUND 15:531 6-5-40
Statement about the health program.

COMMUNISM 15:360 5-23-40
Europe falling into the hands of a combination affiliated with the Communist school of thought and government.

COMMUNISM 15:461 6-5-40
Roosevelt's view on living under Communism.

COMMUNIST PARTY 15:148 2-2-40
Roosevelt's answer to question about whether organisations should throw out members belonging to.

COMMUNIST PARTY 15:421 5-30-40
Labor Department's experience with an applicant affiliated with the Communist movement.

COMMUNIST PARTY 15:503-506 6-5-40
American Youth Congress representative's reference to "this attack on Communists." Roosevelt's definition of Communists, and views on chances of establishing the Communist form of government, etc. Amendments in Senate and House against Communists. Roosevelt's views on the amendments.

COMMUNIST PARTY 16:50 7-23-40
Petition of a Communist group in Wappingers Falls to Roosevelt.

COMMUNIST PARTY 16:320-322 11-26-40
Roosevelt probably will have a conference with Martin Dies. Roosevelt's views on the activities of the Committee in conducting administrative functions of the Government. Investigation of Communist Party members a question for the law enforcement agencies. Main objective to keep factories open and undamaged, etc.

COMPTON, LEWIS 16:82 7-30-40
Roosevelt has not discussed Compton's appointment with Secretary Knox.

CONGRESS 15:14 1-2-40
Details about handling of the Annual Message and the Budget Message.

CONGRESS 15:24 1-2-40
Legislation is needed to capitalise proven public works like Boulder Dam, etc.

CONGRESS 15:27 1-2-40
Is spending more money on itself.

CONGRESS 15:36-39 1-2-40
Congress may have to increase the debt limit.

CONGRESS 15:60 1-9-40
Proposals before Congress for assistance to Finland.

CONGRESS 15:62 1-9-40
Roosevelt's talk with Congressman Sabath.

CONGRESS 15:67 1-12-40
Question of aid to Finland.

CONGRESS 15:73-74 1-12-40
Roosevelt's views on taxes and national defense.

CONGRESS 15:79 1-16-40
Republican action against the National Resources Planning Board.

CONGRESS 15:82-83 1-16-40

CONGRESS 15:84 1-16-40
Action of the [Appropriations?] Committee on the Maritime Commission appropriation.
Cuts made by the House in the supply bill. Out on Maritime Commission. Three agencies put out of the bill, and the value of their services. Other agencies subject to a point of order. Congress may not be criticized by any other branch of the Government. Possible inclusion of agencies in the relief bill, or Roosevelt will ask for legislation.

Congress cannot legislate on the St. Lawrence Project.

Roosevelt's views on short and long sessions.

Roosevelt's repetition of his remarks in the Budget Message regarding estimates for agriculture, occasioned by cuts being made in the 'agricultural bill. Senator Harrison's statement about parity payments, etc. Hearing on the Finnish loans. Bill introduced by Senator Vandenberg.

Proposal to lend Finnish money. Roosevelt's views.

Roosevelt's views on the responsibility of the Congressional Committees in regard to conditions in certain welfare institutions in the District of Columbia. Economy move in Congress.

Senate Banking and Currency Committee's postponement of action on the Townsend Resolution. Roosevelt's talk with Representatives Woodrum and Warren about the Naval Appropriation Bill.

No news on the Intra-Departmental Message until about the 10th or 15th of March.

Rumor that the St. Lawrence Project might be accomplished by a Joint Resolution, etc.

Colonel Harrington to see the Committee regarding relief needs. Woodrum Amendment to be discussed.

House action on the Labor Board.

Government Reorganization Plan #3 sent up today.
CONGRESS 15:223-224
4-2-40
Senate Commerce Committee's presentation of a bill for $200,000,000 for navigation. Roosevelt's views on Congress' passing any more authorization bills. Amount already authorized for rivers and harbors, etc.

CONGRESS 15:225-226
4-2-40
Roosevelt's ban against more authorizations for rivers and harbors does not apply to the St. Lawrence, Panama Canal, is a matter of appropriations, not authorizations. Utah project.

CONGRESS 15:226
4-2-40
Senate wire-tapping investigation.

CONGRESS 15:230-232
4-5-40
Roosevelt's views on the principle of the Walter-Logan Bill, etc.

CONGRESS 15:232-234
4-5-40
Story in the Washington Post about the "Wall Trade Agreement Law." Roosevelt's views.

CONGRESS 15:247-248
4-12-40
Roosevelt may send a Message on W.P.A. To see certain legislators. Criticism in the Senate of reorganization of the Civil Aeronautics Authority.

CONGRESS 15:255-258
4-18-40
Roosevelt's letter on relief to the Speaker of the House.

CONGRESS 15:258-260
4-18-40
Roosevelt's views on the possibility of a larger deficit; or the possibility that Congress might cut expenditures; or that tax receipts might be increased. Senator Pepper's suggestion regarding an appropriation for relief. Main legislative program has been submitted to Congress. Questions about oil legislation and the St. Lawrence Treaty.

CONGRESS 15:264
4-18-40
Roosevelt told members of Congress his view of the world situation. Views of members of Congress.

CONGRESS 15:307
4-30-40
Proposal in regard to the farm parity program.

CONGRESS 15:310-311
5-3-40
Roosevelt's conference with Congressmen Gore and Monroe about the new housing bill, need of more authorized funds for the U.S. Housing Authority. Objections to the 50-year basis.

CONGRESS 15:316
5-3-40
Testimony of General Marshall and General Arnold before the Senate Military Appropriations Committee.

CONGRESS 15:320-321
5-6-40
Roosevelt will probably veto the cotton crop insurance bill. Reason.

CONGRESS 15:323
5-6-40
House and Senate rejected appropriation for the United States Film Service.

CONGRESS 15:328
5-10-40
Roosevelt has not given any thought to question of Congress remaining longer in session.

CONGRESS 15:330-331
5-14-40
Roosevelt to send a Message on national defense. Main thing is to put the money to work right away. Methods of paying for authorizations and appropriations. Remarks in the Senate about way previous appropriations for defense were spent.

CONGRESS 15:336-337
5-14-40
Roosevelt sees no reason to prolong this session of Congress. Opinion last year about staying in session. Leaders needed to stay within reach. Roosevelt's hopes for appropriations for national defense.

CONGRESS 15:339
5-10-40
Protest of the Secretaries of War and Navy and the head of the Maritime Commission to the Senate Education and Labor Committee against the proposed labor act.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CONGRESS</th>
<th>15:247-349</th>
<th>5-27-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Relief bill has got to go through [in spite of urgency of defense legislation]. F.W.A. methods and people on W.P.A. projects. Relief needs and defense projects; Danger of pork barrel legislation if Congress starts to earmark relief funds.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CONGRESS</th>
<th>15:352</th>
<th>5-21-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Roosevelt sending up Reorganization. Plan No. V.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CONGRESS</th>
<th>15:382</th>
<th>5-24-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Question about extension of the sugar quota law at this session. Roosevelt's talk with certain members of the House on housing and the defense program. Senator Pittman's bill to authorize the Government to build war materials for Latin-American Governments.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CONGRESS</th>
<th>15:405</th>
<th>5-30-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Congress bound by what the Army and Navy say they need for military operations.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CONGRESS</th>
<th>15:408-409</th>
<th>5-30-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bills before Congress for the purchase of strategic raw materials.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CONGRESS</th>
<th>15:420</th>
<th>5-30-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bill authorizing the R.P.C to organize corporations to purchase strategic materials.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CONGRESS</th>
<th>15:416-417</th>
<th>5-30-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Additional estimate for national defense to be sent to the House. Items it will cover.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CONGRESS</th>
<th>15:431-432</th>
<th>5-30-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Roosevelt to send a Message on civilian training, and on appropriations for Army and Navy.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CONGRESS</th>
<th>15:442-445</th>
<th>6-5-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Republicans in the House want Congress to stay in session. Reasons for Roosevelt's asking for authority to call the National Guard into active service. Senator Pittman and statement of Winston Churchill about Canada.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CONGRESS</th>
<th>15:446-448</th>
<th>6-5-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CONGRESS</th>
<th>15:456</th>
<th>6-5-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Roosevelt's meeting with the Foreign Relations Committee a year ago. Talk about the Embargo Act.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CONGRESS</th>
<th>15:464-467</th>
<th>6-5-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Remarks of members of the American Youth Congress about Roosevelt's control over Congress. Roosevelt's views, with examples of legislation asked for and legislation passed against his opposition.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CONGRESS</th>
<th>15:472-476</th>
<th>6-5-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CONGRESS</th>
<th>15:504-506</th>
<th>6-5-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Amendment introduced by Senator Reynolds against Communists, Bund members, etc. Amendment in the House to the Relief Act. Roosevelt's views.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CONGRESS</th>
<th>15:507-509</th>
<th>6-5-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Early opinion of members of the American Youth Congress on Roosevelt's willingness to fight for social legislation in Congress. Present views on changes caused by the defense program. Roosevelt's and Mrs. Roosevelt's views.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CONGRESS</th>
<th>15:510-511</th>
<th>6-5-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Roosevelt's efforts to get an appropriation for housing.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-5-40</td>
<td>Statement quoted that Congress had the choice of deciding whether to feed and</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>clothe the American people and decided to defend them. Roosevelt's views.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Roosevelt proposes to get a deficiency appropriation for W.I.R.B. Roosevelt's</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>choice between feeding and clothing the American people or defending them.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Roosevelt's views. Roosevelt's recommendation in regard to an excess profits</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>tax - to avoid defense millionaires. Senate Finance Committee's recommendation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>of tax increases, etc. Roosevelt's view of the tax bill.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-5-40</td>
<td>Administration's theory about public spending and the Budget has not been</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>accepted by a large number of persons in Congress.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-5-40</td>
<td>Harry Hopkins' views on difficulty of getting money from Congress for</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>unemployment relief, for youth, etc.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-5-40</td>
<td>Hopkins' view that there was not enough public opinion behind the health</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>program to influence Congress. Efforts on the Health Bill. Mrs. Roosevelt's</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>views on how you must work in order to influence Congress.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-5-40</td>
<td>Suggestion of a member of the American Youth Congress that Roosevelt could</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>influence public opinion and Congress for social legislation as well as for</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-11-40</td>
<td>Roosevelt has sent up a number of judicial appointments. Roosevelt's letter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>to Vice President Garner in regard to a special appropriation for relief.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Move of Senators Lee and Pepper in regard to the Neutrality Act and the</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Johnson Act.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-11-40</td>
<td>Roosevelt's views on when Congress should go home.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-11-40</td>
<td>Time that Roosevelt will send his usual letter to Congressional leaders.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-25-40</td>
<td>Bills for universal service [training for boys and girls in labor experience]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>being considered. Burke-Wadsworth Bill.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7-9-40</td>
<td>Roosevelt waiting to get the figures for the Defense Message.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7-12-40</td>
<td>Appearance of Stettinus, Knudsen and Gano Dunn before the House and Senate</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Committees to urge expansion of T.V.A.'s power-producing facilities. Action</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>of certain Republican Congressmen, etc.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7-16-40</td>
<td>Bills for universal service for youth and for certain Republican Congressmen,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>etc.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7-26-40</td>
<td>Feeling in Congressional circles that Roosevelt is &quot;not very hot&quot; about</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>conscription legislation. Roosevelt's reasons for not having any &quot;must&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>legislation. Public opinion about the conscription legislation. Roosevelt's</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>views on the need of a selective training bill, etc.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-5-40</td>
<td>16:100</td>
<td>Governor Lehman's recommendation to the Committees about authorizing the States to raise a Home Guard.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-9-40</td>
<td>16:104-106</td>
<td>Senator McNary's vote for the amendment on the conscription bill restricting National Guard operations to the Continental United States and American possessions. Roosevelt's views on the amendment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-23-40</td>
<td>16:142</td>
<td>Roosevelt has signed the Investment Company Act of 1940.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-23-40</td>
<td>16:143-147</td>
<td>Roosevelt's and Stimson's views in opposition to the Senate's proposal to postpone conscription to January 1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-27-40</td>
<td>16:150-152</td>
<td>Senator Byrd's statement about number of airplanes ordered, etc. Roosevelt's views on causes [Congressional] of orders and contracts for planes being held up.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-27-40</td>
<td>16:155</td>
<td>Roosevelt's position on the responsibility of Congress in regard to the excess profits tax.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-27-40</td>
<td>16:159-160</td>
<td>Question whether delay in Congress is due to political opposition to the Administration. Roosevelt has nothing for Congress beyond the three defense items, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-27-40</td>
<td>16:162</td>
<td>Something holding back the Housing Bill. Roosevelt's desire to see it passed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-30-40</td>
<td>16:183-184</td>
<td>Amendment to the Draft Bill regarding the conscription of industry, etc. Roosevelt refuses to comment on pending legislation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-30-40</td>
<td>16:171</td>
<td>Administration trying to get legislation so that the President will not have to sign so many documents.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9-3-40</td>
<td>16:173-185</td>
<td>Roosevelt's Message on the exchange of destroyers for bases, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9-5-40</td>
<td>16:184-185</td>
<td>Reason for the Message on Bases and Destroyers going up today.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9-3-40</td>
<td>16:186</td>
<td>Roosevelt had to make a lot of arrangements to get the Message on Bases and Destroyers to Congress today.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9-5-40</td>
<td>16:193-194</td>
<td>Roosevelt refuses to comment on the Burke-Wadsworth Bill. Names three bills the Executive Branch is waiting for. Effect on national defense. Reporter's question about Roosevelt's previous statement on the delay in the Selective Service Bill.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9-13-40</td>
<td>16:212-213</td>
<td>Convention adopted at Havana ready to be sent to Congress. Roosevelt does not know if he will send a Message on the St. Lawrence. Adjournment or recess.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9-13-40</td>
<td>16:214</td>
<td>Items needed in the final Deficiency Bill.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Roosevelt's view of the chances of an effort to put the Cole Bill through, of some Federal regulation of petroleum industry. Export-Import Bill has not yet come to Roosevelt. Roosevelt's views on the objective of bill for safety inspection of mines.

Roosevelt sending to the Senate a list of Army officers to be promoted.

Funds authorized for the Boston Dry Dock.

Roosevelt to find out from House leaders whether Congress is to recess or adjourn.

Roosevelt's views on impossibility of making appointments because there is no committee that has a quorum in the Senate.

Roosevelt has signed the bill for the registration of organizations subject to foreign control.

There may be a new American program for airplanes when Congress meets.

Roosevelt had no prophecies in regard to the House [in the election].

Question about the reconvening of Congress.

Refusal of the House to adjourn today.

Questions about whether Roosevelt will find something for Congress to do.

Roosevelt's views on money for public works projects.

Various types of legislation will be required for Roosevelt's suggestion about lending-lease munitions to Great Britain.

Suggestion by certain Senators that the U.S. Government lead in trying for a negotiated peace.

Roosevelt has not decided whether he will deliver his Annual Message in person. Time when Annual and Budget Messages will be sent up.

Roosevelt's desire to get proper legislative language for lend-lease. Date when the program will go into effect.

Mentioned.

Mentioned.

Mentioned.

Publication of letters from Nicholas Murray Butler about a new Government Department.

John L. Lewis' statement that the G.I.O. would organize the airplane industry and all industries involved in national defense.
CONGRESS OF INDUSTRIAL ORGANIZATIONS 15:471
And indictments of certain labor unions under the anti-trust laws.

CONGRESS OF INDUSTRIAL ORGANIZATIONS 15:492-493
Resolution on national defense.

CONGRESS OF INDUSTRIAL ORGANIZATIONS 15:511-512

CONGRESS OF INDUSTRIAL ORGANIZATIONS 15:523
Mentioned.

CONGRESS OF INDUSTRIAL ORGANIZATIONS 15:526
Mentioned.

CONGRESS OF INDUSTRIAL ORGANIZATIONS 16:43
Represented on a labor advisory board for Sidney Hillman's training program for skilled workers.

CONNECTICUT 16:120
Governor Baldwin's statement in regard to Connecticut's State Guard.

CONNECTICUT YOUTH COUNCIL 15:677-678
Number being aided in Connecticut by National Youth Administration. Number needing relief. Desire to know that the Youth program will be extended.

CONSCIENTIOUS OBJECTORS 15:494-495
Objectors will be asking for the same guarantees that England is giving.

CONSCIENTIOUS OBJECTORS 15:697
Government to try to keep existing machinery for handling of.

CONSCIENTIOUS OBJECTORS 16:221-222
Roosevelt will not comment on the Selective Service Bill and the conscientious objectors.

CONCLUSION 15:553
New York Times editorial on compulsory military training.

CONSCRIPTION 15:579-582
Roosevelt's views on the application of the term "military training" - to include work behind the lines, work in defense factories, maintenance of conservation, etc. Discipline and training of the C.O.D. Studying the training of young women also.

CONSCRIPTION 15:584-585
Roosevelt may send a Message on universal Government service within six weeks. Length of service.

CONSCRIPTION 15:595
Draft legislation introduced on the Hill, etc.

CONSCRIPTION 16:184-185
Feeling in Congressional circles about Roosevelt's attitude toward conscription legislation. Roosevelt's reasons for avoiding "ready made" legislation. Editorial opinion on conscription. Roosevelt's views that defense means total defense, and need of trained people. Need of a selective training bill, etc. Women need not be included at present, etc. Need for training of nurses.

CONSCRIPTION 16:104-106
Senator McNary's vote for the amendment restricting National Guard operations to the continental United States and American possessions. Roosevelt's views on the amendment.

CONSCRIPTION 16:143-147
Roosevelt's views in opposition to the Senate's proposal to postpone conscription to January 1, including arguments for immediate conscription given him by H. L. Stimson.

CONSCRIPTION 16:156-157
Lack of draft legislation is holding up production.
CONSCRIPTION: see also SELECTIVE SERVICE BILL; SELECTIVE SERVICE SYSTEM.

CONSERVATION
Roosevelt's speeches to be on.

CONSERVATION
Roosevelt's views on need of maintenance of conservation as part of national defense. Value of discipline and training of C.O.C.

CONSTELLATION, U.S.S.
Press Conference #670 held in front of the Constellation at the U.S. Naval Training Station at Newport, R.I. Captain John Davis' request that the Constellation be put into commission. Roosevelt given a piece of wood from the ship.

CONSTITUTION, U.S.
Possibility of amending the Constitution to establish the Communist form of government.

CONSTITUTION, U.S.
Sets up the responsibility of the President.

CONSTITUTION, U.S.S.
Roosevelt stopped near the ship at the Boston Navy Yard.

CONSUMER PROTECTION
Appointment of Harriet Elliott, as Commissioner for consumer protection, on the Advisory Commission for the Council of National Defense.

CONSUMER PROTECTION
Work that Harriet Elliott is to do, to protect consumers.

CONSUMER PROTECTION
Suggestions regarding Harriet Elliott's work on consumer problems.

CONSUMER PROTECTION
Miss Elliott's work in watching consumer prices and consumer supplies.

CONSUMER PROTECTION
Report of the Division of Consumer Protection in the defense program.

COOK, FREDERICK A.
Request for pardon referred to the Department of Justice. Roosevelt's remarks about Cook.

COOLIDGE, CALVIN
Mentioned.

COOLIDGE, CALVIN
Mentioned.

COON, RICHARD E.
Represented at Press Conference for the American Society of Newspaper Editors.

COOPER, JERE
Agreement with other Congressional leaders on an excess profits tax bill and on the Vinson-Truman Act.

COOPER, JERE
To confer with Roosevelt and others.

CORCORAN, THOMAS C.
Did not go to see Louis Johnson.

CORCORAN, THOMAS C.
Roosevelt has heard nothing of Corcoran's leaving Government service.

CORPORATE STATE
World facing upheavals because of certain new systems of government. Rise of the corporate state. Efficiency of representative government compared with the corporate state.

CORPORATION AND EXCESS PROFITS TAX
Impairment of the tax base because of revision of corporation taxes in 1938, 1939, etc.
CORPORATION AND EXCESS PROFITS TAX 15:357
Roosevelt has not yet got to the tax
[in considering national defense.]

CORPORATION AND EXCESS PROFITS TAX 15:518
Roosevelt's recommendation in regard
to an excess profits tax.

CORPORATION AND EXCESS PROFITS TAX 15:553
6-31-40
Still discussing the tax "up there."
Resolution passed by the Doughton
Committee.

CORPORATION AND EXCESS PROFITS TAX 15:667; 68
Roosevelt's conference with Secretary
Morgenthau about the Excess Profits
Tax Bill. Roosevelt's views on need
for such a tax, etc.

CORPORATION AND EXCESS PROFITS TAX 16:193-94
Roosevelt's talk with Pat Harrison about
an excess profits tax bill. Agreement
with Bob Doughton and Jere Cooper, etc.
Manufacturers going ahead preparing for
contracts in spite of knowing such legis-
lation is to come.

CORPORATION AND EXCESS PROFITS TAX 16:155
Roosevelt's position on the
responsibility of Congress
regarding the tax.

CORPORATION AND EXCESS PROFITS TAX 16:192-194
Excess Profits Tax Bill one of three
bills the Executive Branch is waiting for.

COSTA RICA 15:166
Mentioned.

COSTA RICA 15:173
2-27-40
And defense of the Panama Canal.

COSTA RICA 15:185
3-5-40
False story about Costa Rica allowing
the U.S. to use its landing fields.

COSTA RICA 15:276
4-19-40
Roosevelt's remarks on defense of
Costa Rica at Cabinet meeting.

COSTA RICA 16:192-193
9-8-40
News dispatches state that the President
of Costa Rica is willing to lease an
island for a base. Roosevelt's views.

COST OF LIVING 15:1369
5-23-40
Roosevelt's hope of keeping the cost
of living down.

COX, JAMES M. 16:164
Mentioned.

CRAIG, MAY 15:108
Jokes with.

CRAIG, MAY 15:575
6-18-40
Roosevelt's jokes with Miss Craig
about getting "an ironclad."

CRAIG, MAY 16:65
7-20-40
Miss Craig's question about Mrs.
Roosevelt.

CRAIG, MAY 16:239
10-1-40
Reply to Roosevelt about the Women's
Press Club.

CRAIG, MAY 16:389
12-31-40
Roosevelt asks Miss Craig to sit in
Godwin's chair.

CRAWFORD, KENNETH 15:97-98
1-19-40
Present at Press Conference #616.
Roosevelt elected President of the American
Newspaper Guild. Roosevelt's comment.

CROWELL, JAMES H. R. 15:201
3-19-40
Speech made in Toronto criticizing
American isolation.

CUDAHY, JOHN 16:23
7-9-40
Rumor of resignation as Ambassador
to Belgium.

CULESHA ISLAND 16:339
12-3-40
Navy landing parties, etc., being held on.
**CUMMINGS BILL**  
Roosevelt, State Department and Agriculture, hope the Bill goes through.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>15:564</td>
<td>565-67</td>
<td>6-14-40</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CUCUMBO**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>15:198</td>
<td>8-6-40</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Has gasoline refineries.

**CURRIE, LAUCHLIN**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**CURRIE, LAUCHLIN**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>15:131</td>
<td>2-5-40</td>
<td>Worked on figures on 1932 and 1939 income, etc.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Roosevelt had Currie check up on figures on the total debt of the nations. Present at Press Conference #622. Statements on debt.

**CURRIE, LAUCHLIN**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>15i148-150</td>
<td>2-9-40</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Roosevelt did not discuss the Federation with Archduke Otto.

**CUMULUS CORPORATION**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>15;544-545</td>
<td>6-7-40</td>
<td>Return of Navy airplanes to.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Roosevelt to visit the Curtiss-Wright plant in Buffalo, N.Y.

**CUTTIN V. BRONSON**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>15:305</td>
<td>4-20-40</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Investigation of death by the Air Safety Board.

**CZECHOSLOVAKIA**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>15:459</td>
<td>6-5-40</td>
<td>Invasion mentioned.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DALANDER, EDGAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>15:335</td>
<td>4-5-40</td>
<td>Mentioned.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DANIELS, JOSEPH**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>15:191-191</td>
<td>9-3-40</td>
<td>Laid the cornerstones of the plant at Charleston, West Virginia in 1917. Roosevelt's anecdote about collusive bidding by armor plate manufacturers in 1913 on armor plate for the Navy, and Secretary Daniels' solution of the problem.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DAVIS, JOSEPH**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>15:241</td>
<td>12-13-40</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DAVIS, CHESTER C.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>15:308</td>
<td>11-19-40</td>
<td>Resignation from State Department. To be Chairman of the Inaugural Committee.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DAVIS, BENJAMIN O.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>15:287</td>
<td>10-23-40</td>
<td>Promotion to Brigadier General. First colored man to be a Brigadier General.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DAVIS, CHESTER C.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**DAVIS, CHESTER C.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**DAVIS, CHESTER C.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>15:397-398</td>
<td>404</td>
<td>Outline of what Davis' work in regard to farm products will be.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
DAVIS, CHERST C.

 Mentioned.

 15:412
 5-30-40

DAVIS, CHERST C.

 Miss Elliott's findings on prices may be referred to.

 15:423
 5-30-40

DAVIS, CHERST C.

 Davis' work in regard to farm products.

 15:426-427
 5-30-40

DAVIS, CHERST C.

 Report on the work of the Agricultural Division for defense.

 16:44-45
 7-28-40

DAVIS, CHERST C.

 Agricultural production Davis is responsible for is mainly for civilian use.

 16:376-377
 12-20-40

DAVIS, JOHN

 Greeted Roosevelt at the side of the U.S.S. Constellation. Asked Roosevelt to put the Constellation into commission. Remark about being "put back on the shelf." Gave Roosevelt a piece of wood from the Constellation.

 16:115; 118
 6-12-40

DAVIS, NORMAN

 Reporter referred to Davis in regard to question about evacuation of English children.

 16:17-18
 7-5-40

DAVIS, NORMAN

 Davis' request to Roosevelt to deny stories being circulated about the Red Cross.

 16:51
 7-23-40

DAVIS, NORMAN

 Conference with Roosevelt.

 16:280
 10-18-40

DAVIS, W. R.

 Brought a peace proposal to Roosevelt.

 16:380
 12-31-40

DEBT: see NATIONAL DEBT.

 DECLARATION OF INDEPENDENCE

 Mentioned.

 16:138
 7-5-40

DECLARATION OF PANAMA

 British comment on "the Pan American safety zone" mentioned.

 15:86
 1-16-40

DEFENSE PRIORITIES BOARD

 Persons to compose the Board.

 16:378
 12-20-40

DEFENSE PRIORITIES BOARD: see also PRIORITIES.

DEFENSE PRODUCTION

 Roosevelt expects to call in business and industrial people. Will not have a War Industries Board. Wants "people who dovetail." Example of help needed.

 15:370-373
 5-23-40

DEFENSE PRODUCTION

 Attorney General Jackson's statement about "anti-trust loomacy." Roosevelt's statement about cross licensing.

 15:379-380
 5-24-40

DEFENSE PRODUCTION


 15:380-389; 391
 5-26-40

DEFENSE PRODUCTION

 Proposed work of Edward Stettinius and William Knudsen.

 15:403
 5-30-40

DEFENSE PRODUCTION

 Final determination of the character of material for Army and Navy has to be made by the Secretaries of War and Navy. Work of the production section of the Commission to the Council of National Defense. Amounts appropriated for the defense program, etc. Planes and engines. Machine tools.
DEFENSE PRODUCTION 15:127 5-30-40
Stettinus to work on industrial materials and Knudsen on industrial products.

DEFENSE PRODUCTION 15:123-129 5-30-40
Outline of the work William Knudsen is to do.

DEFENSE PRODUCTION 15:149-150 6-4-40
Morganthau's work on a survey of airplane engines and machine tools. Work now turned over to William Knudsen.

DEFENSE PRODUCTION 15:1542 6-7-40
War and Navy Departments instructed to consult the Production Division on contracts.

DEFENSE PRODUCTION 15:1550 6-7-40
William Knudsen working on standardization in airplane production.

DEFENSE PRODUCTION 15:1572-1573 6-11-40
Role of American industry, in order to help England.

DEFENSE PRODUCTION 15:1597 6-25-40
Knudsen satisfied with progress of planning.

DEFENSE PRODUCTION 15:160 7-2-40
Progress in the shifting of strategic defense industries toward the interior of the country, etc.

DEFENSE PRODUCTION 16:140-142 7-16-40
Report from Knudsen's Production Division on production of armaments, machine tools, etc. Stettinus' report on acquisition of strategic and critical raw materials.

DEFENSE PRODUCTION 16:147-148 7-16-40
Establishment of war plants in the interior.

DEFENSE PRODUCTION 16:167-168 7-26-40
Roosevelt does not know how soon the Government will be able to ship 3000 planes a month.

DEFENSE PRODUCTION 16:113-114 8-10-40
Roosevelt's hopes for full production in Navy Yards and arsenals. Views on running at full production; three shifts, etc.

DEFENSE PRODUCTION 16:110-117 8-27-40
Roosevelt's explanation of the situation as regards airplane production. Difficulties in the production of tanks. Satisfaction with production in general. Question of excess profits. Roosevelt's view on only things holding back production.

DEFENSE PRODUCTION 16:161 8-27-40
Accusation that there is a sit-down strike by American industry that is holding up airplane construction. Knudsen's and Stettinus' views. Senator Byrd's figures on airplanes correct, but the implication wrong.

DEFENSE PRODUCTION 16:207-210 9-13-40
Roosevelt's Message on the National Defense Advisory Commission's statement of principles governing the letting of defense contracts.

DEFENSE PRODUCTION 16:233-234 9-30-40
Roosevelt's views on standardization of tanks and guns.

DEFENSE PRODUCTION 16:235 9-30-40
Roosevelt's inspection trip to the Glenn Martin plant.

DEFENSE PRODUCTION 16:243-245 10-1-40
Roosevelt's talk with three Governors from the Middle West. Question of building defense plants in the central part of the country. Problem at the Glenn Martin plant in Baltimore. Decisions of other manufacturers. Objective in placing new plants. Roosevelt's views as a result of his inspection trip, etc.

DEFENSE PRODUCTION 16:294-297 12-1-40
Expansion of airplane plants and building of new plants. Based on the effort to get a productive capacity of 50,000 planes. Stories that Sperry Gyroscope is about to release a bomb sight to the British. Possibility that automobile plants may turn out airplane parts.
DEFENSE PRODUCTION 16:302-304
11-8-40
Report that the Priorities Board may give consideration to the 18,000 plane order for Great Britain. Roosevelt's views on work of the Priorities Board. Roosevelt's ability to ask technical questions about airplane production. Roosevelt's opinion on the plants seen at Buffalo. Industrial plants being established on the West Coast.

DEFENSE PRODUCTION 16:304-306
11-8-40
Person who decides what munitions Great Britain or Canada will get. Roosevelt's "rule of thumb." Question about Mexico.

DEFENSE PRODUCTION 16:334-336
11-28-40
Conference of the Defense Commission with Roosevelt. Announcement to be made by the Priorities Board. Speed-up in delivery of destroyers will not affect those for Britain. Roosevelt's views on the progress of the defense program. Rumors about armor plate going to Japan. Stettinius' statement on armor plate.

DEFENSE PRODUCTION 16:348
12-14-40
Reports of Knudsen's statement on plane production and Stimson's statement on barracks [being built].

DEFENSE PRODUCTION 16:352-355
12-17-40
One thing necessary for American national defense is additional productive facilities. Orders from Great Britain create additional productive facilities. Suggestion to take over British orders; then lease or lend munitions to Britain. Questions of legality and delivery. Congressional approval needed. Authority of the Army and Navy to place contracts and supervise work on contracts. Knudsen's efforts to push production. Roosevelt waiting for reports on production delays. Roosevelt's views on the Navy destroyer program. Knudsen's statement on the whole defense program. Roosevelt's views about hours of work and the work week in defense labor; on the objective for all machines.

DEFENSE PRODUCTION 16:380-382
12-20-40
Question about speeding up the defense program. Roosevelt's remarks about Knudsen's statement about airplane production. Roosevelt's quotation of a saying of Theodore Roosevelt.

DEFENSE PURCHASING 15:409
5-30-40
Donald Nelson appointed to do defense purchasing.

DEFENSE PURCHASING 15:430
6-7-40
Work that Donald Nelson is to do.

DEFENSE PURCHASING 15:542
6-7-40
Stettinius and others appointed to a committee on the consolidation of Government purchases.

DEFENSE PURCHASING 15:600
6-28-40
Appointment of Donald Nelson as Coordinator of National Defense Purchases.

DEFENSE PURCHASING 15:603-604
6-28-40
Large orders for the Army being given to give assurance to industry. May mean ordering more planes than we have appropriations for. Coordination of purchases and purchases of foreign Governments.

DEFENSE PURCHASING 16:39-49
7-16-40
Meeting of Army, Navy, Procurement and the Advisory Committee with Roosevelt.

DEFENSE PURCHASING 16:78
12-20-40
Donald Nelson to continue to head.

DEFICIENCY BILL 16:214
9-13-40
Items needed in the final Bill.

DELANO, FREDERICK A. 15:79
1-16-40
Mentioned.
**DEMOCRACY**

Roosevelt's views on ways to encourage democracy.

**DEMOCRACY**

And the British Empire.

**DEMOCRACY**

Roosevelt's answers to questions about the Allies' concern with democracy; about their imperialistic policies.

**DEMOCRACY**

American Youth Congress representative's statements about democracy in the U.S.

**DEMOCRACY**

Eleanor Roosevelt's views on how to get things done in a democracy.

**DEMOCRACY**

Representative government almost an American invention. Adopted by other countries. Now threatened all over the world by the corporate state. Democracy less efficient than the corporate state. Examples. Freedoms enjoyed in a democracy, etc.

**DEMOCRATIC PARTY**

John L. Lewis criticised Roosevelt and the Party.

**DEMOCRATIC PARTY**

Roosevelt to greet the Democratic National Committee.

**DEMOCRATIC PARTY**

Convention mentioned.

**DEMOCRATIC PARTY**

Group of American Legion representatives going to the Convention to talk to Robert Wagner about the platform.

**DEMOCRATIC PARTY**

Roosevelt not going to Chicago [to the Convention] Reporters' questions, trying to find out about a third term.

**DEMOCRATIC PARTY**

Reporters' question about Roosevelt's plans regardless of what happens in Chicago. Roosevelt's reply.

**DEMOCRATIC PARTY**

Jokes about reporters not being at the Democratic Convention. Roosevelt's view that the reports on national defense are of more importance than news from the Convention.

**DEMOCRATIC PARTY**

Senator Barkley to make an announcement tonight at the Convention on behalf of the President.

**DEMOCRATIC PARTY**

Roosevelt has not yet considered a successor to Farley as National Chairman.

**DEMOCRATIC PARTY**

Roosevelt studying plank in the platform about District suffrage.

**DEMOCRATIC PARTY**

Roosevelt has no news regarding the National Chairmanship. Mrs. Roosevelt's speech at the Convention.

**DEMOCRATIC PARTY**

Roosevelt hasn't "the faintest idea" about the selection of a National Chairman, etc.

**DEMOCRATIC PARTY**

No comment necessary on Willkie's statement about Woodrow Wilson Democrats.

**DEMOCRATIC PARTY**

Roosevelt's views on Hiram Johnson as a Democrat. Roosevelt has no idea about the campaign setup.

**DEMOCRATIC PARTY**

Has rented Madison Square Garden.
**DEMOCRATIC PARTY**

16:276 10-18-40

Roosevelt's inspection trips during which he may make political speeches will be paid for by the National Committee.

---

**DENMARK**

15:239-241 4-9-40

Question of neutrality in the case of Denmark, also Iceland.

---

**DENMARK**

15:246 4-12-40

British bombing of a communications center in Denmark.

---

**DENMARK**

15:250 4-12-40

Work of Danes with Eskimos in Greenland.

---

**DENMARK**

15:265 4-18-40

"Denmark episode" and American public opinion.

---

**DENMARK**

15:274-275 4-18-40

Pacifists and the occupation of Denmark.

---

**DENMARK**

15:286 4-18-40

Question about the present status of Greenland in relation to.

---

**DENMARK**

16:37 7-23-40

Reports of possible starvation in Europe next fall. Report of loss of livestock in Denmark.

---

**DEFENSE CHANCEY**

15:65 1-12-40

Mentioned.

---

**DESTROYERS AND BASES**

16:36 7-32-40

Suggestion of the House Military Subcommittee about bases in Nova Scotia and Bermuda.

---

**DESTROYERS AND BASES**

16:90 8-2-40

Herbert Agar's statement about Roosevelt's position on the sale of destroyers.

---

**DESTROYERS AND BASES**

16:98 8-6-40

General Pershing's suggestion that we sell destroyers to Britain.

---

**DESTROYERS AND BASES**

16:123-127 8-16-40

United States Government holding conversations with the British Government in regard to the acquisition of Naval and Air Bases for Hemisphere defense. Also holding conversations with the Canadian Governments, looking toward defense of the American Hemisphere.

---

**DESTROYERS AND BASES**

16:128-129 8-16-40

Roosevelt thinks the Press has a good story on bases. The Attorney General has given no opinion on destroyers.

---

**DESTROYERS AND BASES**

16:132 8-20-40

Newspaper story about the new agreement with Canada involving destroyers.

---

**DESTROYERS AND BASES**

16:139-140 8-20-40

Conversations with Great Britain about bases proceeding satisfactorily. Question about sale of destroyers to Great Britain.

---

**DESTROYERS AND BASES**

16:143 8-23-40

No news on conversations with Great Britain.

---

**DESTROYERS AND BASES**

16:161 8-27-40

No developments yet on naval and air bases offered by Britain. Progress being made in conversations, etc. No comment on a question about legal opinion and one on destroyers.

---

**DESTROYERS AND BASES**

16:173-185 9-3-40


---

**DESTROYERS AND BASES**

16:196-198 9-6-40

Roosevelt's remarks about criticisms of his veto in his previous statement about destroyers. Editorial controversy about the destroyer deal. Space taken in other newspapers by the St. Louis Star-Telegram. Other Naval equipment to be exchanged. Papers on the negotiations cannot be made public for ten years.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>16:217-218</td>
<td>Roosevelt's remarks about destroyers being reconditioned at Philadelphia Navy Yard. Some of &quot;the famous fifty&quot; were seen.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16:226</td>
<td>Question whether the acquisition of bases has any bearing on coast defenses in the United States.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16:231</td>
<td>Report that free entry of certain goods may be a condition to the lease of a base in Newfoundland.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16:250</td>
<td>Wilkie's reported statement about British Naval bases at Singapore and Australia. Story from Buenos Aires regarding joint use of South American bases. Roosevelt's statement.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16:334</td>
<td>Difficulty in negotiations about the base in Trinidad.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16:335</td>
<td>Speed-up of delivery of destroyers will not affect delivery of destroyers to Britain.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16:342-345</td>
<td>Roosevelt's review of the importance of bases far from the continent. Bases he has chosen; maintenance; geographical features. Economy of the locations important, etc.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16:347</td>
<td>Roosevelt's reference to his previous Press Conference on selection of bases.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16:363-370</td>
<td>Duke of Windsor signed a bill to authorize the U.S. to build a base on Mayaguanas Island. Roosevelt's views on the &quot;nonsense&quot; being written about those bases. Reasons for delay on three bases.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16:385</td>
<td>Nicholas Murray Butler's suggestion about a new Government Department, in view of the United States acquisition of households.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16:307</td>
<td>Report that Roosevelt might try to bring Churchill and De Valera together on the question of the use of Irish ports.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15:443</td>
<td>Provisions regarding the National Guard.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15:232-243</td>
<td>U.S. citizens should ask themselves what will happen to the U.S. if dictatorship wins in Europe and the Far East. Hitler and Stalin, and the example of Napoleon. Roosevelt's views on how dictatorships may establish themselves in the western hemisphere, etc.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16:18-21</td>
<td>World facing an upheaval because of certain new systems of government. Rise of the corporate state. Efficiency of representative government compared with the corporate state, etc.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16:267</td>
<td>Charges made by Roosevelt's opposition that he is seeking to become a dictator, etc.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15:184</td>
<td>No word that he is being sent back to the U.S.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15:483</td>
<td>Mentioned.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16:334</td>
<td>To see Roosevelt at noon.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15:52</td>
<td>Roosevelt's talk with Congressman Sabath, etc.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15:391</td>
<td>Roosevelt advises the Press to read the hearings.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15:484</td>
<td>Roosevelt accused of partially endorsing the Committee.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15:503</td>
<td>Mentioned.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### DIESE COMMITTEE

**16:315**  
11-22-40

Roosevelt has not yet read the Committee's report. Views on information on the German Library of Information.

### DIESE COMMITTEE

**16:320-325**  
11-26-40

Roosevelt probably will have a talk with Dies. Roosevelt's views on the activities of the Committee, difficulties in accusing people of being Communists, etc.

### DILLON, READ COMPANY

**15:590-591**  
6-21-40

Mentioned.

### DIMOCK, MARSHALL E.

**15:111; 111**  
1-32-40

Talk with Roosevelt.

### DIPLOMATIC SERVICE

**15:5**  
1-2-40

Vacancies to be filled soon.

### DIPLOMATIC SERVICE

**15:206**  
3-29-40

Roosevelt to send a number of nominations for Foreign Service officers, etc.

### DIPLOMATIC SERVICE

**16:320**  
11-19-40

Report that Ray Atherton will be sent to Vichy; that Marshall Field will be sent to London.

### DREXEL, EVERETT M.

**16:42**  
7-16-40

Upheled objection of Representative Donald H. McLean to consideration by the House of expansion of T.V.A. power-producing facilities.

### DISARMAMENT

**15:273-274**  
4-10-40

Roosevelt's views on the Disarmament Conference held under Harding, and the scrapping of four major battleships, etc.

### DISARMAMENT

**15:285**  
4-13-40

Fear of armed force. Versailles Treaty. Re-arming of Germany. Possibility that the American republics may "fill the role of inspectors of peace."

### DISASTER LOAN CORPORATION

**15:56**  
2-9-40

Suggestion that it be abolished.

### DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

**15:27-28**  
1-2-40

Some Government jobs to be abolished in the District of Columbia.

### DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

**15:59-60**  
1-9-40

Reorganization plan not yet received.

### DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

**15:63**  
1-9-40

Not ready to announce judgeships.

### DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

**15:79-80**  
1-16-40

Roosevelt's views on the choice of a Health Officer for.

### DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

**15:84**  
2-18-40

No appointment yet made of a Judge.

### DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

**15:88**  
1-19-40

Federal Judge not yet decided on for.

### DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

**15:146-147**  
2-9-40

Mrs. Roosevelt's action in regard to certain welfare institutions in Washington. Roosevelt's views on the responsibility of the Congressional Committees, etc.

### DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

**15:185**  
3-5-40

Roosevelt has not had a chance to talk to Robert Jackson about judgeships.

### DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

**15:190**  
3-8-40

Lawrence Camp suggested for "a District job."

### DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

**15:208-210**  
3-29-40

Appointment of John Russell Young as Commissioner.

### DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

**16:26-27**  
7-9-40

Question about possible Federal plans for utilizing the District Building.

### DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

**16:63**  
7-26-40

Plank in Democratic platform regarding District suffrage.
DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA 16:127
Question of suffrage still under study.

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA 16:1249
8-27-40
Reporter's account of Russell Young's budget hearing.

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA 16:260
10-8-40
Some defense housing to be built in.

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA 16:259
10-25-40
Vacancy on the Public Utilities Commission.

DIX, JOHN A. 16:20
7-5-40
New York State Constitutional Amendment regarding workmen's compensation passed under the DIX Administration.

DODECANESE ISLANDS 15:559
6-11-40
And the question of combat zones.

DONAHAY, VIC 15:102
2-26-40
Talked with Roosevelt.

DONAHAY, VIC 15:106
2-26-40
Roosevelt's remark to Donahay about running again.

DONAHAY, VIC 15:107
2-26-40
Mentioned.

DONAHAY, VIC 15:184-185
3-5-40
Roosevelt's hopes that Donahay will run for re-election or for Governor.

DONAHAY, VIC 15:203-204
3-19-40
Talk with Roosevelt.

DONOVAN, WILLIAM J. 16:104
8-9-40
To come to Hyde Park and go on part of the cruise on the Potomac. Will not tell about his mission.

DONOVAN, WILLIAM J. 16:111-112
8-10-40
Secretary Knox's explanation of Donovan's mission.

DOUGHTON, ROBERT L. 15:83
2-16-40
Roosevelt's views on his value to Congress.

DOUGHTON, ROBERT L. 15:182-183
3-5-40
And a story about Roosevelt related by Ernest Lindlay.

DOUGHTON, ROBERT L. 15:246-247
4-12-40
Helped to get the Trade Agreements Extension Act through, etc.

DOUGHTON, ROBERT L. 16:123
8-2-40
Agreement with other leaders in Congress on an excess profits tax bill and on the Vinson-Trammel Act.

DOUGHTON, ROBERT L. 16:130
11-29-40
To confer with Roosevelt and others.

DOUGLAS, LEWIS W. 16:54
7-23-40
Roosevelt's characterization of.

DRUM, HUGH A. 16:92
8-2-40
Invited Roosevelt to Army maneuvers in New York State.

DRUM, HUGH A. 16:130-133
8-17-40
Accompanied Roosevelt on his inspection of Army maneuvers in New York State. Present at Press Conference at Ogdensburg Free Academy.

"DANCE CAP CLUB" 16:35-36
7-13-40
Jokes about Roosevelt's forming the Club, etc.

DINNS, GILBO 16:42
7-16-40
Appearance before House and Senate Committees in regard to T.V.A.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9-6-40</td>
<td>DUNWO, GEORGE&lt;br&gt;Roosevelt refers the Press to Dunwo for information on Cocos Island.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9-6-40</td>
<td>DUNWO, GEORGE&lt;br&gt;Roosevelt's references to Dunwo's opinion about certain islands.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-10-40</td>
<td>DUTCH EAST INDIES&lt;br&gt;Question about Japanese acquisition of.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-23-40</td>
<td>DUTCH EAST INDIES&lt;br&gt;Source of rubber supply.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-30-40</td>
<td>DUTCH EAST INDIES&lt;br&gt;Hopes of getting quinine and rubber from.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-18-40</td>
<td>DUTCH EAST INDIES&lt;br&gt;Roosevelt thinks Hall's statement covers the situation, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-18-40</td>
<td>DUTCH EAST INDIES&lt;br&gt;Interest of the U.S. in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-2-40</td>
<td>DUTCHES COUNTY, NEW YORK&lt;br&gt;Mentioned.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-18-40</td>
<td>DUTCHES COUNTY, NEW YORK&lt;br&gt;Represented at the Press Conference for the American Society of Newspaper Editors.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-5-40</td>
<td>DUTCHES COUNTY, NEW YORK&lt;br&gt;Voters of the county and the Anti-Poll Tax Bill.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-5-40</td>
<td>DUTCHES COUNTY, NEW YORK&lt;br&gt;Desire of a representative of the American Youth Congress to have the people of Dutchess County understand the poll tax in the South.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7-5-40</td>
<td>DUTCHES COUNTY, NEW YORK&lt;br&gt;Dutchess County objects to be in the F. D. Roosevelt Library. Use of Helen Reynolds' services as a consultant.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7-5-40</td>
<td>DUTCHES COUNTY, NEW YORK&lt;br&gt;Roosevelt cannot give information about defense work being done in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7-23-40</td>
<td>DUTCHES COUNTY, NEW YORK&lt;br&gt;Request for a military unit to appear at the Dutchess County Fair, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-2-40</td>
<td>DUTCHES COUNTY, NEW YORK&lt;br&gt;Need for training for practical nurses to take the place of trained nurses in case of war.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-6-40</td>
<td>DUTCHES COUNTY, NEW YORK&lt;br&gt;Desire to get the State's new Aviation Training School at New Hackensack. Roosevelt's views on question of putting a training school in a populous area.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-20-40</td>
<td>DUTCHES COUNTY, NEW YORK&lt;br&gt;Census dispute in the County. Possibility of correction, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-20-40</td>
<td>DUTCHES COUNTY, NEW YORK&lt;br&gt;Roosevelt may go to the County Fair, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-30-40</td>
<td>DUTCHES COUNTY, NEW YORK&lt;br&gt;Remarks about the Dutchess County Fair, the weather, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-22-40</td>
<td>DUTCHES COUNTY, NEW YORK&lt;br&gt;Question whether Handy Stedholm will be appointed to some Government post. Laments of Hamilton Fish on stories put out about him during the campaign. Roosevelt to see James Townsend and Mr. Benson.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-10-40</td>
<td>DUTCHES COUNTY, NEW YORK&lt;br&gt;Question about German acquisition of.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-2-40</td>
<td>EARLE, GEORGE H.&lt;br&gt;Reported nomination.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7-26-40</td>
<td>EARLY, STEPHEN T.&lt;br&gt;Went on Roosevelt's campaign trip for the Vice Presidency.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ERLY, STEPHEN T. 16:331
Roosevelt’s remarks about Early’s birthday.

ERLY, STEPHEN T. 16:332
11-29-40

Jokes about recent publicity about Early.

EASTER ISLAND 16:337
12-3-40
Roosevelt to visit.

EAST SIDE NEWS [NEW YORK] 15:69
1-12-40
Mentioned.

ECLE, MARKIN R. 15:95
2-23-40
Question about the expiration of his term.

ECLE, MARKIN R. 15:109
1-31-40
Will be reappointed.

ECLE, MARKIN R. 15:111
1-31-40
Reappointment mentioned.

ECONOMIC CONDITIONS 15:717-73
1-12-40
Roosevelt’s views on the difficulty of foretelling the economic situation. Conferences with experts. Economic situation and the Budget.

ECUADOR 16:136
9-6-40
Question of the Galapagos Islands as a Naval base. Relations with the United States on defense.

EDISON, CHARLES 15:84
1-16-40
Rumor about possibility of Governorship of New Jersey.

EDISON, CHARLES 15:312-313
5-3-40
Statement about battleships needing more protection.

EDISON, CHARLES 15:399
5-27-40
Letter to the Senate Education and Labor Committee about the proposed labor act.

EDISON, CHARLES 15:395
5-30-40

EDISON, CHARLES 15:439
6-4-40
Resignation as Secretary of the Navy.

EDISON, CHARLES 15:442
6-7-40
Mentioned.

EDUCATION 15:157-158
2-13-40
Roosevelt’s views, in answer to a question about teaching democracy, on ways to encourage democracy.

EDUCATION 15:463-483
6-4-40
Roosevelt’s views on the need of training Negroes in forestry and in soil conservation.

EDUCATION 15:598-599
6-25-40
Government’s defense plans for education.

EDUCATION, OFFICE OF 16:42
7-10-40
Facilities of the Office of Education being coordinated with other agencies for training of skilled workers for industry.

EIRE 15:69
1-12-40
Roosevelt will appoint a Minister to Ireland.

EIRE 16:390
12-32-40
Reporters’ question as to whether Roosevelt intends to hold conversations with the Irish Legation – referring to part of Roosevelt’s recent Fireside Chat.

ELECTION, 1940 16:286-285
10-22-40
Roosevelt expects his forecast of three weeks ago to hold good.

ELECTION, 1940 16:393
11-1-40
Roosevelt has not changed his election guess.

ELECTION, 1940 16:299-300
11-9-40
Roosevelt’s guess on the election. Roosevelt had no prophecies in regard to the House, etc. Congratulations of the Pan American Union. No word from Hitler, Mussolini, etc.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>15:1245</td>
<td>4-9-40</td>
<td>Question about the Illinois and Nebraska primaries.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16:1230</td>
<td>9-27-40</td>
<td>Roosevelt has made his political predictions and sealed them.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16:1117</td>
<td>8-12-40</td>
<td>Workers of the Company to present a protest to Roosevelt.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16:1119</td>
<td>8-12-40</td>
<td>Roosevelt inspected submarines under construction at.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16:120221</td>
<td>8-12-40</td>
<td>Making plans for building twice as many submarines as they have ever built before.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15:136</td>
<td>2-9-40</td>
<td>Suggestion that it be abolished.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15:470</td>
<td>6-5-40</td>
<td>Indicted under the anti-trust laws.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16:340</td>
<td>12-13-40</td>
<td>Press Conference #700 held on board the U.S.S. Tuscaloosa at.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15:397</td>
<td>5-30-40</td>
<td>Miss Elliott's job - to protect consumers.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15:422-424</td>
<td>5-30-40</td>
<td>Suggestions regarding Miss Elliott's work on consumer problems.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15:425</td>
<td>5-30-40</td>
<td>Work in watching consumer prices and consumer supplies.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15:432</td>
<td>5-30-40</td>
<td>Mentioned.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15:434</td>
<td>5-30-40</td>
<td>Question about the functions of her job.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16:1223-124</td>
<td>8-16-40</td>
<td>Now in England as an observer for the War Department.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16:286-287</td>
<td>10-25-40</td>
<td>Promotion to Lieutenant General.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15:400-403</td>
<td>5-30-40</td>
<td>Sidney Hillman's duties on the Commission to the Council on National Defense; in charge of training in non-combatant work; agencies to be used, and kinds of training.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15:426</td>
<td>5-30-40</td>
<td>Work that Sidney Hillman is to do in &quot;noncombatant employment needs.&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15:436-437</td>
<td>5-30-40</td>
<td>Facilities to be used for defense training.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15:449-450</td>
<td>6-4-40</td>
<td>Harry Hopkins' work on defense employment. Work now turned over to Sidney Hillman.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**EMPLOYMENT**

15:477-481
6-5-40

Proposed extension of employment and youth training through the defense program. Questions about the kind of job training offered. Roosevelt's example of numbers in school-teaching.

---

**EMPLOYMENT**

15:495
6-7-40

Youth Commission reports on number of youths and possibilities of jobs for youth in war industries for youths. Hopkins' statement about opportunities for jobs for youth.

---

**EMPLOYMENT**

15:553
6-7-40

Nothing much has been done yet on civilian training. Waiting for Sidney Hillman.

---

**EMPLOYMENT**

15:568
6-14-40

No report form yet made up for skilled trades.

---

**EMPLOYMENT**

16:13-5
7-3-40

Provision in the Defense Act enabling the President to suspend the 40-hour week in war production. Roosevelt's views on availability of skilled labor and reluctance to suspend the 40-hour week. Wants to absorb and employ a million unemployed.

---

**EMPLOYMENT**

16:128
7-9-40

Jobs being considered to train boys and girls in labor experience. No announcement yet.

---

**EMPLOYMENT**

16:142-43
7-18-40

Report of Sidney Hillman on training of skilled workers in industry, facilities being used, cooperation with organized labor, etc.

---

**EMPLOYMENT**

16:149-150
8-27-40

Increase in employment in New Yards. Percentage from W.P.A. rolls at Norfolk, Virginia.

---

**EMPLOYMENT**

16:305-329
11-26-40

Roosevelt's views on employment in defense work. Defense work and W.P.A.

---

**ENCYCLOPAEDIA BRITANNICA**

15:251
4-12-40

Mentioned.
EXECUTIVE BRANCH 15:302
Roosevelt to add two new Administrative Assistants.

EXECUTIVE BRANCH 15:396
Roosevelt not yet ready to announce any more Administrative Assistants.

EXECUTIVE BRANCH 16:102
Willkie's views about the Presidency and the Hatch Act.

EXECUTIVE BRANCH 16:193-194
Waiting for three bills, passage of which will speed up defense.

EXECUTIVE BRANCH 16:239-240
Lowell Mellen appointed Administrative Assistant to Roosevelt.

EXECUTIVE BRANCH 16:372-373
Roosevelt's views on the responsibility of the President under the Constitution.

EXECUTIVE BRANCH 16:374-376
Provision in the first Reorganization Bill for certain agencies in the office of the President. New agencies now set up.

EXPORT CONTROL ACT 16:265-267
Refusal of export licenses under the Act, and effect. Roosevelt's Executive Order requisitioning munitions and equipment for national defense.

EXPORT-IMPORT BANK 16:196
Roosevelt's request to the Bank is supplemental to the [Latin-American] cartel program, etc.

EXPORT-IMPORT BILL 15:179
Roosevelt will probably sign.

FAR EAST 16:110
New dog's name is Falls. Origin of the name, etc.

FAR EAST 16:399
To accompany Roosevelt on his cruise.

FAR EAST 16:347
Roosevelt's opinion of Falls as a sailor. Not a lap dog.

FALL RIVER SHIPBUILDING PLANT 16:274
Roosevelt would like to see the plant but has no plans to do so.

FAR EAST 16:262
Lord Lothian's statement about the Far East after a conference with Roosevelt.

FAR EAST 16:290
One of the international situations about which Roosevelt is concerned.

FARLEY, JAMES A. 15:110
Report that he will leave the Cabinet.

FARLEY, JAMES A. 15:116
Had talk with Roosevelt.

FARLEY, JAMES A. 15:155
Entrance in Presidential primary in Massachusetts.

FARLEY, JAMES A. 15:206-206
Roosevelt's views on Farley's speech on tolerance. Roosevelt's statements regarding the Ernest Lindley story about him and Farley.

FARLEY, JAMES A. 15:261
Talk with Roosevelt.

FARLEY, JAMES A. 15:542
Mentioned.
FARLEY, JAMES A. 15:18 6-23-40
Farm Security loans included in P.W.A. Budget.

FARM SECURITY ADMINISTRATION 15:12 1-2-40
Activities included in budget estimate for work relief.

FARM SECURITY ADMINISTRATION 15:15 1-2-40
Ready to make investigations of new Government employees.

FARM SECURITY ADMINISTRATION 15:12 1-2-40
Activities included in budget estimate for work relief.

FARM SECURITY ADMINISTRATION 15:15 1-2-40
Government cannot save on appropriated funds for.

FARM SECURITY ADMINISTRATION 15:12 1-2-40
Activities included in budget estimate for work relief.

FARM SECURITY ADMINISTRATION 15:15 1-2-40
Ready to make investigations of new Government employees.

FARM SECURITY ADMINISTRATION 15:12 1-2-40
Activities included in budget estimate for work relief.

FARM SECURITY ADMINISTRATION 15:15 1-2-40
Government cannot save on appropriated funds for.

FARM SECURITY ADMINISTRATION 15:12 1-2-40
Activities included in budget estimate for work relief.

FARM SECURITY ADMINISTRATION 15:15 1-2-40
Ready to make investigations of new Government employees.

FARM SECURITY ADMINISTRATION 15:12 1-2-40
Activities included in budget estimate for work relief.

FARM SECURITY ADMINISTRATION 15:15 1-2-40
Government cannot save on appropriated funds for.

FARM SECURITY ADMINISTRATION 15:12 1-2-40
Activities included in budget estimate for work relief.

FARM SECURITY ADMINISTRATION 15:15 1-2-40
Ready to make investigations of new Government employees.

FARM SECURITY ADMINISTRATION 15:12 1-2-40
Activities included in budget estimate for work relief.

FARM SECURITY ADMINISTRATION 15:15 1-2-40
Government cannot save on appropriated funds for.

FARM SECURITY ADMINISTRATION 15:12 1-2-40
Activities included in budget estimate for work relief.

FARM SECURITY ADMINISTRATION 15:15 1-2-40
Ready to make investigations of new Government employees.
FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION 15:118-119
Test of television in the vicinity of Poughkeepsie and Hyde Park.

FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION 15:252-254
Roosevelt's conference with James L. Fly about the P.O.C.G. and television.

FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION 16:269-270
Question about a successor to Thaddeus Brown. Roosevelt's reply.

FEDERAL COUNCIL OF CHURCHES OF CHRIST IN AMERICA 15:288
Mentioned.

FEDERAL DEPOSIT INSURANCE CORPORATION 15:72
Collection of information on economic conditions.

FEDERAL DEPOSIT INSURANCE CORPORATION 15:127-128
Record of deposit insurance since 1933. Roosevelt's views on proposals to insure deposits up to $10,000.

FEDERAL GOVERNMENT 15:404

FEDERAL HOUSING ADMINISTRATION 15:132
Roosevelt's talk with certain members of the House about housing and national defense.

FEDERAL HOUSING ADMINISTRATION 16:160
Roosevelt's view on the kind of defense housing that should be handled by the F.H.A.

FEDERAL RESERVE SYSTEM 15:72
Collection of information on economic conditions.

FEDERAL RESERVE SYSTEM 15:131
Federal Reserve Board figures used in comparison of 1932 and 1939 income, etc.

FEDERAL RESERVE SYSTEM 15:335
Question about the break in the New York Stock Exchange referred to the Federal Reserve Board.

FEDERAL RESERVE SYSTEM 15:390
Chester Davis' position in.

FEDERAL RESERVE SYSTEM 15:417
Federal Reserve Board has offered quarters for the Commission to the Council of National Defense.

FEDERAL RESERVE SYSTEM 15:427
To house the Commission to the Council of National Defense in the Federal Reserve Building.

FEDERAL SURPLUS COMMODITIES CORPORATION 15:218
Suggested consolidation with the Division of Marketing and Marketing Agreements.

FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION 15:231
Eliminated from the Walter-Logan Bill by an amendment.

FIFTH COLUMN 15:380-381
Attorney General Jackson's statement about fifth column activity. Roosevelt refers the Press to the Dies Committee hearings for further information.

FIFTH COLUMN 15:420-421

FIFTH COLUMN 15:483-484
Talk and editorials in the South about fifth columnists. Suggestion by an American Youth Congress spokesman that the Government is partly responsible for the fifth column scare. Roosevelt's statement about fifth column activities.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6-5-40</td>
<td>Reactionaries coming out against the fifth column. Who are the fifth columnists? Roosevelt's views.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-5-40</td>
<td>Possibility that refugees may suffer from suspicion of being fifth columnists. Reason why refugees must be checked by the Government.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-5-40</td>
<td>Statement by the President frightens people. Expose in the Philadelphia Ledger. Roosevelt's views.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-5-40</td>
<td>Danger of a fifth column among the unemployed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-6-40</td>
<td>Roosevelt's views on fifth column defense of the western hemisphere.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-20-40</td>
<td>Roosevelt's description of what he asked Roy Howard to do in Latin America regarding fifth column activities, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-9-40</td>
<td>Roosevelt's views on.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-9-40</td>
<td>Proposals for assistance to Finland. Roosevelt talking it over with certain departments.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-12-40</td>
<td>Roosevelt's view that aid to Finland should not become a question of partisan politics. Details up to Congress. Proposal regarding the Garand rifle.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-16-40</td>
<td>Roosevelt's view on why the Neutrality Act should not be invoked in the case of the Russian-Finnish hostilities. Question about credits to Finland.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 3-23-40 | FIFTH COLUMN 15:486-488 6-5-40  
Robert Wagner's statement about his talk with Roosevelt. Roosevelt refers the Press to "the Hill" for information on the Finnish relief situation. |
| 1-25-40 | Question whether Finland is regarded as a belligerent country in regard to problem of American citizens wishing to enlist in Finland's armed services. Also question of a foreign country maintaining an enlistment service in the U.S. |
| 3-31-40 | Senator Harrison's proposal regarding financial aid to Finland. |
| 2-3-40 | Hearing over the loan to Finland and other countries. |
| 2-2-40 | Relief for Finland referred to. |
| 2-3-40 | Not one of the countries to be visited by Sumner Welles. |
| 2-9-40 | Congressional proposal to lend Finland money. Roosevelt's views. |
| 2-9-40 | Question whether surplus arms could be sold to Finland as a neutral country. |
| 4-9-40 | Hugh Wilson working with Hoover on Finnish relief. |
| 8-16-40 | Call of the Finnish Ambassador. No decision yet from the Red Cross and the State Department about money for help to Finland. |
FISH, HAMILTON 16:127-318 11-22-40
Fish's lament about stories put out about him during the campaign.

FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE 15:218 4-2-40
Creation of service suggested.

FISHERIES, BUREAU OF 15:217-218 4-2-40
Suggested consolidation with the Bureau of Biological Survey.

FLEESON, DORIS 15:173 2-27-40
Went to Europe.

FLEESON, DORIS 16:106 8-9-40
Hopes Roosevelt will go to Plattsburg so that she can see her daughter in camp there. Roosevelt's reply.

FLEMING, PHILIP B. 16:31-33; 34 7-12-40
Colonel Fleming's letter about the question of lengthening hours or work week in the defense program.

FLINT, MICHIGAN 16:392 12-31-40
Sit-down strike referred to.

FLOODS AND FLOOD CONTROL 15:224-225 4-2-40
Roosevelt against Congress authorising more funds than can be appropriated for flood control - as well as rivers and harbors. Pennsylvania flood situation. Susquehanna Valley plan, to be worked on over a period of years. Amount that Tennessee Valley Authority will save.

FLORENCE, ITALY 15:61-62 1-9-40
Myron Taylor to live at.

FLY, JAMES L. 15:118-119 2-2-40
In Hyde Park in the course of a test of television in the vicinity.

FLY, JAMES L. 15:252-254 4-15-40
Roosevelt's conference with Fly about the F.C.C. and the future of television.

FOOD: see AGRICULTURE

FORD, HENRY 15:437 5-30-40
Statement about airplane production.

FORD, HENRY 15:487-488 6-5-40
Roosevelt's answer to question whether people like Ford are not fifth columnist.

FORD MOTOR COMPANY 15:406 5-30-40
Roosevelt's remarks about Navy ships built by Ford in World War I.

FORD MOTOR COMPANY 16:380 12-20-40
Reference to the fact that Sidney Hillman did not know that a contract was to be awarded to.

FORD MOTOR COMPANY 16:392-393 12-31-40
Labor protest over the Ford contract. Subject under investigation by numerous agencies.

FOREIGN AFFAIRS 15:139-143 2-9-40
Announcement of Sumner Welles' mission to Italy, France, Germany and Great Britain.

FOREIGN AFFAIRS 15:159 2-23-40
Roosevelt's talks with members of the Diplomatic Service.

FOREIGN AFFAIRS 15:210-211 3-29-40
Roosevelt's statement about Sumner Welles' mission to Europe, his return, and the value of information he has collected to U.S. conduct of foreign affairs, etc.

FOREIGN AFFAIRS 15:234-237 4-5-40
Complete text of a newspaper column by Harlan Miller on "Sumner the Silent," complaining about the impossibility of getting any comment from Sumner Welles on his mission to Europe.

FOREIGN AFFAIRS 15:239-242 4-9-40
Question of the application of neutrality in regard to Germany and Denmark, Norway, Holland, Iceland, Greenland. Effect of events in Europe on the United States.

FOREIGN AFFAIRS 15:261-262 4-18-40
Roosevelt's remembrance of his remarks on leaving Warm Springs about a year ago and the criticism he received. Is now prepared to come back from Warm Springs at an hour's notice if "things get worse."
FOREIGN AFFAIRS 15:264-267 4-18-40
Roosevelt's past attitude toward the world situation. Attitude of some American leaders toward the European situation. Public needs to be better informed on geography and foreign affairs.

FOREIGN AFFAIRS 15:274-275 4-18-40
Questions asked by Pacifists answered by recent events in Europe. Occupation of Norway and Denmark.

FOREIGN AFFAIRS 15:276-279 4-18-40
Roosevelt's preference for the British Empire [representing the democratic way of life] to countries believing in Nazism and Bolshevism.

FOREIGN AFFAIRS 15:282-283 4-18-40
U.S. citizens should ask themselves what will happen to the U.S. if dictatorship wins in Europe and the Far East. Hitler and Stalin, and the examples of Napoleon and Alexander. Possibility that dictators will try to invade the western hemisphere, etc.

FOREIGN AFFAIRS 15:284-285 4-18-40
Roosevelt's remarks a year ago on the chances of war. Chances that Germany would win, etc. Present ideas on war and peace. Paur of armed forces, Germany and the Treaty of Versailles. Rearming of Germany during 1930-35. Possibility of the American republics becoming the "inspectors of peace."

FOREIGN AFFAIRS 15:286-291 4-18-40
Proposal by a Member of Congress that the U.S. take over Greenland. Question about the status of Greenland in relation to Denmark and Germany.

FOREIGN AFFAIRS 15:307-308 4-30-40
Roosevelt's comment on the American White Paper.

FOREIGN AFFAIRS 15:309-310 5-3-40
Crisis in the Mediterranean. Administration striving to prevent the extension of war to new areas and other nations.

FOREIGN AFFAIRS 15:319-320 5-6-40
Roosevelt gives reason for returning early to Washington - that he begins "to get nervous" about the European situation. No indication that Italy is going to move.

FOREIGN AFFAIRS 15:326-329 5-10-40
Roosevelt's comment on the situation [invasion of Belgium, Netherlands, etc.] and on the speech of the Queen of the Netherlands. Roosevelt's statement about the chances that the U.S. can stay out of the war. Question of German bombing of open towns is under study. No change contemplated at present in the sea areas under the Neutrality Proclamation. Question about Japanese control of the Dutch East Indies, etc.

FOREIGN AFFAIRS 15:330 5-14-40
Roosevelt's statement that he is on 24 minutes' notice. Also that these are "difficult days for the whole world."

FOREIGN AFFAIRS 15:335 5-21-40
Suggestion that the impact of European affairs makes a coalition Cabinet advisable.

FOREIGN AFFAIRS 15:359-360 5-23-40
Roosevelt's views a year ago on the probability of war. Statement regarding the importance of the continued existence of independent nations. Europe now falling into the hands of Nazis, Communists, Fascists.

FOREIGN AFFAIRS 15:412-413 5-30-40
Roosevelt's review of the international situation for the Commission to the Council on National Defense] and the possible effects of the situation on the U.S.

FOREIGN AFFAIRS 15:433-432 5-30-40
Great change in the world situation, and effect on defense program.

FOREIGN AFFAIRS 15:456-461 6-5-40
Roosevelt's talk with the Foreign Relations Committee about the growth of power by certain systems of government; the Embargo Act, etc. Review of violations of international treaties from 1931 to the present, and failure of the League of Nations to act. The world facing a choice between different forms of government.

FOREIGN AFFAIRS 15:601 6-28-40
Roosevelt has no idea of getting in touch with Willkie about foreign affairs, etc.

FOREIGN AFFAIRS 15:602-603 6-29-40
Meaning of Roosevelt's Proclamation regarding foreign flag ships.

FOREIGN AFFAIRS 16:105-106 7-5-40
Defense program subject to any change in world conditions.
### FOREIGN AFFAIRS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>16:18-19</th>
<th>7-5-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Roosevelt's views on the aims of &quot;certain new system of Government.&quot; Threat to representative government of the corporate state.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>16:289-321</th>
<th>10-25-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Roosevelt's views of the international situation and what it means to the President; actions he must take. Roosevelt's reply to question whether France is still a friendly power.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| FOREIGN AFFAIRS: see also under names of countries. |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>16:277</th>
<th>10-28-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bill for registration of organizations subject to foreign control has been signed, etc.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FOREIGN POLICY</th>
<th>16:107</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Roosevelt cannot answer question as to the effect on our policies of British withdrawal of troops from the International Settlement of Shanghai.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>16:211</th>
<th>8-10-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wilson's reported statement about a suggested agreement between himself and Roosevelt on foreign policy.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### FOREIGN TRADE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>15:75</th>
<th>1-12-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Influence of the European war on trade. Trade with South America.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>15:128-129</th>
<th>2-5-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Figures for exports in 1932 compared with 1939.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>15:551-552</th>
<th>6-7-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No restrictions yet imposed on the export of machine tools.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>15:565-566</th>
<th>6-14-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rumors in regard to an embargo on scrap iron. Roosevelt's statements on an embargo, possible machinery, etc.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>15:570-572</th>
<th>6-14-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Roosevelt's views on how Germany might try to dominate Western Hemisphere countries through trade.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### FOREIGN TRADE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>15:597</th>
<th>6-25-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Roosevelt's talk with the Secretary of Agriculture and Milo Perkins on the plan for inter-American economic cooperation.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>15:600-601</th>
<th>6-28-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Meeting of four Cabinet officers working on the economic problems of American Republics. Roosevelt to ask James Forrestal to represent him. Progress of plans. Materials to be included, etc.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>16:1-2</th>
<th>7-2-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Roosevelt has signed the Act to control the export of arms, strategic materials, machine tools, machinery, etc. Appointment of an Administrator of Export Control.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>16:22</th>
<th>7-5-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>And &quot;freedom from want.&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>16:40</th>
<th>7-16-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Embargo on machine tools units.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### FOREIGN TRADE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>16:206</th>
<th>9-13-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Roosevelt's proclamation of limitation of export of equipment used for the production of aviation motor fuel, aircraft plans and designs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>16:210-211</th>
<th>9-13-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Licensing is part of Justice Department plan. Question about export of scrap iron. Question about export of technical magazines.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>15:30</th>
<th>9-27-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Question whether there will be an embargo on oil referred to the State Department.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### FORESTRY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>15:3</th>
<th>1-2-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rain forest of Olympic National Park.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-5-40</td>
<td>Roosevelt's views on the need of training foresters. Opportunities for Negroes in forestry.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-2-40</td>
<td>Survey for the Olympic National Park.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-29-40</td>
<td>No decision on the Service.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-2-40</td>
<td>Not transferred to Interior.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-18-40</td>
<td>Roosevelt puts off reply to question about Forrestal coming into the Government.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-21-40</td>
<td>No announcement yet about Forrestal.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-28-40</td>
<td>Roosevelt to ask him to act as his representative on economic problems of American Republics.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-6-40</td>
<td>Question about replacing Forrestal when he leaves.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9-27-40</td>
<td>Roosevelt to visit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9-30-40</td>
<td>Press Conference #684 held in part at Fort Meade after Roosevelt's inspection of the Fort. Colonel Gilbert Allen's statement about plans for the Fort.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-14-40</td>
<td>Number of men in training at.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7-29-40</td>
<td>Roosevelt's inspection trip to.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-21-40</td>
<td>Roosevelt to visit Elliott at.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-5-40</td>
<td>Administration's program for the elimination of four fears.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7-5-40</td>
<td>Roosevelt's views on differences between representative governments and the corporate state. Freedoms enjoyed in a democracy, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-8-40</td>
<td>Some of Roosevelt's campaign statements interpreted as indicating he would not accept a fourth term. Roosevelt's reply.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-10-40</td>
<td>Superintendent at Watertown Arsenal explained operations in the machine shops to Roosevelt.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-15-40</td>
<td>Mentioned.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9-6-40</td>
<td>One of four persons who have been to Cocos Island on every one of Roosevelt's trips.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-23-40</td>
<td>Question about the financial end of demands for airplanes and other war implements by France and England.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-26-40</td>
<td>News story about French crews flying U.S. planes to Canada for Britain, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-9-40</td>
<td>Announcement of Sumner Welles' mission to France and other European countries.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-27-40</td>
<td>Roosevelt's views on telling &quot;the French anything confidential.&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-29-40</td>
<td>And Welles' mission to Europe.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-23-40</td>
<td>What the loss of the French Army will mean to the United States. Unity of command in France's military establishment.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
FRANCE
15:12-413
5-30-40
Roosevelt's views on France's situation.

FRANCE
15:488-489
6-5-40
Roosevelt's views on French form of democracy, regard for civil liberties, colonial government.

FRANCE
15:562
6-11-40
Louis Renault's account of how he kept his factory running after mobilization.

FRANCE
15:565
6-14-40
Roosevelt has not received a second appeal from the Premier.

FRANCE
15:579
6-18-40
Roosevelt has no information on the terms of the Axis powers to France.

FRANCE
15:585
6-13-40
Roosevelt cannot say anything about the ultimate disposition of French possessions in the Atlantic or Caribbean.

FRANCE
15:598
6-25-40

FRANCE
16:15-16
7-5-40
No comment on the naval clash between Great Britain and France.

FRANCE
16:28; 29
7-9-40
Roosevelt knows nothing new about the situation at Martinique. Roosevelt talked to the French Ambassador.

FRANCE
16:32
7-12-40
French 40-hour week.

FRANCE
16:57
7-23-40
Reports of loss of crops, etc., and possibility of starvation in the fall.

FRANCE
16:69
7-28-40
Sinking of a French ship full of French naval officers and sailors which were being repatriated from England.

FRANCE
16:79
7-30-40
Rayon pulp formerly exported to France now available for the newsprint industry.

FRANCE
16:177-180
9-3-40
And the Louisiana Purchase.

FRANCE
16:240-241; 242
10-1-40
Reported statement of the French Ambassador on the proposal to fortify Martinique. Roosevelt's comment.

FRANCE
16:290-291
10-25-40
Question of the French fleet one of the international situations about which Roosevelt is concerned. Reporter's question whether France is still a friendly power from the U.S. point of view. Roosevelt's reply.

FRANCE
16:308-309
11-19-40
Question about the resignation of William Bullitt as Ambassador to France.

FRANCE
16:310
11-19-40
Report that Ray Atherton will be sent to Vichy.

FRANCE
16:314-315
11-22-40
Increasing demands that the United States send food to unoccupied France.

FRANCE
16:334-335
11-22-40
General Pershing asked by Roosevelt to go as Ambassador to France. Reason for Pershing's refusal.

FRANCE; see also AID TO THE ALLIES.

FRANCO, FRANCISCO
15:459
8-5-40
And the Spanish Civil War.
FRANKO, FRANCISCO

Report from Spain regarding a communication to.

FRANCO-PRUSSIAN WAR

Mentioned.

FRANKFORD ARSENAL

Report that Roosevelt will go to inspect the Arsenal.

FRANKFORD ARSENAL

Roosevelt wishes to visit.

FRANKFORD ARSENAL

Number of men employed. Rank of men in charge.

FRANKFURTER, FELIX

Mr. and Mrs. Frankfurter to spend the night with the Roosevelts.

FRANKLIN D. ROOSEVELT LIBRARY

Progress of work on the building.

FRANKLIN D. ROOSEVELT LIBRARY

Fire that damaged the scaffolding.

FRANKLIN D. ROOSEVELT LIBRARY

Progress on the building.

FRANKLIN D. ROOSEVELT LIBRARY

Roosevelt to choose the tint for the walls.

FRANKLIN D. ROOSEVELT LIBRARY

Dedication to be deferred until next spring. May have legal procedure of turning it over to the Government on the Fourth of July.

FRANKLIN D. ROOSEVELT LIBRARY

Press Conference #598 held in the Library. Roosevelt's explanations of the layout and plans for use of the rooms and stack areas, the collections to be housed, museum objects, etc.

FRANKLIN D. ROOSEVELT LIBRARY

Mentioned.

FRANKLIN D. ROOSEVELT LIBRARY

Roosevelt unpacking boxes of books and correspondence. To have cases made for ship models, etc.

FRANKLIN D. ROOSEVELT LIBRARY

Roosevelt's remarks about his ship models.

FRANKLIN D. ROOSEVELT LIBRARY

Material coming in. Roosevelt sorting it.

FRANKLIN D. ROOSEVELT LIBRARY

Piece of wood from U.S. Constellation given to Roosevelt to be placed in the Naval Collection.

"FREEDOM FROM FEAR"

Roosevelt's remarks about.

"FREEDOM FROM WANT"

Roosevelt's views on.

"FREEDOM OF EXPRESSION"

Roosevelt's views on.

"FREEDOM OF INFORMATION"

Roosevelt's description of.

"FREEDOM OF RELIGION"

Roosevelt's remarks about.

FREE TRADE

Roosevelt's view on need to work for.

FRENCH OBSERVERS' BOARD

Mentioned.

FROST, BENSON

Secretary of the Dutchess County Fair.

FUR WORKERS' UNION

Indicted under the anti-trust laws.
Galapagos Islands
16:147
8-23-40
Report that there are United States destroyers off the islands.

Galapagos Islands
16:196
9-5-40
Question as to suitability as a Naval base.

Gallup Poll
16:299
11-8-40
Mentioned.

Garand Rifle
15:60
1-9-40
Proposal to make the rifle available to Finland.

Garand Rifle
15:67
1-12-40
Proposal regarding giving the Garand rifle to Finland.

Garand Rifle
16:233
9-30-40
Roosevelt given a firing demonstration of.

Garner, John N.
15:308
4-30-40
Garner "delegation" mentioned.

Garner, John W.
15:554-556
6-11-40
Text of Roosevelt's letter to Garner in regard to a special appropriation for relief.

Gatun Locks, Panama Canal Zone
15:172
2-27-40
Press Conference #60 held on board the U.S.S. Tuscaloosa at.

General Motors Corporation
15:154
2-13-40
Mentioned.

General Motors Corporation
15:354
5-21-40
Allison Division having trouble getting into production on airplane engines.

General Motors Corporation
15:366-367
5-23-40
Difficulties with production of the Allison engine.

General Motors Corporation
15:389
5-28-40
William Knudsen's position in.

General Motors Corporation
16:315
11-22-40
Roosevelt's views on Dies Committee report on.

General Motors Corporation
16:43
7-16-40
Serious production stoppages averted.

Geography
15:265-267
4-18-40
Ignorance of the American public regarding international geography, etc.

George, Walter F.
15:291
4-18-40
Complaints about the Georgia Power Company and the re-election of.

George, Walter F.
16:330
11-29-40
To confer with Roosevelt and others.

George Washington National Forest
15:338
5-17-40
Fishing and roads in.

Georgia
16:123
8-12-40
Roosevelt has some peaches from.

Georgia Politics
15:298
4-25-40
"Georgia action on the delegation to the Convention."

Georgia Politics
15:453-456
6-5-40
Roosevelt's story about anti-Smith campaign literature distributed in Georgia in the 1928 campaign.

Georgia Politics
15:562-563
6-5-40
Roosevelt's story of discrimination in regard to Negroes voting in Georgia. Compared to Tennessee. Need of education in Georgia to overcome discrimination.

Georgia Power Company
15:291
4-18-40
Complaints about the Company in connection with the re-election of Senator George.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Time</th>
<th>German Topic</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3-29-40</td>
<td>15:183</td>
<td>Roosevelt has not thought about sending an Ambassador to Germany. No word that Ambassador Dieckhoff was to be sent back to the U.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-29-40</td>
<td>15:201</td>
<td>James Cromwell's speech on isolationism and.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-29-40</td>
<td>15:211</td>
<td>And Welles' mission to Europe.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-29-40</td>
<td>15:212</td>
<td>Roosevelt's warning to the Press in connection with the White Paper issued by Germany.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-9-40</td>
<td>15:243</td>
<td>Question about sending an Ambassador to Germany.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-12-40</td>
<td>15:266</td>
<td>German reaction to the British bombing of a communications center in Denmark.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-12-40</td>
<td>15:251</td>
<td>Possibility of German occupation of Greenland.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-10-40</td>
<td>15:328</td>
<td>German promise not to bomb open towns. Reports from abroad that Brussels and open towns had been bombed. Question about German acquisition of the Dutch West Indies.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-23-40</td>
<td>15:361</td>
<td>Germany's unity of command and control of airforce.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-5-40</td>
<td>15:486</td>
<td>Roosevelt's preference for living in France rather than Germany.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-5-40</td>
<td>15:496</td>
<td>Occurrences of spies among refugees from.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-5-40</td>
<td>15:500</td>
<td>Had democracy after World War I; still want autocratic.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-5-40</td>
<td>15:501</td>
<td>Possible economic domination of South American countries, such as Argentina, if Germany wins the war.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-12-40</td>
<td>15:570</td>
<td>Roosevelt's views on the danger of economic domination by Germany of nations of the Western Hemisphere. Views on the result of the domination of Europe.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7-5-40</td>
<td>16:19-20</td>
<td>Germany a corporate state.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STATEMENT</td>
<td>PAGE</td>
<td>DATE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Request for withdrawal of United States diplomatic representatives in Holland and Belgium.</td>
<td>15:125</td>
<td>7-9-40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Work day and work week in industry, 1934-1938, and 1939.</td>
<td>16:132-33</td>
<td>7-12-40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rumor that Roosevelt had urged Great Britain to turn down Hitler's latest peace proposal.</td>
<td>16:156</td>
<td>7-23-40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appeal made by German-controlled radio.</td>
<td>16:168</td>
<td>7-26-40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mass meeting at Soldier's Field, Chicago, with respect to our cooperating with Germany.</td>
<td>16:197</td>
<td>8-6-40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Report that Germany has refused safe conduct to the American Legion.</td>
<td>16:32-133</td>
<td>8-17-40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reports about a discovery of Nazi bases in the Caribbean area.</td>
<td>16:47</td>
<td>8-23-40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pact signed by Germany, Japan and Italy.</td>
<td>16:228</td>
<td>9-27-40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Question whether the Axis is working for Roosevelt's defeat in the election. Article by Herbert Matthews in the New York Times.</td>
<td>16:251-252</td>
<td>10-4-40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mentioned.</td>
<td>16:293</td>
<td>10-25-40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reported peace move to get Germany to withdraw from Belgium, Norway, the Netherlands.</td>
<td>16:306</td>
<td>11-8-40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roosevelt's explanation of the interception of four German ships off Tampico, Mexico by United States cruisers on patrol.</td>
<td>16:372</td>
<td>11-19-40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suggestion that Roosevelt may have something to do with an air truce over Britain and Germany.</td>
<td>16:386</td>
<td>12-27-40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roosevelt refuses comment on Hitler's order-of-the-day to the German armies; German press reaction to Roosevelt's speech on National Security.</td>
<td>16:389-390</td>
<td>12-31-40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anti-Poll Tax Bill.</td>
<td>15:472</td>
<td>6-5-40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Now in England as an observer for the Navy, at the invitation of the British Government.</td>
<td>16:122-124</td>
<td>8-16-40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mentioned.</td>
<td>15:123-124</td>
<td>8-16-40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roosevelt's answer to question whether people like Girdler are not fifth columnists.</td>
<td>15:147</td>
<td>4-9-40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roosevelt to visit.</td>
<td>16:228</td>
<td>9-27-40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roosevelt's inspection trip to the airplane plant.</td>
<td>16:235</td>
<td>9-30-40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decision regarding building a bomber plant in the Middle West.</td>
<td>16:243-244</td>
<td>10-1-40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GOOD NEIGHBOR POLICY</strong></td>
<td>16:143</td>
<td>2-9-40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GOOD NEIGHBOR POLICY</strong></td>
<td>16:300</td>
<td>11-8-40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GOOD NEIGHBOR POLICY</strong></td>
<td>19:10-11</td>
<td>5-3-40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GOOD NEIGHBOR POLICY</strong></td>
<td>19:185-186</td>
<td>3-5-40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GOVERNMENT BUILDINGS</strong></td>
<td>16:26-27</td>
<td>7-9-40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GOVERNMENT CORPORATIONS</strong></td>
<td>15:31-32</td>
<td>1-2-40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GOVERNMENT DEPARTMENTS</strong></td>
<td>15:230-232</td>
<td>4-5-40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVERNMENT REORGANIZATION</td>
<td>15:247-248</td>
<td>4-12-40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reason for changes in the Civil Aeronautics Board, Civil Aeronautics Authority and the Air Safety Board.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GOVERNMENT REORGANIZATION</th>
<th>15:302-306</th>
<th>4-30-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Roosevelt's prepared statement, and explanation of the Executive Order regarding the Civil Aeronautics Authority.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GOVERNMENT REORGANIZATION</th>
<th>15:309</th>
<th>5-3-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Roosevelt's remarks about correspondence between the Attorney General, the Budget Director, etc., about the legal status of the Civil Aeronautics Authority.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GOVERNMENT REORGANIZATION</th>
<th>15:352-353</th>
<th>5-21-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Roosevelt sending up Reorganisation Plan No. V. Change outlined by the plan, and reason why it is necessary now.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GOVERNMENT REORGANIZATION</th>
<th>15:437</th>
<th>5-30-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Roosevelt to have two more assistants to keep him in touch with civilian training.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GOVERNMENT REPORTS, OFFICE OF</th>
<th>15:82-83</th>
<th>1-16-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Action of the House Appropriations Committee regarding the Office, Origin of the office, Need of legislation.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GOVERNMENT REPORTS, OFFICE OF</th>
<th>15:89-90</th>
<th>1-19-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Roosevelt's hopes that the appropriation for the Office will be restored.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GOVERNMENT REPORTS, OFFICE OF</th>
<th>15:92</th>
<th>1-19-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Roosevelt's views on the value of the work of.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GOVERNMENT REPORTS, OFFICE OF</th>
<th>15:93</th>
<th>1-19-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mentioned.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GOVERNMENT REPORTS, OFFICE OF</th>
<th>16:374</th>
<th>12-20-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Set up in the office of the President.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GOVERNORS, CONFERENCE OF</th>
<th>15:381-382</th>
<th>5-24-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>To be held in Duluth. Roosevelt expects the Governors to say how they will cooperate with the Federal Government on defense.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GOVERNMENT REPORTS, OFFICE OF</th>
<th>15:88</th>
<th>1-16-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>British comment on &quot;the Pan American safety zone&quot; mentioned.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GOVERNMENT REPORTS, OFFICE OF</th>
<th>15:100</th>
<th>1-23-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Question about the financial end of demands for airplanes and other war implements by England and France.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GREAT BRITAIN</th>
<th>15:101-102</th>
<th>1-26-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>News story about U.S. authorities winking at aviation companies which are allowing French crews to fly planes to Canada for Britain.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GREAT BRITAIN</th>
<th>15:237-238</th>
<th>2-9-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Announcement of Sumner Welles' mission to Great Britain and other European countries.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
GREAT BRITAIN
2-15-40
No comment on question about British blockade authorities forcing American ships into belligerent waters.

GREAT BRITAIN
3-2-40
A freighter torpedoed by a submarine.

GREAT BRITAIN
3-29-40
And Welles' mission to Europe.

GREAT BRITAIN
4-12-40
British bombing of a communications center in Denmark.

GREAT BRITAIN
4-18-40
Roosevelt's remarks in a Cabinet meeting on the British Empire as standing for the democratic way of life, and of its importance to our national defense. Roosevelt not pro-British.

GREAT BRITAIN
5-3-40
Little has been learned of British landings in Norway. Final import not yet known.

GREAT BRITAIN
5-22-40
Domination of Europe by Nazism takes away the Buffer - British Navy, etc. - between new Governments, like the Nazis, and the Americans. Lack of unity of command caused by Britain's separate air force. Failure in Norway, etc. Question of using the air force in France or in England.

GREAT BRITAIN
5-30-40
Roosevelt's views on the situation of England in the war.

GREAT BRITAIN
6-5-40
Roosevelt's views on the class in England that will suffer from "that last Order in Council," etc.

GREAT BRITAIN
6-14-40
Role of American industry - to help.

GREAT BRITAIN
6-18-40
Roosevelt cannot say anything about the ultimate disposition of British possessions in the Atlantic or Caribbean.

GREAT BRITAIN
7-5-40
No comment on the naval clash between Great Britain and France.

GREAT BRITAIN
7-5-40
Question about the evacuation of English children from Great Britain. Evacuation of Americans.

GREAT BRITAIN
7-9-40
Problem of transportation of English children to the United States.

GREAT BRITAIN
7-12-40
Conclusions in the wartime [World War II] report of the British Munitions Commission on the question of lengthening the hours in defense industries.

GREAT BRITAIN
7-23-40
Rumor that Roosevelt has urged Great Britain to turn down Hitler's latest peace proposal.

GREAT BRITAIN
7-26-40
Appeal made by German-controlled radio for peace negotiation with.

GREAT BRITAIN
7-25-40
Bill before the House Foreign Affairs Committee to evacuate English children. Roosevelt's views on the dangers of using American ships, etc. Sinking of a French ship full of French naval officers and men, which were being repatriated from England.

GREAT BRITAIN
7-30-40
Extension of the British blockade. Roosevelt cannot say what the effect will be on our neutrality laws. Question of combat zone, etc.

GREAT BRITAIN
8-2-40
Had no trained people to run their machinery a year ago and only a small trained armed force, etc.
GREAT BRITAIN
16:90
8-2-40
Herbert Agar's statement about Roosevelt's position on the sale of destroyers to Britain.

GREAT BRITAIN
16:91
8-2-40
No information as to whether food can be sent through the blockade. Mentioned by Hull.

GREAT BRITAIN
16:96
8-6-40
General Pershing's suggestion that we sell destroyers to Britain.

GREAT BRITAIN
16:107
8-9-40
Reports that Britain is withdrawing troops from the International Settlement of Shanghai. Roosevelt cannot answer question as to the effect on our policies.

GREAT BRITAIN
16:123-127
8-16-40
Two generals from our War Department, and an Admiral and his staff, now in England at the invitation of the British Government. Roosevelt holding conversations with the Government of Great Britain in regard to the acquisition of Naval and Air Bases for American hemisphere defense.

GREAT BRITAIN
16:139-140
8-20-40
Conversations about bases proceeding satisfactorily.

GREAT BRITAIN
16:143
9-23-40
No news on conversations in regard to bases or destroyers.

GREAT BRITAIN
16:161; 155-166
8-27-40
No developments yet on naval and air bases offered by Britain. Progress being made in conversations, etc. No comment on questions about legal opinion and on destroyers.

GREAT BRITAIN
16:171
8-30-40
Eleazar Roosevelt to take part in the presentation of a check on behalf of American school children for the benefit of British orphans.

GREAT BRITAIN
16:173-185
9-3-40
Roosevelt's Message to Congress on the exchange of destroyers for bases. Historical precedent of the Louisiana Purchase. Winston Churchill to make a reiteration of the June 4 statement about the British Fleet, location of the bases. Reason for the time of sending the Message.

GREAT BRITAIN
16:177; 178
9-9-40
Mentioned.

GREAT BRITAIN
16:211
9-13-40
Reports about the success of the anti-aircraft barrage in London being due to use of American range finders on guns. Roosevelt's statements.

GREAT BRITAIN
16:230
9-27-40
Report that the British are not so eager for the present flying fortresses, etc.

GREAT BRITAIN
16:231
9-27-40
Roosevelt has a preliminary report from General Strong on the situation in Britain, etc. Has not yet seen General Strong.

GREAT BRITAIN
16:242
10-1-40
Roosevelt saw a delegation from the British Embassy on the day of the announcement of the Axis-Japanese Pact.

GREAT BRITAIN
16:247
10-1-40
Question whether the Johnson Act should be amended in favor of.

GREAT BRITAIN
16:250
10-4-40
Reported statements of Wilkie regarding British Naval bases at Singapore and Australia.

GREAT BRITAIN
16:254-255
10-4-40
Report that materials for planes are being standardized with the United States. Other war materials may be standardized.
GREAT BRITAIN
16:255
10-4-40
Roosevelt's statement on aid to Britain. Complaint that the U.S. is holding back on aid. Roosevelt's view on the truth of the statement.

GREAT BRITAIN
16:294-297
11-1-40
New plants being built to handle British and American orders for airplanes. Reports that Sperry Gyroscope is about to release a bomb sight to Great Britain. Roosevelt's views.

GREAT BRITAIN
16:302-304
11-6-40
Report that the Priorities Board may give consideration to the 12,000 plane order for Great Britain. Roosevelt's views. Question whether Ambassador Kennedy will return to London.

GREAT BRITAIN
16:304-306
11-8-40
Person who makes decisions regarding munitions for Great Britain or Canada. Roosevelt's "rule of thumb."

GREAT BRITAIN
16:306-307
11-9-40
Newspaper story about an agreement between the U.S., Great Britain, and Australia regarding Singapore.

GREAT BRITAIN
16:310
11-19-40
Report that Marshall Field will be sent to London (as Ambassador.)

GREAT BRITAIN
16:316
11-22-40
Talk in press and among the public about stepping-up aid to Britain. Roosevelt's views.

GREAT BRITAIN
16:338
11-22-40
Roosevelt's statements about suggestions for further aid to Britain.

GREAT BRITAIN
16:324
11-26-40
British Ambassador did not ask for additional help.

GREAT BRITAIN
16:326
11-26-40
No one yet chosen for Ambassador to.

GREAT BRITAIN
16:335
11-28-40
Speed-up of delivery of destroyers will not affect delivery of destroyers to.

GREAT BRITAIN
16:340
12-23-40
Duke of Windsor's statements about lack of British defenses in the Bahamas.

GREAT BRITAIN
16:348
12-31-40
Secretary Morgenthau's conferences with British Treasury experts.

GREAT BRITAIN
16:350-361
12-27-40
Reasons why the U.S. should do everything to help the British Empire defend itself. No major war ever won or lost through lack of money. Orders from Britain will help increase American productive facilities. Roosevelt's suggestions for taking over British defense orders; lending or leasing munitions to Britain. Questions about legality and delivery. To be placed before Congress.

GREAT BRITAIN
16:367
12-20-40
Roosevelt has not yet chosen anyone for Ambassador to.

GREAT BRITAIN
16:383
12-20-40
Roosevelt's statement of policy in regard to sending munitions to.

GREAT BRITAIN
16:386
12-27-40
Suggestion that Roosevelt may have something to do with an air base over Great Britain and Germany.

GREAT BRITAIN
16:388
12-27-40
Roosevelt has not made up his mind about the Ambassador to.

GREAT BRITAIN: see also AID TO THE ALLIES

GREAT LAKES
16:46
7-16-40
Transportation of iron ore on the Lakes being studied.

GREAT LAKES-ST. LAWRENCE PROJECT: see ST. LAWRENCE PROJECT

GREAT NINE PARTNERS
15:218
2-2-40
Roosevelt's suggestion for name of a school in Hyde Park.

GREAT SMOKY MOUNTAINS NATIONAL PARK
15:294
4-21-40
Roosevelt's plans to dedicate.
GREAT SMOKY MOUNTAINS NATIONAL PARK 15:324
Arrangements at Great Smoky have been turned over to Marvin McIntyre.

GREAT SMOKY MOUNTAINS NATIONAL PARK 15:339
Roosevelt may be able to get away to dedicate.

GREAT SMOKY MOUNTAINS NATIONAL PARK 16:107
Roosevelt hopes to go to dedicate the Park in September.

GREAT SMOKY MOUNTAINS NATIONAL PARK 16:140
Roosevelt may go to dedicate the Park.

GREAT SMOKY MOUNTAINS NATIONAL PARK 16:186
Mentioned.

GREECE 16:230
10-25-40
Greens and the Balkans, one of the international situations about which Roosevelt is concerned.

GREECE 16:293-294
11-1-40
Roosevelt's remarks about the prospect of a neutrality proclamation affecting Greece; also about the freezing of credits.

GREECE 16:311
11-19-40
Appeal for airplanes and other military supplies.

GREECE 16:336
11-23-40
Has renewed plea for aid. Question of possibility of aid referred to Sumner Welles.

GREEK ORTHODOX CHURCH 15:286-289
4-18-40
Roosevelt's efforts to establish some communication with the senior patriarch of.

GREEN, [ADMIRAL] (?) 6:129
8-16-40
Roosevelt cannot tell the purpose of Green's mission to Martinique.

GREEN, WILLIAM 15:81
1-16-40
Talked with Roosevelt.

GREEN, WILLIAM 15:138
2-13-40
Part of the text of letter from Green about the American Federation of Labor's attitude toward resumption of negotiations with the C.I.O.

GREEN, WILLIAM 15:268
4-18-40
Roosevelt's suggestion regarding Green and John L. Lewis.

GREEN, WILLIAM 15:389
5-28-40
Mentioned.

GREEN, WILLIAM 15:401
5-30-40
Mentioned.

GREEN, WILLIAM 15:447
6-4-40
To see Roosevelt.

GREEN, THEODORE F. 16:118
8-12-40

GREENLAND 15:210-261
4-9-40
Germany's claim to.

GREENLAND 15:240-261
4-12-40
Question about possible application of the Monroe Doctrine to Greenland. Roosevelt's views on Greenland, from a geographical standpoint. Work of the Danes with the native stock, etc. Roosevelt's suggestion regarding Red Cross help for Greenland in the coming winter, etc.

GREENLAND 15:260-261
4-18-40
Suggestion of Representative Edith Hough Rogers about Greenland. Other suggestions.
GREENLAND
15:129-280
4-18-40
Roosevelt's remarks on his talk, at a
Press Conference, on Greenland.
General public ignorance about
Greenland. Monroe Doctrine in
connection with Greenland.

GREENLAND
15:286
4-18-40
Proposal by Congresswoman Rogers that
the U.S. take over Greenland. Question
about the present status of Greenland.

GREENLAND
15:289-291
4-18-40
Question about public opinion in the U.S.
in regard to "taking over" Greenland.
Roosevelt's ideas about trusteeship.

GRIDIRON CLUB
16:134
12-27-40
Roosevelt's joke about the clock the
"Gridiron widows" gave him.

GROTON SCHOOL
15:117
2-2-40
Roosevelt's remark about "three
Groton boys."

GREENING, ERNEST
25:85-87
1-16-40
Differences between Governor Greening
and the Navy over labor on Kodiak Bay.

GUADALUPE
15:699
6-5-40
Roosevelt's views on the French government of.

GUANTANAMO BAY
16:343
12-13-40
Mentioned.

GUATEMALA
15:109
1-31-40
Question about arbitration of the
Guatemala-British Honduras matter.

GUFFEY, JOSEPH F.
15:154
2-13-40
No comment on Guffey's candidacy.

GUFFEY, JOSEPH F.
15:107
2-26-40
Mentioned.

GUFFEY, JOSEPH F.
15:125-126
2-5-40
Pennsylvania Democratic State Committee's
refusal to endorse.

GUFFEY, JOSEPH F.
15:126
4-30-40
Roosevelt's talk with.

GUFFEY, JOSEPH F.
16:216
9-20-40
Accompanied Roosevelt on his inspection
of the Philadelphia Navy Yard and Naval
Aeronautical Station.

GULLION, ALLEN W.
15:543
6-7-40
Concurred in Frances Biddle's opinion
on the sale or disposal of Army and Navy
material.

HALLION, R. P.
16:134
8-20-40
Shooting score on the White House
pistol team.

HARDING ADMINISTRATION
15:1273
4-18-40
And the Washington Disarmament Conference.

HARPER'S MAGAZINE
15:261
4-18-40
Suggestion about Greenland.

HARRIMAN, FLORENCE J.
16:168
8-30-40
Return from Norway. Roosevelt to see
her soon.

HARRIMAN, W. AVEREEL
15:83
1-16-40
Reason for Harriman's visit to Roosevelt.
HARRINGTON, FRANCIS C.  15:213-214
To see the Committee regarding relief needs. To make only a tentative recommendation, etc.

HARRIS, C. T. JR.  15:142
To serve on committee on the consolidation of Government purchases.

HARRISBURG, PENNSYLVANIA  15:125
Democratic State Committee's meeting at.

HARRISON, [PAT ?]  15:159
Proposal for a joint study of legislative reorganization.

HARRISON, PAT  15:110
Proposal regarding financial aid to Finland.

HARRISON, PAT  15:113
Made a statement in regard to the Finnish loan.

HARRISON, PAT  15:1246-247
Helped to get the Trade Agreement Extension Act through, etc.

HARRISON, PAT  15:254
Roosevelt's talk with Harrison.

HARRISON, PAT  16:93
Subject of Harrison's talk with Roosevelt.

HARRISON, PAT  16:130
To confer with Roosevelt and others.

HART, THOMAS C.  16:231
Press referred to the State Department on question of a possible report from Admiral Hart on the International Settlement in Shanghai.

HARTFORD, CONNECTICUT  16:271
Roosevelt wishes to visit aviation plants at.

HARVEY, GEORGE  15:314
Asked Roosevelt, as Secretary of the Navy, to write an article on the submarine.

HATCH ACT  15:185
Roosevelt's views on amending.

HATCH ACT  15:193
Senator Chavez's statement about Roosevelt and the Act. Roosevelt's comment.

HATCH ACT  15:203
No comment on the Hatch Amendment in view of changes made by the Senate.

HATCH ACT  15:228
Mentioned.

HATCH ACT  15:291
Mentioned.

HATCH ACT  15:325
Roosevelt's hopes for the bill [amendment.]

HATCH ACT  16:102
Stories about the Hatch Act coming from Willkie headquarters.

HATCH ACT  16:171
Pulitzer's comments on the Act in connection with the campaign books.

HAYFIELD, SIR JOHN  16:190-191
Roosevelt's story about his talk with Sir John about prices on armor plate for the Navy in 1913, etc.

HAVANA CONFERENCE: see PAN-AMERICAN CONFERENCE.
**HAWAIIAN ISLANDS**

16:27
7-9-40

No plan to remove the Fleet from the Islands at the present time.

**HAWAIIAN ISLANDS**

16:105
8-9-40

Excluded by the amendment to the Conscription Bill concerning the National Guard.

**HAWAIIAN ISLANDS**

16:260
10-8-40

Some defense housing to be built in.

**HAWAIIAN ISLANDS**

16:102
11-8-40

Vote for statehood.

**HAZARD, DAVID**

15:133
2-5-40

And the Vanderbilt Estate.

**HEALTH HILL**

15:537
6-5-40

Mentioned.

**HEARST NEWSPAPERS**

15:567
6-14-40

Interview with Hitler. Roosevelt's comment.

**HEJAZ**

15:289
4-18-40

Roosevelt's efforts, through the King of Hejaz, to get in touch with leaders of the Mohammedan religion.

**HELYERING, GUY T.**

25:222
4-2-40

Conference with Roosevelt.

**HEMISPHERE, WESTERN**

16:350-351
5-21-40

Government is moving along the line of hemisphere defense.

**HEMISPHERE, WESTERN**

15:434-415
5-30-40

Possibility of economic domination by Germany. Possibility of German attempt at military domination.

**HEMISPHERE, WESTERN**

15:567
6-14-40

Hitler's statement, in an interview, regarding the suggestion that Germany might invade the Western Hemisphere. Roosevelt's comment.

**HEMISPHERE, WESTERN**

15:770-772
6-14-40

Roosevelt's views on the danger of economic domination by Germany of the Western Hemisphere. Hitler's interview with Karl Von Weizsäcker, etc.

**HEMISPHERE, WESTERN**

15:985-989
6-21-40

Text of Press Release on the proposal for an agreement with other American Republics to establish a joint marketing system for staple crops. Roosevelt's explanation of the plan.

**HEMISPHERE, WESTERN**

16:97-98
8-6-40

Roosevelt's views on the success of the Havana Conference as regards hemisphere defense, the economic problems of the hemisphere, protection from the Fifth Column, and unity of the Americas. Example of economic cooperation.

**HEMISPHERE, WESTERN**

16:123-127
8-16-40

United States Government holding conversations with the British Government in regard to the acquisition of Naval and Air Bases for hemisphere defense. Also holding conversations with the Canadian Government, looking toward defense of the American hemisphere.

**HEMISPHERE, WESTERN**

16:133
8-17-40

Roosevelt's talk with MacKenzie King to be on Pan-American defense; etc.

**HEMISPHERE, WESTERN**

16:136
8-20-40

Roosevelt's description of the assignment in defense which he offered to Roy Howard, which Howard refused.

**HEMISPHERE, WESTERN**

16:273-274
10-18-40

Roosevelt's comment on newspaper reports on negotiations with South American countries for a defense program for the hemisphere.

**HEMISPHERE, WESTERN**

15:160-107
1-26-40

Roosevelt's talk with.

**HENDERSON, LEON**

15:106-107
1-26-40


**HENDERSON, LEON**

15:390-391
5-23-40

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Henderson, Leon</td>
<td>15/1971</td>
<td>4-04</td>
<td>What Henderson's job will be.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Henderson, Leon</td>
<td>15/225-426</td>
<td>5-30-40</td>
<td>Work in watching prices in basic raw materials.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Henderson, Leon</td>
<td>16/43-44</td>
<td>7-16-40</td>
<td>Henderson's report on the work of the Division of Price Stabilization.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Henderson, Leon</td>
<td>16/78-80</td>
<td>7-30-40</td>
<td>Report on the newsprint situation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Henderson, Leon</td>
<td>16/302</td>
<td>11-8-40</td>
<td>Roosevelt's reply to the report that Henderson would be made a Secretary.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Henderson, Leon</td>
<td>16/378</td>
<td>12-20-40</td>
<td>To be on the Defense Priorities Board.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Henry, John</td>
<td>15/2106</td>
<td>4-2-40</td>
<td>Introduced a successor to John Russell Young.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hess, Rudolf</td>
<td>15/238</td>
<td>4-5-40</td>
<td>Mentioned.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Highland, New York</td>
<td>15/238</td>
<td>4-9-40</td>
<td>Press Conference #647 held on the President's train from Highland, N.Y. to Washington.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Highways and Roads</td>
<td>15/22</td>
<td>1-2-40</td>
<td>Some highway construction may be held up.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Highways and Roads</td>
<td>15/40</td>
<td>1-2-40</td>
<td>Highways included in the P.W.A. Budget.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Highways and Roads</td>
<td>15/52</td>
<td>1-2-40</td>
<td>Amount the Federal Government has increased its grants for public roads between June 1939 and June 1940.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Highways and Roads</td>
<td>15/1446</td>
<td>6-6-40</td>
<td>Government cannot save on appropriated funds for public roads.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Highways and Roads</td>
<td>16/166</td>
<td>7-16-40</td>
<td>Highway transportation being studied for defense program.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Highways and Roads</td>
<td>16/326-329</td>
<td>11-26-40</td>
<td>Question about &quot;the public roads defense picture.&quot; Roosevelt's views on public works, such as highways, etc., and defense employment. W.P.A. workers on defense work, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hillman, Sidney</td>
<td>15/400-403</td>
<td>5-30-40</td>
<td>Duties on the Commission to the Council on National Defense in regard to employment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hillman, Sidney</td>
<td>15/422</td>
<td>5-30-40</td>
<td>Roosevelt's suggestion to Ralph Budd regarding work.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hillman, Sidney</td>
<td>15/426</td>
<td>5-30-40</td>
<td>Work that Hillman will do on non-combatant employment needs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hillman, Sidney</td>
<td>15/4321</td>
<td>5-30-40</td>
<td>Civilian training to be turned over to Hillman next week.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hillman, Sidney</td>
<td>15/434</td>
<td>5-30-40</td>
<td>Appointment criticized by Matthew Woll.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hillman, Sidney</td>
<td>15/436</td>
<td>5-30-40</td>
<td>Reason for absence from the conference on defense.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
HILLMAN, SIDNEY  15:450  6-4-40
Work of defense employment turned over to.

HILLMAN, SIDNEY  15:494  6-5-40
Roosevelt to talk to Hillman about maintaining labor's gains.

HILLMAN, SIDNEY  15:53  6-7-40
Civilian training program waiting for Hillman.

HILLMAN, SIDNEY  15:568  6-14-40
No report from yet for skilled trades.

HILLMAN, SIDNEY  16:42-43  7-16-40
Report on training of skilled workers in industry, facilities being used, cooperation with organized labor, etc.

HILLMAN, SIDNEY  16:375-376; 378  12-20-40
To be Associate Director of the Office for Production Management. To be on the Defense Priorities Board.

HILLMAN, SIDNEY  16:379; 380  12-20-40
Mentioned.

HILLMAN, SIDNEY  16:382  12-20-40
Mentioned.

HINCKLEY, ROBERT H.  15:309  5-3-40
Harold D. Smith's letter to.

HITLER, ADOLF  15:1201-202  3-19-40
Roosevelt's statement of the bare facts behind the newspaper story about the meeting of Hitler and Mussolini at the Brenner Pass.

HITLER, ADOLF  15:1235  4-5-40
Mentioned.

HITLER, ADOLF  15:281-283  4-18-40
Roosevelt's views on Hitler's probable future course.

HITLER, ADOLF  15:302-503  6-5-40
Possible further aggressions if Hitler is victorious.

HITLER, ADOLF  15:367  6-14-40
Interview regarding the suggestion that Germany might invade the Western Hemisphere, Roosevelt's comment.

HITLER, ADOLF  16:156  7-23-40
Mentioned.

HITLER, ADOLF  16:180  10-25-40
Talk with Marshal Petain mentioned.

HITLER, ADOLF  16:300  11-8-40
Did not send congratulations on Roosevelt's election.

HOLY RIVER  15:3  1-2-40
Rain forest.

HOLLAND: see NETHERLANDS.

HOLMES, OLIVER WENDELL  16:281-283  10-22-40
Roosevelt's remarks on the signing of the bill for the use of Justice Holmes' bequest to the Government.

HOME DEFENSE: see CIVIL DEFENSE.

HOME OWNERS' LOAN CORPORATION  15:123-26  1-2-40
And liquidating projects.

HOME OWNERS' LOAN CORPORATION  15:53  1-2-40
Mentioned.
HONDURAS
U.S. rights in the Gulf of Fonseca.
15:166
2-29-40

HOOVER, HERBERT C.
Hugh Wilson working with Hoover.
15:243-244
4-9-40

HOOVER, HERBERT C.
Talking about a unified control for national defense.
16:155
7-5-40

HOOVER, HERBERT C.
Newspaper stories comparing Wallace and Hoover.
16:155
7-23-40

HOOVER, HERBERT C.
Discussion with the Press about possibility of mass starvation in Europe next fall.
16:158
7-23-40

HOOVER, J. EDGAR
Antagonism toward Hoover because of wire-tapping.
15:261
4-18-40

"HOOVER'S FOLLY"
Mentioned.
16:26
7-9-40

HOPEKINS, HARRY L.
Present at Press Conference #631.
15:208
3-29-40

HOPEKINS, HARRY L.
Mentioned.
15:309
5-3-40

HOPEKINS, HARRY L.
Place at Warm Springs is in bad repair.
15:325
5-6-40

HOPEKINS, HARRY L.
Present at Press Conference #645-A.
Problem of stockpiling of raw materials turned over to Hopkins.
15:362
5-23-40

HOPEKINS, HARRY L.
Roosevelt's remarks about Hopkins' health.
15:374
5-23-40

HOPEKINS, HARRY L.
15:395
5-30-40

HOPEKINS, HARRY L.
Handling personal angle of noncombat training program.
15:408
5-30-40

HOPEKINS, HARRY L.
Has been working on supply of critical raw materials.
15:426
5-30-40

HOPEKINS, HARRY L.
Work on noncombatant employment.
15:431
5-30-40

HOPEKINS, HARRY L.
Civilian training instituted by.
15:448
6-4-40

HOPEKINS, HARRY L.
Talk with Roosevelt, Wallace, and Red Cross delegation.
15:469-469
6-4-40

HOPEKINS, HARRY L.
Work done by Hopkins on national defense prior to the appointment of the Commission of the Council of National Defense.
15:469-469
6-5-40

HOPEKINS, HARRY L.
Hopkins' statements about Negro representation on committees and in pilot training courses.
15:469-469
6-5-40

HOPEKINS, HARRY L.
Remarks on the proposed extension of employment and youth training through the defense program.
15:477-478
6-5-40

HOPEKINS, HARRY L.
Statement about opportunities for jobs for youth.
15:495
6-5-40

HOPEKINS, HARRY L.
Roosevelt asks Hopkins to "make a note" of the plight of youths of 16 to 18. Hopkins takes over the Press Conference and answers questions of American Youth Congress representatives.
15:521-540
6-5-40

HOPEKINS, HARRY L.
Present at Press Conference #654.
15:586
6-21-40
Roosevelt’s conference with Congressmen Gore and Norris over the new housing bill and the need for more authorized funds for the U.S. Housing Authority. Roosevelt’s views on housing problems.

Roosevelt’s talk with certain members of the House on housing and the defense program.

Roosevelt’s efforts to get appropriation for housing.

Housing Bill mentioned.

Roosevelt signed two projects for the U.S. Housing Authority.

Captain Roger Williams’ remarks about the need for more housing in the area of the Newport News Shipbuilding and Dry Dock Company.

Roosevelt’s views on the way defense housing should be handled.

Something holding up the Housing Bill. Roosevelt’s desire to see it passed.

Roosevelt’s conference with John W. Carney about defense housing. Roosevelt’s views on cost, etc., of houses.

Incident concerning the American Legion and the withdrawal of a permit to speak from a Negro.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2-5-41</td>
<td>Roosevelt’s admission that it was Howard, and description of the assignment that Howard refused.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-2-40</td>
<td>Places on the river near Hyde Park where recreational facilities for the river might be set up.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7-5-40</td>
<td>Details of ice yachts in the F.D.Roosevelt Library used on the Hudson River; also old sleighs and carriages, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-18-40</td>
<td>New York Workmen’s Compensation Law passed under Hughes declared unconstitutional.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-2-40</td>
<td>Reports that Roosevelt has suggested Hull as his successor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-9-40</td>
<td>Sumner Welles to report to Hull and to the President on his mission to Europe.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-13-40</td>
<td>To talk with Roosevelt.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-9-40</td>
<td>Roosevelt to see Hull about the foreign situation and neutrality.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-12-40</td>
<td>Helped to get the Trade Agreements Extension Act through.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-18-40</td>
<td>Statement on the Dutch East Indies.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-14-40</td>
<td>Statement about Americans being asked to leave Italy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-5-40</td>
<td>Italian Ambassador called on.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-25-40</td>
<td>Statement about the movement of the Fleet.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7-5-40</td>
<td>Spoke on peace objectives.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7-9-40</td>
<td>Question of transportation of English children to the United States referred to.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7-16-40</td>
<td>Statement about the Burma Road.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7-23-40</td>
<td>Mentioned.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-2-40</td>
<td>Mentioned.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9-3-40</td>
<td>Exchange of notes between Hull and Lord Lothian on the exchange of destroyers for bases sent to Congress.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-3-40</td>
<td>Mentioned.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-4-40</td>
<td>Story in Japanese newspaper that Hull will retire.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
HUMOR

15:17
1-2-40

Jokes about money.

HUMOR

15:11
1-2-40

Roosevelt's remarks about criticizing Congress.

HUMOR

15:150; 51
1-2-40

Roosevelt's remarks connected with the Budget.

HUMOR

15:185-86
1-16-40

Roosevelt's remarks about Kodiak bears and catching salmon.

HUMOR

15:197-88
1-19-40

Roosevelt's remarks about Kenneth Crawford and his position as President of the American Newspaper Guild. Also about late Press Conferences.

HUMOR

15:139
2-4-40

Roosevelt's jokes about protecting Russell Young from temptation.

HUMOR

15:173
2-27-40

Roosevelt's remark about Sumner Welles and Doris Fleeson.

HUMOR

15:177
3-2-40

Roosevelt's remark about Sumner Welles and Doris Fleeson.

HUMOR

15:189-190
3-8-40

Jokes with the Press about being late. Mark Sullivan, etc.

HUMOR

15:193
3-8-40

Roosevelt's comment on Senator Chavez's statement about the Hatch Act.

HUMOR

15:209-209
3-29-40

Roosevelt's remarks about the appointment of Russell Young as District Commissioner.

HUMOR

15:216
4-2-40

Jokes about Russell Young's new position.

HUMOR

15:226-229
4-5-40

Jokes about Russell Young's Commisionership.
HUMOR

Hopkins' reply after a suggestion of questions on health.

15:531 6-5-40

HUMOR

Roosevelt's reply to a question of John O'Donnell's about the term "non-belligerent."

15:562-563 6-11-40

HUMOR

Roosevelt's remark about rumor in regard to William Bullitt.

15:566 6-14-40

HUMOR

Roosevelt's comment on Hitler's statement about the suggestion that Germany might invade the Western Hemisphere.

15:567 6-14-40

HUMOR

Roosevelt's remark in answer to a question about the manganese industry.

15:568 6-14-40

HUMOR

Roosevelt's jokes with May Craig about wanting "an ironclad."

15:575 6-18-40

HUMOR

Roosevelt's joke about the White House elevator and the nomination of Wendell Willkie.

25:600 6-28-40

HUMOR

Roosevelt's remarks about suggestions for transporting the Navy from one ocean to the other.

15:602 6-28-40

HUMOR

Roosevelt's joke with a Press Correspondent about the Republican Convention and a trip to Atlantic City.

16:1 7-2-40

HUMOR

Roosevelt's replies to questions about the Democratic Convention, third term, the Dunce Cap Club, etc.

16:24-36 7-12-40

HUMOR

Jokes about the Democratic Convention, etc.

16:33 7-16-40

HUMOR

Roosevelt's remark to Edward R. Burke who bolted the Democratic Party.

16:55 7-23-40

HUMOR

Roosevelt's remarks about newspaper stories comparing Wallace and Hoover.

16:106 8-9-40

HUMOR

Roosevelt's remark to George Durro.

16:112 8-10-40

HUMOR

Reporters' remarks about Roosevelt's granddaughter, Haven Roosevelt.

16:119-120 8-12-40

HUMOR

Roosevelt's joking remarks to Doris Fleason about women riding a Navy ship; expense accounts, etc.

16:121 8-12-40

HUMOR

Roosevelt's joke about the one man who recognized Governor Baldwin being the only Republican they saw on their ride in Connecticut.

16:164 8-30-40

HUMOR

Roosevelt's remark about taking down Charles Hurdi's words.

Jokes with the Press about learning geography, etc.

16:173 9-3-40

HUMOR

Reporters' question about the Duke of Windsor.

16:283 9-3-40

HUMOR

Roosevelt's remark about Tom Reynolds [reporter].

16:293 9-5-40

HUMOR

Roosevelt's remark about the Hyde Park schools, and possibility he will be accused of "practicing professional architecture."

16:204-205 9-10-40
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9-24-40</td>
<td>16:1222</td>
<td>Roosevelt's question to Fred Essary about reading volumes of regulations on Selective Service.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9-24-40</td>
<td>16:1223</td>
<td>Roosevelt's pun in answering a question about Niagara Falls.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9-24-40</td>
<td>16:1227</td>
<td>Jokes about the Indian moccasins that Mark Sullivan is wearing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9-27-40</td>
<td>16:231</td>
<td>Roosevelt's reply to a report that free entry of processed fish may be a condition of the lease of a base in Newfoundland.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9-27-40</td>
<td>16:1232</td>
<td>Roosevelt's joke about goats.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-1-40</td>
<td>16:1239</td>
<td>Roosevelt's jokes with Earl Godwin about income tax, and with May Craig about his cigarette case. Miss Craig's reply.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-1-40</td>
<td>16:1261</td>
<td>Complaints in the Press about the kind of clothes newspapermen wear. Roosevelt's comment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-8-40</td>
<td>16:1250</td>
<td>Roosevelt's reply to a question about hemispheres.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-18-40</td>
<td>16:1276-277</td>
<td>Roosevelt's comment when told that he and Willie may be speaking in Baltimore on the same night.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-25-40</td>
<td>16:1286</td>
<td>Jokes with the Press about a remedy for speakers' voices.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-25-40</td>
<td>16:1291</td>
<td>Roosevelt's answer to question whether he will serve the full four year term if elected.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-8-40</td>
<td>16:1308</td>
<td>Jokes with Earl Godwin about the hours Godwin works.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-26-40</td>
<td>16:1329</td>
<td>Remarks about work on highways.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-29-40</td>
<td>16:1332</td>
<td>Roosevelt's remark about Representative Smith's bill on sabotage.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-3-40</td>
<td>16:1339</td>
<td>Reporter's joke about &quot;Pa&quot; Watson.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-20-40</td>
<td>16:1366-370</td>
<td>Roosevelt's remark about reason for delay in decision on Bermuda as a site for a base.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-27-40</td>
<td>16:1384</td>
<td>Roosevelt's joke about the clock the &quot;Gridiron widows&quot; gave him. Also comments on reports from Japan and Australia.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-31-40</td>
<td>16:1389</td>
<td>Roosevelt's remarks about having the windows open.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-12-40</td>
<td>15:166</td>
<td>Hyde Park, New York - Roosevelt to go to Hyde Park late in the month - to see the Library.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Time</td>
<td>Event Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-16-40</td>
<td>15:12</td>
<td>Press Conference #620 held at.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-2-40</td>
<td></td>
<td>Napoleon, name of a school after Roosevelt. Roosevelt's suggestion of a name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-2-40</td>
<td>15:112</td>
<td>Press Conference #654 held at Hyde Park station.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7-5-40</td>
<td>16:19</td>
<td>Press Conference #654 held at the Franklin D. Roosevelt Library.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7-12-40</td>
<td>16:50</td>
<td>Roosevelt to go to Hyde Park weekend after next.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-2-40</td>
<td>16:90</td>
<td>Press Conference #662 held at.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-6-40</td>
<td>16:95</td>
<td>Press Conference #667 held in the President's study.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-9-40</td>
<td>16:107</td>
<td>Mrs. Maud Smith Randell to talk over with Roosevelt the opening of the three new schools.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-20-40</td>
<td>16:134</td>
<td>Press Conference #673 held at.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-30-40</td>
<td>16:163</td>
<td>Press Conference #676 held at.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9-10-40</td>
<td>16:200</td>
<td>Press Conference #679 held at Hyde Park.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9-10-40</td>
<td>16:203-205</td>
<td>Roosevelt drove past one of the new schools.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Additional Information:**
- Roosevelt will go to Hyde Park.
- Roosevor will have to do a census return for his farm, etc.
- Roosevelt to go to Hyde Park soon.
- Roosevelt to go to Hyde Park. Things he intends to do there.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>16:1247</td>
<td>10-1-40</td>
<td>HYDE PARK, NEW YORK</td>
<td>Roosevelt to dedicate three school houses.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16:248-249</td>
<td>10-4-40</td>
<td>HYDE PARK, NEW YORK</td>
<td>Roosevelt to dedicate the Hyde Park schools.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16:273</td>
<td>10-15-40</td>
<td>HYDE PARK, NEW YORK</td>
<td>Roosevelt to be in Hyde Park on election night.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16:308</td>
<td>11-19-40</td>
<td>HYDE PARK, NEW YORK</td>
<td>Roosevelt to go to Hyde Park for the weekend.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16:310</td>
<td>11-19-40</td>
<td>HYDE PARK, NEW YORK</td>
<td>Roosevelt to spend Thanksgiving at.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16:314</td>
<td>11-22-40</td>
<td>HYDE PARK, NEW YORK</td>
<td>Press Conference #696 held at Hyde Park. First Thanksgiving at Hyde Park for some years.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15:240</td>
<td>4-9-40</td>
<td>ICELAND</td>
<td>Question of neutrality in the case of Iceland. Status as an independent nation.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15:251-252</td>
<td>4-12-40</td>
<td>ICELAND</td>
<td>Questions about Iceland not answered.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16:11-12</td>
<td>7-5-40</td>
<td>IICLE [ICE YACHT]</td>
<td>Details about the ice yacht owned by John A. Roosevelt, the President's uncle.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15:583</td>
<td>6-18-40</td>
<td>ICKES, HAROLD L.</td>
<td>Roosevelt sent Charles F. Roser to talk to Ikees.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15:177</td>
<td>2-2-40</td>
<td>&quot;IF&quot; QUESTIONS</td>
<td>Question of what Roosevelt can do if appropriations exceed the debt limit.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15:177</td>
<td>3-10-40</td>
<td>&quot;IF&quot; QUESTIONS</td>
<td>Question about Japanese control of the Dutch East Indies and German control of the Dutch West Indies.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16:1626</td>
<td>7-9-40</td>
<td>&quot;IF&quot; QUESTIONS</td>
<td>Question when Roosevelt will make an announcement about running for a third term.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15:177</td>
<td>9-3-40</td>
<td>&quot;IF&quot; QUESTIONS</td>
<td>Questions about details regarding the exchange of destroyers and bases.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16:1280</td>
<td>10-18-40</td>
<td>&quot;IF&quot; QUESTIONS</td>
<td>Question about Canada coming into the Pan American Union.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15:245</td>
<td>4-9-40</td>
<td>ILLINOIS</td>
<td>Question about the Illinois primaries.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15:933-994</td>
<td>6-25-40</td>
<td>ILLINOIS, U.S.S.</td>
<td>To be used for training cruises for Naval Reserve Midshipmen.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category</td>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE</td>
<td>15:102-102</td>
<td>1-36-40</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Question about jurisdiction over the flying of planes to Canada for Britain.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE</td>
<td>15:1352</td>
<td>5-21-40</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer to Justice Department.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE</td>
<td>15:1694-1686</td>
<td>6-5-40</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer to the Department of Justice does not change the law in regard to aliens. Probability of injustice being done in the Commissions for aliens no more than before.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INAUGURATION</td>
<td>16:1350</td>
<td>12-27-40</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roosevelt's views on inaugural preparations.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INCOME TAXES</td>
<td>15:28-29</td>
<td>1-2-40</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lag of tax collections behind increasing income. Impairment of tax base because of bill passed without Roosevelt's signature.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INCOME TAXES</td>
<td>15:36-35</td>
<td>1-2-40</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not a tax on consumer buying power.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INCOME TAXES</td>
<td>15:222</td>
<td>4-2-40</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roosevelt's talk with Commissioner Helvering.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INCOME TAXES</td>
<td>16:20</td>
<td>7-5-40</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Income tax law passed in the Cleveland Administration an example of the delays inherent in any democracy. Amendment to the Constitution regarding income taxes passed after a lag of years.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDEPENDENT AGENCIES</td>
<td>15:147</td>
<td>2-9-40</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Congress' cut in appropriation for.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDEPENDENT AGENCIES</td>
<td>15:230-232</td>
<td>4-5-40</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roosevelt's views on the principle of the Walter-Logan Bill, etc.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDIANA, U.S.S.</td>
<td>16:174</td>
<td>7-29-40</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Being built by the Newport News Shipbuilding and Dry Dock Company.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDIANA POLITICS</td>
<td>16:310</td>
<td>11-39-40</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sherman Minton's talk with Roosevelt.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDO-CHINA</td>
<td>15:489</td>
<td>6-5-40</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French Government not successful in.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDO-CHINA</td>
<td>15:583</td>
<td>6-18-40</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Question about possible U.S. interest in French Indo-China.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDO-CHINA</td>
<td>16:220</td>
<td>9-24-40</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Question about Japan in reference to Indo-China.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDUSTRIAL MATERIALS AND PRODUCTION: see DEFENSE PRODUCTION.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDUSTRIAL MOBILIZATION PLAN</td>
<td>16:159</td>
<td>8-27-40</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Willkie's statement that Roosevelt's defense setup does not coincide with the plan. Does not propose to make the plan public.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INNUI, ISMET</td>
<td>15:239</td>
<td>4-18-40</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roosevelt hopes through President Inou to get in touch with the leaders of the Mohammedan religion.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTER-AMERICAN ECONOMIC COOPERATION: see LATIN AMERICA; FOREIGN TRADE.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mentioned.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;Historic section&quot; of the Department, which receives gifts of historic monuments, houses, etc. Gift of Vanderbilt Estate at Hyde Park.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTERIOR, DEPARTMENT OF THE</td>
<td>15:217-218</td>
<td>4-2-40</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Changes suggested in Reorganization Plan #3.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTERIOR, DEPARTMENT OF THE</td>
<td>15:393</td>
<td>5-28-40</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secretary of the Interior is a member of the Council of National Defense.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Topic</td>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTERIOR, DEPARTMENT OF THE</td>
<td>16:69</td>
<td>8-6-40</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Put a 50 cent entrance fee on the Vanderbilt Mansion.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTERIOR, DEPARTMENT OF THE</td>
<td>16:374</td>
<td>12-20-40</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mentioned.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTERNAL REVENUE, BUREAU OF</td>
<td>15:217</td>
<td>4-2-40</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suggested consolidation of the Federal Alcohol Administration with.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTERNATIONAL BOUNDARY COMMISSION</td>
<td>15:56</td>
<td>1-2-40</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suggestion that it be abolished.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTERNATIONAL BRIDGE</td>
<td>16:133</td>
<td>8-17-40</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roosevelt hears that the bridge is paying.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTERNATIONAL NEWS SERVICE</td>
<td>16:250</td>
<td>10-4-40</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interview with the Japanese Foreign Minister.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTERNATIONAL RAPIDS</td>
<td>16:266</td>
<td>10-13-40</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Site for the development of electrical power on the St. Lawrence</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTERSTATE COMMERCE COMMISSION</td>
<td>15:67-68</td>
<td>1-12-40</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Question about report on waterways and lake hearings.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTERSTATE COMMERCE COMMISSION</td>
<td>15:227</td>
<td>4-2-40</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No one in mind yet for the vacancy.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IOWA POLITICS</td>
<td>15:337</td>
<td>5-14-40</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rumor about a statement of Roosevelt to the Iowa delegation about a third term.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INVESTMENT COMPANY ACT OF 1940</td>
<td>16:142</td>
<td>8-23-40</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roosevelt has signed the Act, which is accompanied by the Investment Advisers’ Act of 1940. Roosevelt’s views on the value of the Act.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IRELAND: see EIRE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISLAM: see MUHAMMEDANISM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISOLATIONISM</td>
<td>15:1201</td>
<td>3-19-40</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech made by James Cromwell, Minister to Canada, on.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISOLATIONISM</td>
<td>15:281</td>
<td>4-18-40</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roosevelt’s view of the “isolationist’s concept.”</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISOLATIONISM</td>
<td>15:283</td>
<td>4-18-40</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roosevelt’s remarks about “living within ourselves.”</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITALY</td>
<td>15:339-343</td>
<td>2-9-40</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Announcement of Sumner Welles’ mission to Italy and other European countries.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITALY</td>
<td>15:146</td>
<td>2-9-40</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Question regarding the sale of surplus arms to.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITALY</td>
<td>15:211</td>
<td>3-29-40</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>And Welles’ mission to Europe.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITALY</td>
<td>15:310</td>
<td>5-3-40</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roosevelt talked with the Italian Ambassador.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITALY</td>
<td>15:312</td>
<td>5-3-40</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roosevelt’s conference with the Italian Ambassador.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITALY</td>
<td>15:320</td>
<td>5-6-40</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No indication that Italy is going to move.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITALY</td>
<td>15:335-336</td>
<td>5-14-40</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Americans being asked to leave Italy.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITALY</td>
<td>15:423</td>
<td>5-30-40</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Probability of Italy joining the Axis. Results to Europe.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITALY</td>
<td>15:425</td>
<td>5-30-40</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mentioned.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ITALY 151458-459
Violation of covenants in the invasion of Ethiopia, and failure of the League of Nations to act.

ITALY 151560
6-11-40
Italian Ambassador's call on the Secretary of State.

ITALY 16:19-20
7-5-40
Italy a corporate state.

ITALY 16:79
7-30-40
Rayon pulp formerly exported to Italy now available for the newsprint industry.

ITALY 16:228
9-27-40
Peace signed by Italy, Germany and Japan.

ITALY 16:251-252
10-4-40
Question whether the Axis is working for Roosevelt's defeat in the election. Article by Herbert Matthews in the New York Times.

ITALY 16:258
10-4-40

ITALY 16:315-316
11-22-40
Rumors from Rome that Roosevelt had attempted to sound out the Pope on issuing a joint appeal for peace.

ITALY 16:393
12-31-40
Roosevelt's New Year message to the King of Italy. Roosevelt's view on not reading anything into such a message.

JACKSON, HOWARD W. 16:123
9-30-40
Accompanied Roosevelt on trip through Baltimore.

JACKSON, ROBERT H. 151103-106
1-26-40
Memorandum on the question of citizenship of an American who enlists in the service of a belligerent power.

JACKSON, ROBERT H. 151106
1-26-40
Roosevelt to discuss appointments to judgehips with.

JACKSON, ROBERT H. 151185
3-5-40
Mentioned.

JACKSON, ROBERT H. 151260
4-18-40
Has sent report to Roosevelt on the oil controversy.

JACKSON, ROBERT H. 151298
4-26-40
Roosevelt has not read Jackson's report on the oil situation.

JACKSON, ROBERT H. 151309
5-3-40
Quotation from Jackson's letter to the Budget Director about reorganization plans for the Civil Aeronautics Authority.

JACKSON, ROBERT H. 151379-380
5-21-40
Statement about "anti-trust leeway in the production programs." Statement about fifth column activity.

JACKSON, ROBERT H. 151395
5-50-40

JACKSON, ROBERT H. 151405
5-30-40
To answer legal questions for members of the Commission to the Council of National Defense.

JACKSON, ROBERT H. 151605
6-23-40
Question referred to.

JACKSON, ROBERT H. 16:129
8-16-40
Has given no opinion on destroyers.

JACKSON, ROBERT H. 16:166
8-27-40
Roosevelt refuses comment on question regarding Jackson's opinion about bases and destroyers.

JACKSON, ROBERT H. 161174; 176
9-3-40
Opinion regarding exchange of destroyers for bases sent to Congress.

JACKSON, ROBERT H. 151280
9-3-40
Opinion on the exchange of bases and destroyers gave the Louisiana Purchase as a historical precedent.

JACKSON, ROBERT H. 16:239; 220
9-24-40
Press referred to Jackson for information about the oil conversations.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Document No.</th>
<th>Event Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10-3-40</td>
<td>16:242</td>
<td>Jackson, Robert H. - Talked with Roosevelt.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-27-40</td>
<td>16:284</td>
<td>Roosevelt has received no opinion from Jackson on the seizure of foreign ships.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-9-40</td>
<td>15:54</td>
<td>Jackson Day Dinner - Remarks about pictures of.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9-3-40</td>
<td>16:174-183</td>
<td>Jamaica, B.W.I. - Acquisition of right to lease bases in Jamaica.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-13-40</td>
<td>16:343-344</td>
<td>Jamaica, B.W.I. - Value as a base.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-13-40</td>
<td>16:345</td>
<td>Jamaica, B.W.I. - Roosevelt's talk with the Governor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-23-40</td>
<td>15:97</td>
<td>Japan - No news on any negotiations on a new trade treaty with.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-26-40</td>
<td>15:101</td>
<td>Japan - No comment on the expiration of the Japanese-American trade treaties.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-31-40</td>
<td>15:111</td>
<td>Japan - No information on U.S. relations with.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-10-40</td>
<td>15:229</td>
<td>Japan - Question about the Japanese acquisition of the Dutch East Indies.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-30-40</td>
<td>15:414</td>
<td>Japan - Mentioned.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-11-40</td>
<td>15:558</td>
<td>Japan - Suggestion that the United States should study some modification of its policies in the Pacific, etc. Roosevelt's comment. Roosevelt's statement regarding any connection with the May Bill.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-14-40</td>
<td>15:56-566</td>
<td>Japan - Rumor regarding a Japanese order for a large amount of scrap iron.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7-2-40</td>
<td>16:17</td>
<td>Japan - Roosevelt's views on supply of scrap iron.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7-24-40</td>
<td>16:62-63</td>
<td>Japan - Reports that the Government of Japan has made representations regarding the application of the licensing system to shipments [of petroleum and scrap metal] to Japan. Question whether there is any connection with the closing of the Burma Road, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9-24-40</td>
<td>16:220</td>
<td>Japan - Press referred to the Secretary of State in regard to a question about a possible economic measure against Japan.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9-27-40</td>
<td>16:228</td>
<td>Japan - Pact signed by Japan, Germany and Italy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-4-40</td>
<td>16:250</td>
<td>Japan - Reported statements of the Japanese Foreign Minister, in an interview with International News Service, regarding the United States and the war.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-4-40</td>
<td>16:253</td>
<td>Japan - Japanese newspaper story that Cordell Hull will retire.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Reports in the Japanese press about the United States' intentions regarding Japanese waters, occupied China and Manchuria. Roosevelt's comment. Report that the Japanese have blown up Nauru Island.

Roosevelt had never heard the story before about withdrawing all shipping from Japan.

And the Louisiana Purchase.

Senator (James A.) Reed has called a meeting of.

Roosevelt's reply to a question about their leaving the Democratic ticket.

Mentioned.

Now before Roosevelt.

Accompanied Roosevelt on his inspection of the New London Submarine Base.

Roosevelt's remarks about ways in which he can keep in touch with heads of the Jewish faith.

Involuntary spies among Jewish refugees from Germany.

Made the material for a suit of Roosevelt's.

Mentioned.

Johnson running on all three tickets in California primaries. Roosevelt's views on Johnson as a Democrat, etc.

Mentioned.

Joke in the New Yorker about.

Roosevelt has read Johnson's remarks on Elliott Roosevelt, etc.

Speech of.

Question about the possibility of his returning to Government service.

No word from Johnson. Tom Corcoran did not go out to see him.

No comment on.

Peace move between Johnson and Rayburn.

Move of Senators Lee and Pepper regarding the Act.

Newspaper story about Administrative support for proposal to modify or repeal the Johnson Act. Roosevelt's comment.

Roosevelt has made no recommendations and expects to make no recommendations for modification.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JOHNSON ACT</td>
<td>16:352</td>
<td>Suggestions for repeal of.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOHNSON ACT</td>
<td>16:369</td>
<td>And opinion regarding the plan of leasing and lending. Roosevelt's comment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOINT BOARD ON DEFENSE: see PERMANENT</td>
<td>16:369</td>
<td>JOINT BOARD ON DEFENSE.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JONES, JESSE</td>
<td>15:114</td>
<td>Talked to Senator Townsend about the Finnish loan.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JONES, JESSE</td>
<td>15:363-364</td>
<td>To set up a corporation to buy rubber.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JONES, WALTER A.</td>
<td>15:181</td>
<td>Mentioned.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JONES-WEAVER FARM CREDIT BILL</td>
<td>15:254</td>
<td>Roosevelt to study the bill.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JUDICIARY</td>
<td>15:1</td>
<td>Vacancies to be filled soon.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JUDICIARY</td>
<td>15:163-64</td>
<td>Several Judgeships ready, etc. No information on individual names.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JUDICIARY</td>
<td>15:184</td>
<td>No appointment yet made of a District Court Judge.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JUDICIARY</td>
<td>15:188</td>
<td>Roosevelt hopes to send up two or three more names next week.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JUDICIARY</td>
<td>15:106</td>
<td>Roosevelt to discuss appointments for judgships with Robert Jackson.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JUDICIARY</td>
<td>15:1227</td>
<td>Roosevelt has no one in mind yet for the First Circuit Court vacancy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JUDICIARY</td>
<td>15:1307</td>
<td>Still looking into the First Circuit Court of Appeals Department.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JUDICIARY</td>
<td>15:1554</td>
<td>Roosevelt has done nothing on the First Circuit Judgeship.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JUDICIARY</td>
<td>15:1553</td>
<td>Roosevelt has made a number of judicial appointments.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JUDICIARY</td>
<td>15:1387</td>
<td>No appointment for the First Circuit judgeship.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JUSTICE, DEPARTMENT OF</td>
<td>15:123</td>
<td>Mentioned.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JUSTICE, DEPARTMENT OF</td>
<td>15:182</td>
<td>Inquiry into the building trades.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JUSTICE, DEPARTMENT OF</td>
<td>15:208</td>
<td>A new Assistant to the Attorney General to be nominated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JUSTICE, DEPARTMENT OF</td>
<td>15:322</td>
<td>Request for pardon for Dr. Frederick Cogdell referred to.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JUSTICE, DEPARTMENT OF</td>
<td>15:352</td>
<td>Transfer of the Immigration and Naturalization Service to.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JUSTICE, DEPARTMENT OF</td>
<td>15:421</td>
<td>Mentioned.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JUSTICE, DEPARTMENT OF</td>
<td>15:423</td>
<td>Anti-trust Division suggested to help Miss Elliott with consumer problems.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JUSTICE, DEPARTMENT OF</td>
<td>15:477</td>
<td>Mentioned.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JUSTICE, DEPARTMENT OF</td>
<td>15:485</td>
<td>Transfer of the Immigration and Naturalization Service to.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JUSTICE, DEPARTMENT OF</td>
<td>15:497</td>
<td>Mentioned.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JUSTICE, DEPARTMENT OF</td>
<td>16:210</td>
<td>Licensing is part of plan for keeping patents, designs, formulas, etc. in this country.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JUSTICE, DEPARTMENT OF</td>
<td>16:321</td>
<td>Roosevelt's proposed round-table meeting with Martin Dies to include the Justice Department.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KALEN, EDWARD G.</td>
<td>16:113</td>
<td>Accompanied Roosevelt on his Naval installations inspection trip in and around Newport, R.I. Present at press conference #670. Statement about the number of men at the Newport Naval Training Station.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KANSAS</td>
<td>15:278</td>
<td>Roosevelt's views of the ease of attack on Kansas, etc., from Tampico.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KENNE, NEW JERSEY</td>
<td>15:513</td>
<td>Labor negotiations at plant at.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KENNE SHIPBUILDING PLANT</td>
<td>16:272</td>
<td>Roosevelt wishes to visit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KELLY, EDWARD J.</td>
<td>15:98</td>
<td>Mentioned.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KELLY, JACK</td>
<td>15:182</td>
<td>Mentioned.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KELLY, JOHN B.</td>
<td>15:62</td>
<td>Roosevelt's talk with.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KELLY, JOHN B.</td>
<td>15:70</td>
<td>Mentioned.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KELLY, JOHN B.</td>
<td>15:201</td>
<td>Roosevelt refuses to comment on speech made by.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KELLY, JOHN B.</td>
<td>15:155</td>
<td>Statement regarding his candidacy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KELLY, JOHN B.</td>
<td>15:159</td>
<td>Talked with Roosevelt.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KELLY, JOHN B.</td>
<td>15:254</td>
<td>Report that he will resign.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KELLY, JOHN B.</td>
<td>15:269</td>
<td>To come back to report. Stories about resignation untrue. Story of the &quot;mercy&quot; ship.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KELLY, JOHN B.</td>
<td>15:291</td>
<td>Rumors of resignation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KELLY, JOHN B.</td>
<td>16:292</td>
<td>Willie's references to Roosevelt's calling Kennedy &quot;my ambassador.&quot; Roosevelt's reply.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KELLE, JOSEPH P.</td>
<td>16:303</td>
<td>No information on whether Kennedy will go back to London. Kennedy giving the Government valuable information.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KELLE, JOSEPH P.</td>
<td>15:1315</td>
<td>Roosevelt has heard nothing about [Kennedy's resignation?].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KELLE, JOSEPH P.</td>
<td>15:1367</td>
<td>Mentioned.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KELL, HOWARD</td>
<td>15:221</td>
<td>Mentioned.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KING, WILLIAM LYON MACKENZIE</td>
<td>15:222</td>
<td>Proposed visit to Washington.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KING, WILLIAM LYON MACKENZIE</td>
<td>15:293</td>
<td>To visit Roosevelt at Warm Springs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15:108</td>
<td>Roosevelt's talk with.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16:122</td>
<td>Subject Roosevelt thinks he will discuss with.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16:126</td>
<td>Roosevelt's remarks about King's collecting blotters.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15:265</td>
<td>Roosevelt to dedicate.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15:368</td>
<td>Present at Press Conference #645-A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15:381</td>
<td>Question about whether Kirstein is to have a Government job.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15:116</td>
<td>Roosevelt's talk with Frank Knox.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15:345</td>
<td>Reports that Knox might come into the Administration. Roosevelt's talk with Knox.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15:921</td>
<td>Will be in Washington as soon as confirmed.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16:161</td>
<td>To go on weekend cruise and inspection with Roosevelt.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16:82</td>
<td>Roosevelt has not talked over the appointment of Lewis Compton with Knox.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16:196</td>
<td>Press referred to Knox for information on William Donovan's mission to London.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16:104</td>
<td>To come to Hyde Park and go on the Potomac with Roosevelt.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16:115</td>
<td>Accompanied Roosevelt on inspection trip in and around Newport, R.I. Present at Press Conference #670. Roosevelt's joking remark about his fishing.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16:139</td>
<td>Went in Roosevelt's car to the Submarine Base at New London.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16:165</td>
<td>Announced the award of contracts for aircraft motors.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16:194</td>
<td>United Press story, afterward proved false, attributed to Secretary Knox.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16:222</td>
<td>Statement about need of additional bases in the Pacific, etc.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16:339</td>
<td>To attend some Navy or Marine maneuvers.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16:375</td>
<td>On the board of the Office for Production Management.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15:382</td>
<td>Mentioned.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
KNUDSEN, WILLIAM S. 15:423
5-30-40
Complaints about the price of shoes should be referred to.

KNUDSEN, WILLIAM S. 15:429-430
5-30-40
Outline of the work Knudsen is to do in defense production.

KNUDSEN, WILLIAM S. 25:650
6-4-40
Defense work on airplane engines and machine tools turned over to.

KNUDSEN, WILLIAM S. 15:542
6-7-40
To be consulted on War and Navy contracts.

KNUDSEN, WILLIAM S. 25:550
6-7-40
Working on standardization in airplane production.

KNUDSEN, WILLIAM S. 25:574
6-14-40
Has conferred with Business Paper Editors.

KNUDSEN, WILLIAM S. 15:578-579
6-18-40
Working on building up production capacity for planes. May include creation of additional shipbuilding facilities in Navy program.

KNUDSEN, WILLIAM S. 15:597
6-25-40
Satisfied with the progress of procurement planning.

KNUDSEN, WILLIAM S. 16:127
7-9-40
Mentioned.

KNUDSEN, WILLIAM S. 16:40-41
7-26-40
Report from Knudsen's Production Division.

KNUDSEN, WILLIAM S. 16:41
7-16-40
Appeared before House and Senate Committees in regard to T.V.A.

KNUDSEN, WILLIAM S. 16:414
7-15-40
Studying problem of plant expansion.

KNUDSEN, WILLIAM S. 16:86
8-2-40
Statement about the amount of defense materials now being contracted for.

KNUDSEN, WILLIAM S. 16:153
8-27-40
Position in regard to an excess profit tax.

KNUDSEN, WILLIAM S. 16:161
8-27-40
View on the accusation that there is a sit-down strike in American industry.

KNUDSEN, WILLIAM S. 16:211
9-13-40
Question about export of technical publications referred to.

KNUDSEN, WILLIAM S. 16:234
9-30-40
Mentioned.

KNUDSEN, WILLIAM S. 16:235
9-30-40
Accompanied Roosevelt on his inspection trip to the Glenn Martin plant.

KNUDSEN, WILLIAM S. 16:297
11-1-40
Has been studying the possibility of using automotive plants to turn out airplane parts.

KNUDSEN, WILLIAM S. 16:334
11-28-40
Certain machine tool bottlenecks referred to.

KNUDSEN, WILLIAM S. 16:348
12-14-40
Reports of Knudsen's statement on plane production.

KNUDSEN, WILLIAM S. 16:360
12-17-40
What Knudsen is trying to do.

KROCK, ARTHUR 15:307
4-30-40
Roosevelt wants to know if Krock got someone to ask a certain question.

KNUDSEN, WILLIAM S. 16:362
12-17-40
Statement about the Defense Program.
John L. Lewis' statement about organizing the airplane industry and all industries involved in national defense. Roosevelt's views on the importance of the defense industry; belief in labor; etc. No wish to weaken social gains of the last few years.

Relation between the cost of living and strikes. Roosevelt does not want any labor profits.

Roosevelt's views on keeping prices down so that labor will not be discontented.

Question about attacks on labor unions under the anti-trust laws. Roosevelt's views on racketeers in certain labor unions, etc.

Roosevelt's hope that the Vinson Bill will be eliminated. Desire of Government Departments to get things done. Roosevelt's views on an order in the Navy Department allowing a 48-hour week in industrial plants working for the Navy, and in Navy Yards.

Resolution on defense adopted by the C.I.O. Necessity of maintaining rights and gains of labor during period of national defense.

The Administration's protection of labor's right to organize and strike will depend on the circumstances. Example of strike at the Kearney, New Jersey plant. Employees will be compelled to bargain in good faith. C.I.O.'s request of the Government to call a Conference. Roosevelt's views.

Harry Hopkins' defense of the Administration's efforts for labor.

Texas oil field shut down.

Present split in labor does not impede the defense program.
Report of Sidney Hillman on the training of skilled workers for industry; facilities being used; production stoppages averted; cooperation with organized labor, etc.

Admiral Sims's remarks about labor relations at the Portsmouth Navy Yard. Desire for a six-day week.

Workers of the Electric Boat Company to present a protest to Roosevelt about giving contracts to a concern under fire from the Labor Board. Roosevelt's view.

Statement on labor, adopted by the National Defense Advisory Commission, mentioned. Roosevelt's views of importance of.

Roosevelt's talk with John Lewis. Case pending in the controversy over whether defense contracts should be awarded to labor law violators.

Roosevelt has heard nothing about negotiations in the Vultee factory strike. Suggestions regarding action the War Department might take.

No new developments on the labor front.

Settlement of the Vultee strike. Roosevelt's discussion with defense officials.

Labor, one of the elements in defense production.

Reference to the fact that Sidney Hillman did not know that a contract was to be awarded to the Ford Motor Company.

Numerous agencies investigating labor protests over the Ford defense contract. Roosevelt's views on being asked to comment on the situation, using the Flint sit-down strike as an example.

Admiral Sims's remarks about labor relations at the Portsmouth Navy Yard. Desire for a six-day week.

Workers of the Electric Boat Company to present a protest to Roosevelt about giving contracts to a concern under fire from the Labor Board. Roosevelt's view.

Statement on labor, adopted by the National Defense Advisory Commission, mentioned. Roosevelt's views of importance of.

Roosevelt's talk with John Lewis. Case pending in the controversy over whether defense contracts should be awarded to labor law violators.

Roosevelt has heard nothing about negotiations in the Vultee factory strike. Suggestions regarding action the War Department might take.

No new developments on the labor front.

Settlement of the Vultee strike. Roosevelt's discussion with defense officials.

Labor, one of the elements in defense production.

Reference to the fact that Sidney Hillman did not know that a contract was to be awarded to the Ford Motor Company.

Numerous agencies investigating labor protests over the Ford defense contract. Roosevelt's views on being asked to comment on the situation, using the Flint sit-down strike as an example.

Admiral Sims's remarks about labor relations at the Portsmouth Navy Yard. Desire for a six-day week.

Workers of the Electric Boat Company to present a protest to Roosevelt about giving contracts to a concern under fire from the Labor Board. Roosevelt's view.

Statement on labor, adopted by the National Defense Advisory Commission, mentioned. Roosevelt's views of importance of.

Roosevelt's talk with John Lewis. Case pending in the controversy over whether defense contracts should be awarded to labor law violators.

Roosevelt has heard nothing about negotiations in the Vultee factory strike. Suggestions regarding action the War Department might take.

No new developments on the labor front.

Settlement of the Vultee strike. Roosevelt's discussion with defense officials.

Labor, one of the elements in defense production.

Reference to the fact that Sidney Hillman did not know that a contract was to be awarded to the Ford Motor Company.
**Roosevelt to visit the Bethlehem Steel plant in Lackawanna.**

**LA PERLED, ROBERT M.**
Mentioned.

**LA GUARDIA, FIORELLO**
Rumor he is to be Secretary of the Navy.

**LA GUARDIA, FIORELLO**
Talked with Roosevelt. Cabinet position not discussed.

**LA GUARDIA, FIORELLO**
Roosevelt to see La Guardia about the Joint Board on Defense.

**LA GUARDIA, FIORELLO**
Opinion on progress of negotiations with Canada.

**LA GUARDIA, FIORELLO**
Roosevelt hopes to see La Guardia, etc.

**LA GUARDIA, FIORELLO**
Roosevelt’s talk with.

**LAND, EMORY S.**
Admiral Land and Roosevelt decided to step up the Merchant Marine building program.

One of the signers of a letter on the Transportation Bill.

**LAND, EMORY S.**
Conference with Roosevelt.

**LAND, EMORY S.**
Letter to the Senate Education and Labor Committee about the proposed labor act.

**LANDON, ALFRED M.**
To confer with Roosevelt.

**LANDON, ALFRED M.**
Statement about possibility of Roosevelt’s running for a third term. Roosevelt’s comment.

**LANDON, WALTER**
And the Vanderbilt estate.

**LANLEY, S.S.**
Mentioned.

**LANLEY FIELD**
Roosevelt to inspect experimental work at.

**LANLEY FIELD**
Roosevelt’s inspection trip to.

**LATIN AMERICA**
Trade with South America since the European war. Roosevelt’s account of South American attitude toward foreign ownership of their utilities. Roosevelt’s suggestion for financing South American utilities. Possibility that British-owned utilities may have to be sold to local owners.

**LATIN AMERICA**
Defense of the Panama Canal is of Pan American, not merely U.S., interest. Problems of defense of the Canal. Question in regard to labor to be used on the locks.

**LATIN AMERICA**
Dr. Augusto Boyd’s statement on the defense of Panama Canal and.

**LATIN AMERICA**
Defense of the Panama Canal. Implemented by the Lima Agreement and the Panama Agreement. No acquisition of territory by the U.S. contemplated.

**LATIN AMERICA**
Senator Fitman’s bill to authorize the building of war materials for Latin American Governments.

**LATIN AMERICA**
Possibility of Nazi attempt to dominate Central and South America economically.
LATIN AMERICA 16:127-274 10-12-40
Roosevelt's comment on newspaper report on negotiations with South American countries for a defense program for the hemisphere.

LATIN AMERICA 16:1277 10-18-40
Roosevelt's comment on his visit with Latin American military chiefs.

LATIN AMERICA 16:1242 12-31-40
Central and South America important in the defense of the United States.

LA VENTOR [?]
LA VENTOR [?]
15:1258 2-19-40
Mentioned.

LAWRENCE, DAVID L. 15:1270 4-15-40
Saw Roosevelt.

LAWRENCE, DAVID L. 15:1270 4-15-40
Present at Press Conference #626-A. Question about the Navy and national defense.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LEACH, PAUL</td>
<td>16109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Question about nomination as Collector of Customs at San Francisco.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEACH, PAUL</td>
<td>16025</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mentioned.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEACH, PAUL</td>
<td>16066</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roosevelt's instructions to Leach; also letter to Petain. No successor yet chosen.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEACH, WILLIAM D.</td>
<td>15668</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Talk with Roosevelt.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEACH, WILLIAM D.</td>
<td>15906</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Talk with Roosevelt.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEACH, WILLIAM D.</td>
<td>16259-260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roosevelt's conference with Admiral Leach and Admiral Richardson.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEACH, WILLIAM D.</td>
<td>16325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mentioned.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEACH, WILLIAM D.</td>
<td>16366-367</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roosevelt's instructions to Leach; also letter to Petain. No successor yet chosen.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEACH, WILLIAM D.</td>
<td>16372</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reason why Leach is going to France in a destroyer.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEACH, WILLIAM D.</td>
<td>15109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Question about nomination as Collector of Customs at San Francisco.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEACH, EDWARD</td>
<td>151162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mentioned.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEACH, EDWARD</td>
<td>151169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>And the Cherubile Isles.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEACH, EDWARD</td>
<td>151243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roosevelt thinks he may have spoken at the Brooklyn Academy of Music during Leach's campaign in 1934.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEACH, HERBERT H.</td>
<td>16195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Talk with Roosevelt.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEACH, HERBERT H.</td>
<td>16299-300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roosevelt and Leach only talked on Home Defense. Leach's recommendation to the Committees about authorizing the States to raise a Home Guard.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEACH, HERBERT H.</td>
<td>161130-133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accompanied Roosevelt on his inspection of Army Manuevers in New York State. Present at Press Conference at Ogdensburg Free Academy.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEACH, HERBERT H.</td>
<td>161283</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roosevelt thinks he may have spoken at the Brooklyn Academy of Music during Leach's campaign in 1934.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEACH, HERBERT H.</td>
<td>161260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Result of Roosevelt's conference with.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEACH, HERBERT H.</td>
<td>160390-395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roosevelt's views that the best immediate defense is to help Britain defend herself, and his suggestions for raising Britain's defense orders; lending or leasing to Britain, etc.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LEND LEASE
16:369
12-20-40
Opinion of editorial writers and commentators on the plan of leasing and lending. Roosevelt's comment.

LEND LEASE
16:393-395
12-31-40
Roosevelt's explanation of lend-lease of a specific object - anti-aircraft guns. Legislative language needed, etc. Date on which the program will go into effect. Question whether the British will run out of cash.

LEN Root, Katharine F.
16:445
7-16-40
On the committee to emphasize health and public welfare in the defense program.

LEWIS, FULTON
15:101
1-26-40
Remark about Lewis' speech at the Alalfa Club dinner.

LEWIS, JOHN L.
15:102
1-26-40
Made critical remarks about Roosevelt and the Democratic Party. Roosevelt's comment on the question.

LEWIS, JOHN L.
15:144
2-9-40
Roosevelt's account of Lewis' statement about the resumption of negotiations with the American Federation of Labor.

LEWIS, JOHN L.
15:152-153
2-13-40
Roosevelt corrects statement that he did not have a letter from Lewis. Quotation from Lewis' letter about his belief that further conferences would not be fruitful. Reason for adjournment of the Joint Committee.

LEWIS, JOHN L.
15:154
2-13-40
Proposal for a meeting [of Joint Committee?] in March.

LEWIS, JOHN L.
15:158
2-13-40
Roosevelt may see Lewis after Roosevelt's trip.

LEWIS, JOHN L.
15:220
4-2-40
Proposal to start a third party, etc.

LEWIS, JOHN L.
15:268
4-13-40
Roosevelt's suggestion regarding Lewis and William Green.

LEWIS, JOHN L.
15:389
5-28-40
Mentioned.

LEWIS, JOHN L.
15:400
5-30-40
Mentioned.

LEWIS, JOHN L.
15:447
6-4-40
Roosevelt would be glad to see.

LEWIS, JOHN L.
16:279
10-18-40
Roosevelt's talk with.

LEWIS, JOHN L.
16:282
10-22-40
Lewis announcement about making a public statement on the air. Roosevelt's comments.

LEXINGTON, U.S.S.
16:181
9-3-40
Changed into an airplane carrier.

LIBERALISM
15:110; 111
2-2-40
Roosevelt has been discussing "liberal principles" with Norman Littell, Oscar Chapman and Marshall Dinkin.

LIBERALISM
15:116
2-2-40
Roosevelt's answers to questions about "this liberal principle you discussed..."

LIBERALISM
15:529-531
6-5-40
Representative of the American Youth Congress feels that Hopkins has implied criticism of "groups that push out beyond the point where the Administration is." Hopkins' answer. Suggestion of "the best way to push."

LIMA AGREEMENT
15:176
3-2-40
And defense of the Panama Canal.

LINC ON, ABRAHAM
15:95
1-23-40
Discussion of a film on Lincoln.

LIN C O N, ABRAHAM
15:508-509
6-5-40
Roosevelt's reference to Carl Sandburg's Lincoln, and views on Lincoln.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LINDBERGH, CHARLES A.</td>
<td>15:1353</td>
<td>Speech about danger of invasion, etc. Roosevelt's comment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LINDBERGH, CHARLES A.</td>
<td>16:97</td>
<td>Speech at Soldiers' Field, Chicago.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LINDLEY, ERNEST</td>
<td>15:182-183</td>
<td>Story about Roosevelt printed in Lindley's column.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LINDLEY, ERNEST</td>
<td>15:204-206</td>
<td>Roosevelt's views on the story published by Lindley on Roosevelt and Parley.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LITTLE, NORMAN W.</td>
<td>15:110; 111</td>
<td>Talk with Roosevelt.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LITTLE SAN SALVADOR</td>
<td>16:344</td>
<td>Inspected by Roosevelt for possible use as a base.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIVINGSTON, ROBERT R.</td>
<td>16:178-179</td>
<td>Negotiations for the Louisiana Purchase.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOAN-WALTER HILL</td>
<td></td>
<td>see WALTER-LOGAN HILL.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LONDON NAVAL CONFERENCE</td>
<td>15:276</td>
<td>Condition of American defense at the time of.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LONG, BRECKINRIDGE</td>
<td>15:383</td>
<td>Present at Press Conference #547.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LONG, BRECKINRIDGE</td>
<td>16:269</td>
<td>And the &quot;mercy&quot; ship.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LONG ISLAND [LONG CAY]</td>
<td>16:344</td>
<td>Inspected by Roosevelt for possible use as a base.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOSEY, R. M.</td>
<td>15:293</td>
<td>Killed in Norway.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOTHIAN, LORD</td>
<td>16:174</td>
<td>Exchange of notes between Lothian and Cordell Hull about the exchange of destroyers for bases sent to Congress.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOTHIAN, LORD</td>
<td>16:1262</td>
<td>Lothian's statement after his conference with Roosevelt.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOTHIAN, LORD</td>
<td>16:1269</td>
<td>To return to England to report.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOTHIAN, LORD</td>
<td>16:1324</td>
<td>Conference with Roosevelt.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOUISIANA POLITICS</td>
<td>15:103</td>
<td>Louisiana to have a run-off primary.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOUISIANA PURCHASE</td>
<td>16:174; 176</td>
<td>Exchange of destroyers for bases most important thing for defense since the Purchase.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOUBIN, ISADOR</td>
<td>15:72</td>
<td>Collection of information on economic conditions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOUBIN, ISADOR</td>
<td>15:131</td>
<td>Mentioned.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LUELOW, LOUIS</td>
<td>16:167</td>
<td>Mentioned.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LUMB, JAMES</td>
<td>16:58-99</td>
<td>Roosevelt to have Lumb make stands and cases for his ship models in the F.D.R. Library.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LUMBERING</td>
<td>15:2-3</td>
<td>Question of loss of pulpwood if National Forest land was taken for Olympic National Park.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LINDBERGH, ERNEST</td>
<td>16:185</td>
<td>Death.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LUNDIN, NORMAN W.</td>
<td>15:110</td>
<td>Talk with Roosevelt.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LUNDLEW, NORMAN W.</td>
<td>16:344</td>
<td>Inspected by Roosevelt for possible use as a base.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Event</td>
<td>Date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LUTHERAN WORLD CONVENTION</td>
<td>Roosevelt's talk with secretary of.</td>
<td>16:60-61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Luxembourg, Prince Felix O</td>
<td>Roosevelt to entertain the family in Washington.</td>
<td>16:59-60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lynching</td>
<td>Filibustering in Senate on the Anti-lynching Bill.</td>
<td>15:474-475</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mc Cleary, (?)</td>
<td>Accompanied Roosevelt on his inspection of the Philadelphia Navy Yard and the Naval Aeronautical Station. Answered questions regarding plane production at the Station, etc.</td>
<td>16:216-228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mc Carran, Pat</td>
<td>Speech at Soldiers' Field, Chicago.</td>
<td>16:97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mc Cormack, John W.</td>
<td>Talked with Roosevelt.</td>
<td>16:427</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mc Cormick, Robert R.</td>
<td>Roosevelt's talk with Frank Knox about</td>
<td>15:117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mc Donogh, John</td>
<td>Talked with Roosevelt.</td>
<td>16:1220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mc Ilmain, S. W.</td>
<td>Explained construction operations on barracks at Fort Meade.</td>
<td>16:235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mc Intire, Ross T.</td>
<td>Orders for dosage for those who were to board ship.</td>
<td>16:1261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mc Intire, Ross T.</td>
<td>One of four persons who have been to Cocos Island on every one of Roosevelt's trips.</td>
<td>16:123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mc Intire, Ross T.</td>
<td>Roosevelt's joking remark about McIntyre's remedy for speakers' voices.</td>
<td>16:286</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mc Intery, Marvin H.</td>
<td>McIntyre's hopes of going with Roosevelt on his western trip. McIntyre to make arrangements for the Great Smoky dedication. McIntyre's sign at Warm Springs has been taken down.</td>
<td>15:324-325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mc Intery, Marvin H.</td>
<td>Went on Roosevelt's campaign trip for the Vice Presidency.</td>
<td>16:64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mc Kim, Charles</td>
<td>One of the architects of the Vanderbilt house at Hyde Park.</td>
<td>15:134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mc Lean, Donald H.</td>
<td>Objected to consideration by the House of expansion of T.V.A. power-producing facilities.</td>
<td>16:41-42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mc Mary, Charles L.</td>
<td>Talk with Roosevelt [and others] about an authorization bill.</td>
<td>15:222-223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mc Mary, Charles L.</td>
<td>Willie to see McMary.</td>
<td>16:117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mc Mary, Charles L.</td>
<td>Senator McMary's vote for the amendment to the Conscription Bill restricting National Guard operations to the Continental United States and American possessions.</td>
<td>16:104-105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mc Reynolds, William H.</td>
<td>Present at Press Conference #647.</td>
<td>15:383</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mc Reynolds, William H.</td>
<td>Suggestion that he be chairman of the Commission of the Council of National Defense.</td>
<td>15:394</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mc Reynolds, William H.</td>
<td>Reasons for the appointment of McReynolds as Secretary of the Commission to the Council of National Defense. What McReynolds' work will be.</td>
<td>15:404-405</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mc Reynolds, William H.</td>
<td>Mentioned.</td>
<td>15:427</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

...
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7-16-40</td>
<td>Machine Tool Defense Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-9-40</td>
<td>Madden, James</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-1-40</td>
<td>Madden, James</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9-13-40</td>
<td>Madden, James</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9-10-40</td>
<td>Magazine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9-10-40</td>
<td>Magazine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-12-40</td>
<td>Maloney, Francis T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-5-40</td>
<td>Manchuria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-27-40</td>
<td>March of Time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-2-40</td>
<td>Maritime Commission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-16-40</td>
<td>Maritime Commission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-19-40</td>
<td>Maritime Commission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-9-40</td>
<td>Maritime Commission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-17-40</td>
<td>Maritime Commission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-11-40</td>
<td>Maritime Commission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-18-40</td>
<td>Maritime Commission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-9-40</td>
<td>Maritime Labor Board</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-30-40</td>
<td>Maritime Labor Board</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-2-40</td>
<td>Marketing and Marketing Agreements, Division of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-9-40</td>
<td>Marshall, George C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-30-40</td>
<td>Marshall, George C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-3-40</td>
<td>Marshall, George C.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Donald Nelson and H.S. Vance to meet with the Committee.

Mentioned.

Mentioned.

Question whether he is under consideration for the Labor Board.

Roosevelt's mistake for Felix Belair, in regard to remarks made at a Press Conference.

No comment on the Maine election.

Roosevelt has not seen the complete Maine returns.

Accompanied Roosevelt on his inspection of the New London Submarine Base. Remark about getting enough money for the Electric Boat Company to build submarines.


Report from the Japanese press that the U.S. will withdraw its troops from Manchukuo.

Roosevelt's views on a March of Time movie on the Panama Canal.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Machine Tool Defense Committee</th>
<th>16:41</th>
<th>7-26-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Donald Nelson and H.S. Vance to meet with the Committee.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Madden, J. Warren</th>
<th>15:63</th>
<th>1-9-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mentioned.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Madden, J. Warren</th>
<th>16:241</th>
<th>10-1-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Question whether he is under consideration for the Labor Board.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Madison, James</th>
<th>15:65</th>
<th>1-12-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mentioned.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Magazines</th>
<th>16:211</th>
<th>9-13-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Question whether there is a limitation on the export of technical publications.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mahoney, Claude</th>
<th>16:24</th>
<th>7-9-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Roosevelt's mistaking Mahoney for Felix Belair, in regard to remarks made at a Press Conference.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Maine Politics</th>
<th>16:221</th>
<th>9-10-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No comment on the Maine election.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Maine Politics</th>
<th>16:205</th>
<th>9-10-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Roosevelt has not seen the complete Maine returns.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Maloney, Francis T.</th>
<th>16:113-120</th>
<th>8-12-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accompanied Roosevelt on his inspection of the New London Submarine Base. Remark about getting enough money for the Electric Boat Company to build submarines.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manchuria</th>
<th>154457-458; 460</th>
<th>6-5-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manchuria</th>
<th>16:384</th>
<th>12-27-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Report from the Japanese press that the U.S. will withdraw its consuls from Manchukuo.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>March of Time</th>
<th>16:342</th>
<th>12-13-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Roosevelt's views on a March of Time movie on the Panama Canal.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Maritime Commission</th>
<th>15:140</th>
<th>1-2-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Maritime Commission Merchant Marine building program included in the P.W.A. Budget.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Maritime Commission</th>
<th>15:64</th>
<th>1-16-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Roosevelt has not found a successor for T. M. Woodward. Action of the [?] Committee on the Maritime Commission appropriation.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Maritime Commission</th>
<th>15:189</th>
<th>1-19-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Roosevelt's views on the House cut on the Commission's appropriation.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Maritime Commission</th>
<th>15:192-193</th>
<th>3-8-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>And the Transportation Bill.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Maritime Commission</th>
<th>15:339</th>
<th>5-17-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Admiral Land's letter to the Senate Education and Labor Committee about the proposed labor act.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Maritime Commission</th>
<th>15:560</th>
<th>6-11-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Resignation of Edward Moran.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Maritime Commission</th>
<th>15:576</th>
<th>6-18-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Negotiation of a lower shipping rate on nonprint to South America.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Maritime Commission</th>
<th>15:55</th>
<th>1-4-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Suggestion that the Board be abolished.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Maritime Commission</th>
<th>15:622</th>
<th>5-30-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Roosevelt's suggestion to Ralph Budd regarding.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Marketing and Marketing Agreements, Division of</th>
<th>15:218</th>
<th>4-2-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Suggested consolidation with the Federal Surplus Commodities Corporation.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Marshall, George C.</th>
<th>15:216</th>
<th>5-3-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Testimony before the Senate Military Appropriations Committee.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Marshall, George C.</th>
<th>15:395</th>
<th>5-30-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MARSHALL, VERNE</td>
<td>161390</td>
<td>12-31-40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statement about peace proposal brought to Roosevelt.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| MARTHA OF NORWAY, PRINCESS | 161163          | 8-27-40 |
| Question whether Roosevelt is to be host at Hyde Park to. |

| MARTIN, GLENN L. | 161235          | 9-30-40 |
| Explained operations in the plant during Roosevelt's inspection of the Glenn Martin plant. |

| MARTIN, WILLIAM M., JR. | 161435          | 5-30-40 |
| Talk with Roosevelt. |

| MARTINIQUE | 151489          | 6-5-40 |
| Roosevelt's views on the French government. |

| MARTINIQUE | 161288          | 7-9-40 |
| Roosevelt has no new information on the situation at Martinique, etc. American ships in the Caribbean. |

| MARTINIQUE | 161289          | 7-12-40 |
| United States warships maintaining a regular patrol in the vicinity of Martinique. |

| MARTINIQUE | 161290          | 8-16-40 |
| Roosevelt cannot tell the purpose of Admiral Green's mission to. |

| MARTINIQUE | 161240-241; 262 | 10-2-40 |
| Reported statement of the French Ambassador on the proposal to fortify Martinique. Roosevelt's comment. |

| MARTINIQUE | 161283          | 10-22-40 |
| United Press story of flight of bombers to Martinique. |

| MARTINIQUE | 161311-312      | 11-19-40 |
| Impossibility of making any prognostications about future developments on. |

| MARTINIQUE | 161347          | 12-14-40 |
| Roosevelt's reply to question about the report of the Naval Observer at. |

| MARYLAND | 161283          | 10-22-40 |
| Roosevelt will not speak in Maryland before election. Governor O'Connor did not ask him. |

| MASSACHUSETTS POLITICS | 151135          | 2-13-40 |
| James A. Farley's entrance in Presidential primary. |

| MASSACHUSETTS POLITICS | 161127          | 7-9-40 |
| William H. Burke's and Representative John McCormack's talk with Roosevelt. |

| MASSACHUENA, NEW YORK | 161268          | 10-15-40 |
| Site for the development of electrical power on the St. Lawrence. |

| MATTHEWS, HERBERT L. | 161251          | 10-4-40 |
| Matthews' article in the New York Times on the Axis' desire to defeat Roosevelt in the election. |

| MATTHEWS, HERBERT L. | 161258          | 10-4-40 |

| MAXIMILIAN | 151276          | 10-18-40 |
| Mentioned. |

| MAXWELL, RUSSELL L. | 1612          | 7-2-40 |
| Appointment as Administrator of Export Control. |

| MAY, ANDREW J. | 151443          | 6-4-40 |
| Suggestion in regard to the National Guard. |

| MAY, STACY | 16143          | 7-16-40 |
| To direct a Bureau of Research and Statistics for the Division of Price Stabilization. |

| MAYSUGUA [MARIQUANA] ISLAND | 161344          | 12-13-40 |
| Being considered for a possible base. |
Duke of Windsor signed a bill to authorize the U.S. to build a base on the island. Roosevelt's explanation of the delay in deciding whether to build a base there.

Called on Roosevelt.

Roosevelt sees no connection between negotiations with the Japanese and the Bill.

Mentioned.

Question about maintaining shipping services to neutral countries in.

And the Office of Government Reports.

Appointed as Administrative Assistant to Roosevelt. Other work.

Ship construction provided for in the Budget.

Protest of Secretaries of War and Navy and the head of the Maritime Commission against the proposed labor act on account of.

Naval Museum at the Newport News Shipbuilding and Dry Dock Company.

Roosevelt having the law locked up about commandeering or requisitioning foreign flagships in our harbors. Question about selling foreign ships, etc.

Roosevelt has received no opinion from Robert Jackson on the seizure of foreign ships.

Reported statement of an "official spokesman" in Berlin about proposed seizure of foreign-shiphead in American waters.

Being studied.

Rumor that he may be given a diplomatic post.

Roosevelt's remarks on the defense of Mexico in a Cabinet meeting.

Regular Army sent into Mexico in 1916.

Reference to "the French incident" and the massing of troops in Texas after the Civil War.

Acquisition of bases from Great Britain essential to the protection of.

Reports from Mexico City about U.S. Government interest in the trans-Mexico highway over the Isthmus of Tehuantepec. Roosevelt's statements about the North and South Highway; also about the difficulties with the canal at the Isthmus, etc.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MEXICO</th>
<th>16:306 11-8-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Armies of the U.S. and Canada have been studying question of munitions, etc.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MEXICO</th>
<th>16:311 11-19-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Henry Wallace's forthcoming visit to.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MEXICO</th>
<th>16:312 11-19-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Roosevelt's explanation of the interception of four German ships off Tampico by United States cruisers on patrol. Report that other ships have been stopped.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MIAMI, FLORIDA</th>
<th>16:337 12-3-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Press Conference #699 held on the train on the way to Miami.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MICHIGAN POLITICS</th>
<th>16:240 10-1-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Treatment of a Presidential candidate in Michigan. Roosevelt's views.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MIDDLE WEST</th>
<th>15:490-491 6-5-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>American Youth Congress from the Middle West asks two questions about defense.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MIDDLE WEST</th>
<th>16:243-245 10-1-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Roosevelt's talk with three Governors from the Middle West. Their interviews with Defense Council members, etc. Arrangements for defense plants in the interior.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MIDDLE WEST</th>
<th>16:284 10-22-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Reason why Roosevelt will not campaign in the Middle West. Expects to inspect defense plants there later.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MIDDLE WEST</th>
<th>16:289 10-25-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Roosevelt wishes to go to the Middle West after election.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MIDVALE STEEL CORPORATION</th>
<th>16:187-188 9-3-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Plant at Charleston, West Virginia, built with the advice of.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MILLER, HARLAN</th>
<th>15:183 3-5-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Quotations from Thomas Jefferson.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MILLER, HARLAN</th>
<th>15:234-237 4-5-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Complete text of a newspaper column, 'Over the Coffee,' by Miller, entitled 'Sumner the Silent.'</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MILLS, OGDEN</th>
<th>15:180 1-16-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mentioned.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MILLS ESTATE, OGDEN</th>
<th>15:137 2-5-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mentioned.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MINES, BUREAU OF</th>
<th>16:221 9-24-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sponsored a bill for safety inspection of mines.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MINNEAPOLIS</th>
<th>15:106 1-26-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Protest of labor leaders, etc., against injustices in the conduct of W.P.A. trials in.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MINNESOTA</th>
<th>16:305 11-8-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Roosevelt knows of no move in increase steel capacity near iron mines in.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MINTON, SHEMAN</th>
<th>16:320 11-19-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Talk with Roosevelt.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MINTON, SHEMAN</th>
<th>16:387 12-27-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rumor that Minton will join Roosevelt's staff.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MISSISSIPPI RIVER</th>
<th>16:176 9-3-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Importance of the river to the Louisiana Purchase.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MISSOURI POLITICS</th>
<th>15:229 4-5-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Roosevelt's talk with Governor Stark.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MITCHELL, DAVID</th>
<th>16:247 10-1-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Article on the Navy in the <em>New Republic</em>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MITCHELL, WILLIAM</th>
<th>15:315 5-3-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Roosevelt's answer to question about General Mitchell's views fitting into the present picture.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Mohammedanism

Roosevelt's efforts to get in touch with leaders of the Mohammedan religion.

Monitor, U.S.S.

Theodore Roosevelt's story about.

Monitor, U.S.S.

Roosevelt's use of the Monitor and the Merrimac as examples of the evolution of weapons of defense.

Monopolies

Roosevelt's conference with James L. Fly about protecting the public from a possible television monopoly.

Monopolies

Question about anti-trust action against the major oil companies prejudicing the national defense program.

Monopolies


Monroe, James

Mentioned.

Monroe, James

Negotiations for the Louisiana Purchase.

Monroe Doctrine

Question about possible application of the Doctrine to Greenland.

Monroe Doctrine

And defense of the Americas.

Monroe Doctrine

And question of inclusion of Greenland in.

Monroe Doctrine

And proposal that the U.S. take over Greenland. Question about Canada and the Doctrine.

Monroe Doctrine

Parallels suggested between the exchange of destroyers and bases and.

Moneynx, A. S. Mike

Roosevelt's conference with Moneynx and Albert Gore.

Monthly Labor Review

Data in regard to German work hours in industry from.

Montijo Bay

Mentioned.

Mooney, James D.

Talked with Roosevelt.

Moore, John Bassett

Mentioned.

Moore, William

Present at Press Conference #658. Showed Press around the lower floor of the F. D. Roosevelt Library.

Moran, Edward G., Jr.

Resignation.

Morgenthau, Henry, Jr.

Present at Press Conference #612.

Morgenthau, Henry, Jr.

Statement about what he may do if appropriations exceed the debt limit.

Morgenthau, Henry, Jr.

Statement about a debt limit.
MORGENTHAU, HENRY, JR. 15:156
2-13-40
Comment on Senate Committee's action on the Townsend Resolution postponed until the return of.

MORGENTHAU, HENRY, JR. 15:353-355
5-22-40
Report on airplane production.

MORGENTHAU, HENRY, JR. 15:395
5-30-40

MORGENTHAU, HENRY, JR. 15:405
5-30-40
To answer questions of finance for the Commission to the Council of National Defense.

MORGENTHAU, HENRY, JR. 15:407-408
5-30-40
Has been acting as a clearing house on the procurement of engines and planes. Will work with Mr. Knudsen.

MORGENTHAU, HENRY, JR. 15:449-450
6-4-40
Work done by Morgenthau on national defense, prior to the appointment of the Commission of the Council on National Defense. Present work with the Allied Purchasing Commission, in cooperation with Stettinius and Knudsen.

MORGENTHAU, HENRY, JR. 15:442
6-7-40
Mentioned.

MORGENTHAU, HENRY, JR. 16:166-167
7-26-40
Conference with Roosevelt on the Excess Profits Tax Bill.

MORGENTHAU, HENRY, JR. 16:134-135
8-20-40
Trip to Canada.

MORGENTHAU, HENRY, JR. 16:130
11-23-40
To confer with Roosevelt and others.

MORGENTHAU, HENRY, JR. 16:148
12-14-40
Conferences with British Treasury experts.

MOSES, ROBERT 15:48
1-1-40
And New York State Park system.

MUNITIONS 15:245-246
2-9-40
Sale of surplus arms to neutral countries.

MUNITIONS 15:150-159
2-13-40
No further news on disposal of surplus arms.

MUNITIONS 15:188
3-5-40
Sale of surplus guns to Brazil.

MUNITIONS 15:196-201
3-30-40
Roosevelt's reasons for Administration's policy of selling airplanes to other nations.

MUNITIONS 15:203
3-30-40
Reasons Roosevelt does not fear that any secrets will be given away by the sale of planes to foreign countries.

MUNITIONS 15:447-448
6-4-40
Senator Pepper's Resolution in regard to surplus military equipment.

MUNITIONS 15:543-552
6-7-40
Text of the Solicitor General's opinion on the sale or disposal of Army and Navy material, and Roosevelt's comments.

MUNITIONS 15:556-557
6-11-40
No consideration yet of the sale of destroyers.

MUNITIONS 16:11-2
7-2-40
Roosevelt has signed the Act to control the export of munitions, machine tools, machinery, etc.

MUNITIONS 16:121
9-13-40
Reports about the success of the anti-aircraft barrage in London being due to the use of American range finders. Roosevelt's statement.

MUNITIONS 16:265-267
10-15-40
Reasons for the issuance of the Executive Order requisitioning munitions and equipment for national defense. Orders for Russia, Sweden, etc.

MUNITIONS 16:327
12-26-40
Roosevelt's definition of national defense.

MUNITIONS BOARD [WORLD WAR I] 15:386-387
5-28-40
Functions of the Board.
MURPHY, FRANCIS P. 16:112 8-10-40
Roosevelt refuses to comment on question whether Murphy is to be the next Governor of New Hampshire.

MURPHY, FRANK 15:1 1-2-40
Present at Press Conference #611.

MURPHY, FRANK 15:44 1-2-40
Visit to the Press Conference.

MURRAY, PHILIP 16:1385 12-27-40
Mentioned.

MUSSOLINI, BENITO 15:201-202 3-39-40
Roosevelt's statement of the bare facts behind the newspaper story about the meeting of Hitler and Mussolini at the Bremer Pass.

MUSSOLINI, BENITO 15:223 4-5-40
Mentioned.

MUSSOLINI, BENITO 16:1390 11-8-40
Did not send congratulations on Roosevelt's election.

MUSSOLINI, BENITO 16:393 12-31-40
Mentioned.

MUTUAL AID PACT: see AXIS-JAPANESE PACT.

NAHANT, MASSACHUSETTS 16:104 8-9-40
Roosevelt to stop to see his youngest grandchild.

NAPOLEON 15:28 4-18-40
Mentioned.

NAPOLEON 15:316 5-3-40
Mentioned.

NAPOLEON 16:177-180 9-3-40
And the Louisiana Purchase.

NATIONAL ARCHIVES 16:114 7-5-40
To disinfect Roosevelt's Governorship papers.

NATIONAL CONFERENCE OF BUSINESS PAPER EDITORS 15:620-574 6-14-40
Press Conference #652-A held with members of.

NATIONAL DEBT 15:12 1-2-40
Administration cannot reduce the interest on.

NATIONAL ADVISORY COMMITTEE FOR AERONAUTICS 15:305 4-30-40
Mentioned.

NATIONAL ADVISORY COMMITTEE FOR AERONAUTICS 15:364 6-14-40
Work of.

NATIONAL ACADEMY OF SCIENCES 15:564 6-14-40
To coordinate through the National Defense Research Committee.

NATIONAL ADVISORY COMMITTEE FOR AERONAUTICS 15:555-56 1-9-40
Suggestion that the Committee be abolished.

NATIONAL CONFERENCE OF BUSINESS PAPER EDITORS 16:14 6-14-40
Press Conference #652-A held with members of.

NATIONAL DEBT 15:322 8-6-40
Roosevelt's rule as Governor of New York about pardoning of narcotics cases.

NARRAGANSETT BAY 16:92 8-2-40
Roosevelt has no idea whether he will make an inspection trip to.

NAWASHVILLE, TENNESSEE 15:483 6-5-40
Incident relating to a man suspected by being a Fifth Columnist.

NATCHES, MISSISSIPPI 15:294 4-21-40
Roosevelt may go to.

NATCHES TRACE 15:294 4-21-40
Roosevelt may dedicate "what has been done to" the Natchez Trace.

NATIONAL ACADEMY OF SCIENCES 15:564 6-14-40
To coordinate through the National Defense Research Committee.

NATIONAL ADVISORY COMMITTEE FOR AERONAUTICS 15:305 4-30-40
Mentioned.

NATIONAL CONFERENCE OF BUSINESS PAPER EDITORS 16:14 6-14-40
Press Conference #652-A held with members of.

NATIONAL DEBT 15:12 1-2-40
Administration cannot reduce the interest on.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>16:112</td>
<td>Roosevelt refuses to comment on question whether Murphy is to be the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-10-40</td>
<td>next Governor of New Hampshire.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15:1</td>
<td>Present at Press Conference #611.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-2-40</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15:4</td>
<td>Visit to the Press Conference.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-2-40</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16:385</td>
<td>Mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-27-40</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15:201-202</td>
<td>Mussolini's statement of the bare facts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-10-40</td>
<td>behind the newspaper story about the meeting of Hitler and Mussolini,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>at the Brenner Pass.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15:235</td>
<td>Mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-5-40</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16:900</td>
<td>Mussolini did not send congratulations on Roosevelt's election.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-8-40</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16:993</td>
<td>Mussolini mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-31-40</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mutual Aid Pact: see Axis-Japanese Pact.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16:104</td>
<td>Nantah, Massachusetts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-9-40</td>
<td>Roosevelt to stop to see his youngest grandchild.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15:281</td>
<td>Napoleon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-18-40</td>
<td>Mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15:316</td>
<td>Mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-3-40</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16:177-180</td>
<td>Napoleon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9-3-40</td>
<td>And the Louisiana Purchase.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15:122</td>
<td>Narcotics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-6-40</td>
<td>Roosevelt's rule as Governor of New York about-pardoning narcotics cases.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
NATIONAL DEBT 15:26 1-2-40
Interest cannot be reduced.

NATIONAL DEBT 15:35-39 1-2-40
Deficit for fiscal year 1940. Amount of public debt. Possibility that Congress may have to increase the debt limit, etc.

NATIONAL DEBT 15:44-45 1-2-40
Deficit and debt.

NATIONAL DEBT 15:49-53 1-2-40
Excerpts from the Budget Message on the size of the debt; public and private debt, etc. Roosevelt's explanations.

NATIONAL DEBT 15:96 1-23-40
Morgenthau's statement about a debt limit.

NATIONAL DEBT 15:128 2-5-40
National debt has gone down.

NATIONAL DEBT 15:129-130 2-5-40
Reason that total national debt has gone down.

NATIONAL DEBT 15:148-150 2-9-40
Total debt of the nation. Figures on private debt. Roosevelt's views on statements about Government debt, etc. Lauchlin Currie's statements.

NATIONAL DEBT 15:1258-239 4-18-40
Roosevelt's views on possibility of avoiding any additional deficit. Possibility that tax receipts may be up, etc.

NATIONAL DEBT 15:172 4-18-40
Roosevelt trying to stay within the debt limit.

NATIONAL DEBT 15:136-337 5-14-40
Question about the possibility of increase of the statutory debt limit because of defense spending.

NATIONAL DEBT 15:1440 6-4-40
Government cannot save on appropriations for interest on.

NATIONAL DEFENSE 15:10-12 1-2-40
Roosevelt's Budget proposal to offset the increase in expenditures for defense. Amount in Budget for defense. Belief that no one wants to decrease this estimate.

NATIONAL DEFENSE 15:13-14 1-2-40
What the amount in the Budget represents. Figures, including estimated emergency expenditures.

NATIONAL DEFENSE 15:20-31 1-2-40
Amount of additional taxes to cover increased defense expenditures, etc. Methods of getting the revenue.

NATIONAL DEFENSE 15:32-33 1-2-40
Reasons for having a special tax for defense, etc.

NATIONAL DEFENSE 15:73 1-12-40
Taxes and national defense.

NATIONAL DEFENSE 15:163 2-13-40
And the Neutrality Patrol. No comment on question about British blockade authorities forcing American ships into belligerent waters.

NATIONAL DEFENSE 15:165-172 2-39-40
Defense of the Panama Canal.

NATIONAL DEFENSE 15:172-173 2-27-40
Roosevelt's views on the defense of the Panama Canal and the southern United States. Need of more planes and guns, etc.

NATIONAL DEFENSE 15:175-177 3-2-40
Defense of the Panama Canal. No acquisition of additional territory contemplated. Implemented by the Lima Agreement and the Panama Convention. Action by the House in cutting out the Panama Appropriations. Suggestion for an alternate canal. Roosevelt's view on Congress' action.

NATIONAL DEFENSE 15:1396-201 3-19-40
Roosevelt's reasons for the Administration's policy of selling airplanes to other nations.
NATIONAL DEFENSE 15:257
4-18-40
Amount to be spent this year on defense. Cost of former wars. National defense the one reason for the continuing deficit.

NATIONAL DEFENSE 15:273-280
4-18-40
Roosevelt's belief in disarmament at the time of the Washington Disarmament Conference and the scrapping of four major battleships. Condition of defense at the time of the London Naval Conference, and in 1933. Rebuilding of Army and Navy under Roosevelt. Questions asked by parliamentarians answered by recent events in Europe. Slogans used by Joseph Patterson on editorials on national defense. Roosevelt's talk in a Cabinet meeting on boundaries of our national defense; the Monroe Doctrine, etc.

NATIONAL DEFENSE 15:308
4-30-40
Question about Newfoundland air bases.

NATIONAL DEFENSE 15:312-318
5-2-40

NATIONAL DEFENSE 15:328
5-10-40
Press asks a question regarding Roosevelt's conference previous to Press Conference [see President's Diaries, 1940.]

NATIONAL DEFENSE 15:330-335
5-14-40
Roosevelt to send Congress a Message on national defense, based on knowledge from recent experience and the progress of military events. Defense appropriation and contract authorization necessary now. Method of payment to come later. Roosevelt's explanation of what previous appropriations for defense have been spent for. Message will deal with both appropriations and authorizations. Roosevelt's views on a two-ocean Navy; on equality in every weapon of warfare.

NATIONAL DEFENSE 15:336-337
5-14-40
Possibility of increase of the statutory debt limit because of defense spending. Roosevelt's hopes for appropriations for defense.

NATIONAL DEFENSE 15:339
5-17-40
Protest of the Secretaries of War and Navy and the head of the Maritime Commission against the proposed labor act - on account of national defense.

NATIONAL DEFENSE 15:348-349
5-17-40
How the hundred million dollars will be spent. Present commissioning of 32 destroyers: Probable need to buy machine tools; to finance war plans; training of airplane pilots; training of workmen for defense plants. Roosevelt's views on statements that the defense program is too much for the present machinery of the country. Problems of production of aviation gasoline. Bottlenecks in skilled labor. Roosevelt discussing increased production with airplane manufacturers. Location of additional plants. Reason: budget burned down a bill for extension of Northeast Naval Air Base.

NATIONAL DEFENSE 15:349-353
5-21-40
Defense of Washington to be looked upon as part of the U.S. defense.

NATIONAL DEFENSE 15:355-357
5-21-40
Suggestion about the Stettinus report. There will be some new people in Washington to increase management along war lines. Change outlined by Reorganization Plan necessary now for national defense. Roosevelt's comment on Col. Lindbergh's statement.

NATIONAL DEFENSE 15:358-374
5-23-40
John L. Lewis' statement about organizing all industries involved in national defense. Roosevelt's views on the importance of the defense industries; belief in labor, etc.

NATIONAL DEFENSE 15:361-382
5-24-40
Pledge of the Business Advisory Council. Public reaction to the Defense Message. Roosevelt's review of the Council of the problems and basic policies of defense; and what the Government has done and is doing about unified command; certain strategic materials; airplane production; unemployment and production; capital and labor; railroads, etc.

NATIONAL DEFENSE 15:383-394
5-28-40
Governor's Conference and cooperation with the Federal Government on defense. Roosevelt's talk with certain members of the House on housing and the defense program.

NATIONAL DEFENSE 15:387-394
5-28-40
Public reaction to the Fireside Chat on national defense. Normal trend not to be upset, if possible. Size of the present program. Revival of the Council of National Defense. Appointment of members of the Advisory Commission to the Council; duties of members. New taxes for defense, etc.

Government cannot save on appropriated funds for.

Roosevelt’s outline of preliminary work done by Hopkins and Morgenthau. False newspaper stories regarding them. Present assignments of Hillman, Stettinius, Knudsen and Morgenthau.

Workers’ Alliance is disturbed over the amount asked for armaments in the Budget Message, compared with amounts for other items. Roosevelt’s account of defense and other requests.

Negroes and the defense program.

Proposed extension of employment and youth training through the defense program. Kind of training, etc.

Support of the defense policy by young people. Young people want to know how Government can guarantee that the re-armament program will not fall into the hands of reactionaries. Roosevelt’s answer — “eternal vigilance.” Roosevelt’s views on who are the fifth columnists.

Roosevelt's letter to Garner stating the necessity of engaging in a program of training and armament.

The Advisory Committee will be in on Thursday.

Proposal for an agreement with other American Republics to establish a joint marketing system for staple crops is part of our economic defense, to supplement the military defense program.

Editorial on Roosevelt's defense program said to show sentiment in the Middle West.

Government's defense plans in regard to health and education.

Donald Nelson appointed Coordinator of National Defense Purchases. Cabinet meeting on inter-American economic problems. Appointment of James Forrestal, etc.

Large orders for defense being given to give assurance to industry. Cooperation of industry with the defense program.

Roosevelt has signed the Act to control the export of arms, strategic materials, etc. Appointment of the Administrator of Export Control. Provision to enable the President to suspend the 40-hour week in war production.

Act is not an embargo but a licensing system. Does not include scrap iron. Scrap iron situation good. Progress in the shifting of strategic defense industries to the interior.

Roosevelt waiting to get the figures for the Defense Message. No comment on question relating to defense work in Dutchess County. Roosevelt's views on talk about lengthening the hours in the defense program. Roosevelt's views.

Suggestion of the House Military Subcommittee regarding Atlantic coastal defenses. Roosevelt's statement about defense called for by modern warfare. Roosevelt to confer with the Secretary of War about the National Guard.

Reports of the Advisory Commission to the Council of National Defense on production of armaments, machine tools, etc.; on acquisition of supplies of strategic and critical raw materials; on proposed expansion of T.V.A. power-producing facilities; on training of skilled workers in industry; on plans and work on price and transportation; on agriculture; on consumer protection; on transportation.
Roosevelt's remarks at the Newport News Shipbuilding Company on the work going on in the Hampton Roads, Newport News and Norfolk areas for defense. Remarks about the outer defenses of Washington.

Question about anti-trust action against the major oil companies prejudicing the national defense program. Roosevelt's reply.


About fifty-eight cities are competing for the air-engine research laboratory to be built.

Reason Roosevelt will not inspect defense bases on the West Coast this summer.

Speculation concerning the identity of the man referred to in Roosevelt's Acceptance Speech as not cooperating in the defense plan. Roosevelt's description of the assignment offered to and refused by Roy Howard.

Wendell Willkie's statement that Roosevelt's defense organization does not coincide with the industrial mobilization plan. Roosevelt's views.

Question about the building of a chain of defense plants within the central regions of the country. Roosevelt's reminder of the provision in the National Defense Act of 1920 regarding this.

Roosevelt's Message to Congress on the exchange of destroyers for bases. Historical precedent of the Louisiana Purchase. Winston Churchill to reiterate the June 4 statement about the British Fleet. Location of the bases, etc. Reason for the time of sending the Message.

Roosevelt has promised to visit a number of defense plants in certain cities. Limit of travel. Expansion of the plant at Charleston, West Virginia. Building of the plant in 1917. Collusive bids on armor plate in 1923. Roosevelt's refusal to close down the Charleston plant several years ago. Present work at the plant. Present plane production capacity.

Executive Branch is waiting for three bills, passage of which will speed up defense.

Roosevelt's views on the importance of the development of additional power.

Roosevelt's views on the question of additional coastal defenses for New England.

Harriet Elliott's report on nutrition as a problem of national defense. Roosevelt's explanation.

Protest of the Pittsburgh Board of Education against the proposed appropriation for the N.D.A.

Roosevelt's inspection trip to Aberdeen Proving Grounds and Press Conference there.

Roosevelt's inspection trip to the Glenn Martin plant and Fort Meade.

Report that British and U.S. plane materials and other war materials may be standardized.

Roosevelt's remarks, after his inspection of Watervliet Arsenal, on the Arsenal, its employees, production, etc.
NATIONAL DEFENSE 10:15-40
Reasons for the issuance of the Executive Order requisitioning munitions and equipment for national defense. Orders for Russia, Sweden, etc.

NATIONAL DEFENSE 10:15-40
Roosevelt's reason for taking inspection trips of defense plants. Plants, arsenals, etc., he wishes to see, etc.

NATIONAL DEFENSE 10:18-40
Possibility that priorities may be needed for defense orders.

NATIONAL DEFENSE 10:22-40
Secretary Knox's statement about Pacific bases.

NATIONAL DEFENSE 11:1-40
Roosevelt to visit defense plants in Buffalo and Lackawanna, New York.

NATIONAL DEFENSE 11:1-40
Roosevelt's remarks about the expansion of airplane plants and building of new plants. Assumption that the program is based on. Stories that Sperry Gyroscope is about to release a bomb sight to Great Britain. Roosevelt's views. Possibility that automobile plants may be used to turn out airplane parts.

NATIONAL DEFENSE 11:22-40
Roosevelt's plans to make additional inspections of defense facilities.

NATIONAL DEFENSE 11:26-40
Roosevelt's meeting with War and Navy defense officials.

NATIONAL DEFENSE 11:26-40
Roosevelt's views on activities of the Dies Committee in conducting administrative functions of the government. Investigation of defense workers who are Communists a matter for law enforcement agencies. Main objective to keep the factories open and undamaged.

NATIONAL DEFENSE 11:26-40
Roosevelt's views on production of airplanes for commercial aviation, and on production for defense.

NATIONAL DEFENSE 11:26-40
Question about "the public roads defense picture." Roosevelt's plans for public works projects and defense employment. Definition of national defense. W.P.A. workers on defense, etc.

NATIONAL DEFENSE 11:29-40
Representative Smith's bill regarding sabotage of industries.

NATIONAL DEFENSE 11:29-40

NATIONAL DEFENSE 12:13-40
Defense of Panama Canal only one point in national defense. Importance of Central and South America. Importance of bases far away from the continent. Newfoundland; Bermuda; Bahamas; Windward and Leeward Islands; etc. Maintenance of bases. Geographical features. Economy of the islands important, etc.

NATIONAL DEFENSE 12:14-40
Roosevelt's reference to his previous Press Conference on selection of bases.

NATIONAL DEFENSE 12:14-40
Roosevelt's views on fortifications along the coast. Views on part the South can play in defense.

NATIONAL DEFENSE 12:17-40
Best immediate defense is to help the success of Great Britain in defending itself. Increase of productive facilities to help Britain strengthens our defense. Roosevelt's suggestions for taking over British defense orders; lending or leasing munitions to Britain. Questions of legality and delivery. Congressional approval to be asked. Possibility of our getting into war. Questions about lagging production. Roosevelt's views on working hours, training of skilled labor, etc.

NATIONAL DEFENSE 12:20-40
Question whether an announcement will be made on a change in the defense setup.
Roosevelt's explanation of the change in the defense organization; the setting up of the Office of Emergency Management; Office of Production Management, etc.


Labor protests over the Ford contract. Subject under investigation by numerous agencies. Roosevelt's remarks when asked to comment.

Provisions regarding the National Guard.

Roosevelt's reference to the provision regarding the building of new plants for munitions.


To take over the Social Security Board Building and the Railroad Retirement Board Building.

Impossible to say how many contracts have been signed since the Commission started. Willkie's opinion regarding the Commission. Further questions regarding contracts.

Views of the Council on the accusation that there is a sit-down strike in American industry.

Roosevelt's Message on the Commission's statement of principles governing the letting of defense contracts.

The desire to give orders for 50,000 more planes was passed on with the hope that it would be considered favorably by the Defense Council.

Members of the Defense Council are studying the possibility of turning out airplane parts in automobile factories.


To remain the same. Work of Stettinius, Davis, Biddle. Functions are mainly for civilian needs.

Question about meeting times.

Roosevelt's view that a plan for the decentralization of plants would have to be taken up by the whole Advisory Commission.

Investigating labor protests over the Ford defense contract.

Roosevelt does not expect any changes in.
NATIONAL DEFENSE RESEARCH COMMITTEE 15:564-565 6-14-40
Setting up of the Committee. Dr. Vannevar Bush to act as Chairman. Functions.

NATIONAL EMERGENCY 15:602-603; 605 6-28-40
Question whether a state of national emergency exists referred to the Attorney General.

NATIONAL EMERGENCY COUNCIL 16:374 12-20-40
Mentioned.

NATIONAL FORESTS 15:4-8-40; 1-2-40
Roosevelt's idea of charging fees for the use of forests by tourists.

NATIONAL GUARD 15:434-435 5-30-40
Opinion of some Army officers regarding.

NATIONAL GUARD 15:442-445 6-4-40
Roosevelt's account of reasons for asking for authority to call the Guard into active service. Possibility that the Guard might be sent out of the United States.

NATIONAL GUARD 16:26 7-12-40
Roosevelt to confer with the Secretary of War about the Guard.

NATIONAL GUARD 16:49 7-16-40
Question about what will happen to National Guard units when they are demobilized (as to their jobs).

NATIONAL GUARD 16:104-106 8-9-40
Senator McNary's vote for the amendment to the Conscription Bill restricting National Guard operations to the Continental United States and American possessions. Roosevelt's views on the amendment. Question whether National Guard units were used in Mexico in 1916.

NATIONAL GUARD 16:143-144 8-23-40
Requirements to fill units.

NATIONAL GUARD 16:157-168 8-30-40
Question about when the Guard will be called up.

NATIONAL GUARD 16:1214 9-23-40
Pay, maintenance, housing, food will comprise the bulk of the Deficiency Bill.

NATIONAL GUARD 16:1238 9-30-40
Mentioned.

NATIONAL GUARD BILL 16:159 8-27-40
Roosevelt has not yet signed the Bill.

NATIONAL INCOME 15:79 1-2-40
Rise, from 1933 to 1937. Drop in national income in 1938.

NATIONAL INCOME 15:50 1-2-40
Increase in 1939 over 1932.

NATIONAL INCOME 15:127-132 2-5-40
Figures for income in 1932 and in 1939. Figures for different kinds of employment. Roosevelt's goal in regard to national income, and hopes for the Budget.

NATIONAL INCOME 15:539-520 6-5-40
Administration's theory of the relation between national income and balancing of the Budget.

NATIONAL INCOME 15:535 6-5-40
Hopkins' statement about national income.

NATIONAL LABOR RELATIONS ACT 15:468 6-5-40
Effort in Congress to emasculate the Act.

NATIONAL LABOR RELATIONS ACT 16:263 10-8-40
Mentioned.

NATIONAL LABOR RELATIONS BOARD 15:93 1-19-40
Smith Committee investigating the Board.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>National Labor Relations Board</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>15:1196</td>
<td>3-30-40</td>
<td>Senator Wagner's decision in the House Labor Committee regarding.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15:123</td>
<td>3-29-40</td>
<td>Mentioned.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15:292</td>
<td>4-18-40</td>
<td>Mentioned.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15:169</td>
<td>6-5-40</td>
<td>Mentioned.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15:1517</td>
<td>6-5-40</td>
<td>Appropriation has been curtailed. Roosevelt proposes to get a deficiency appropriation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16:134</td>
<td>7-23-40</td>
<td>Rumor that Governor Winant might become a member.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16:157</td>
<td>8-27-40</td>
<td>Question about filling the vacancy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16:165</td>
<td>8-30-40</td>
<td>No appointment yet made.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16:1202</td>
<td>9-10-40</td>
<td>No new development on the vacancy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16:1214</td>
<td>9-13-40</td>
<td>No news about the Board.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16:1232</td>
<td>9-27-40</td>
<td>No appointment yet.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16:243</td>
<td>10-1-40</td>
<td>No news on appointment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16:260</td>
<td>10-8-40</td>
<td>Result of Roosevelt's conference with William Leiserson.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>National Labor Relations Board</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>16:263-264</td>
<td>10-8-40</td>
<td>Question about firms guilty of violating the Labor Act getting defense contracts.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16:279</td>
<td>10-28-40</td>
<td>Case pending in the controversy over whether defense contracts should be awarded to labor law violators.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16:391</td>
<td>12-31-40</td>
<td>Investigating labor protests over the Ford defense contract.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15:56</td>
<td>1-9-40</td>
<td>Suggestion that it be abolished.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15:48-49</td>
<td>1-2-40</td>
<td>Roosevelt's idea of charging fees for use of parks and forests.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15:132-138</td>
<td>2-9-40</td>
<td>Roosevelt's account of the Vanderbilt Estate and reasons why the Government may accept the estate.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15:490</td>
<td>5-5-40</td>
<td>Mentioned.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15:69</td>
<td>6-5-40</td>
<td>Mentioned.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16:52</td>
<td>7-23-40</td>
<td>Mentioned.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15:564</td>
<td>6-24-40</td>
<td>To coordinate through the National Defense Research Council.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15:27</td>
<td>1-2-40</td>
<td>Spending more money on the Board.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15:155</td>
<td>1-9-40</td>
<td>Suggestion that Board be abolished.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15:158</td>
<td>1-9-40</td>
<td>Mentioned.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
NATIONAL RESOURCES PLANNING BOARD 15:79 1-16-40
Action in Congress by Republicans against.

NATIONAL RESOURCES PLANNING BOARD 15:82-83 1-16-40
Action of the House Appropriations Committee regarding the Board. Origin of the Board, etc. Need of legislation.

NATIONAL RESOURCES PLANNING BOARD 15:89-91 1-19-40
Roosevelt's hopes that the appropriation for the Board will be put back in the bill. Roosevelt's views on usefulness of the Board, using Columbia Basin as an example of planning.

NATIONAL RESOURCES PLANNING BOARD 15:154 2-13-40
Roosevelt's talk with two Representatives about.

NATIONAL RESOURCES PLANNING BOARD 16:174 12-20-40
Set up in the office of the President.

NATIONAL UNITY 15:367 5-23-40
Need for unity.

NATIONAL YOUTH ADMINISTRATION 15:12 1-2-40
Mentioned.

NATIONAL YOUTH ADMINISTRATION 15:15 1-2-40
Activities included in Budget estimate for work relief.

NATIONAL YOUTH ADMINISTRATION 15:16-17 1-2-40
Number N.Y.A. will be able to employ. Reduction in amount estimated for.

NATIONAL YOUTH ADMINISTRATION 15:40-41 1-2-40
Amounts in the Budget for.

NATIONAL YOUTH ADMINISTRATION 15:93 1-39-40
Created by Executive Order. Roosevelt may ask for legislation if subject to a point of order.

NATIONAL YOUTH ADMINISTRATION 15:343 5-17-40
To be used to train workmen for defense.

NATIONAL YOUTH ADMINISTRATION 15:388 5-28-40
And defense employment.

NATIONAL YOUTH ADMINISTRATION 15:426 5-30-40
Sidney Hillman to work with the Administration on vocational training.

NATIONAL YOUTH ADMINISTRATION 15:437 5-30-40
Work to be expanded for defense training.

NATIONAL YOUTH ADMINISTRATION 15:440 6-4-40
Government cannot save unappropriated funds for.

NATIONAL YOUTH ADMINISTRATION 15:477-481 6-5-40

NATIONAL YOUTH ADMINISTRATION 15:495 6-5-40
Mentioned.

NATIONAL YOUTH ADMINISTRATION 15:520 6-5-40
Many more applicants for N.Y.A. than there are positions.

NATIONAL YOUTH ADMINISTRATION 15:522-523 6-5-40
Hopkins' statement of the expansion of the N.Y.A. for defense. Number of persons to be employed.

NATIONAL YOUTH ADMINISTRATION 15:525-526 6-5-40
Harry Hopkins' views on the inadequacy of funds for the N.Y.A., and defense of the Administration efforts.

NATIONAL YOUTH ADMINISTRATION 16:142 7-16-40
Training for skilled workers in industry is made available to workers on N.Y.A. rolls. Facilities of N.Y.A. being coordinated with other agencies for training workers.

NATIONAL YOUTH ADMINISTRATION 16:1226 9-24-40
Protest of the Pittsburgh Board of Education against the proposed appropriation for the N.Y.A.

NAURU ISLAND
26:384 12-27-40
Report from Australia about Japan blowing up Nauru Island.
NAVAL APPROPRIATIONS BILL  15:156  2-23-40
Roosevelt's conference with Clifton Woodrum and Lindsay Warren.

NAVAL APPROPRIATIONS BILL  15:1554  6-11-40
Roosevelt has signed.

NAVY  15:185  1-16-40
Roosevelt's views on the question of a home port for the Atlantic Fleet.

NAVY, DEPARTMENT OF  15:185-86  1-16-40
Differences between Governor Gruening of Alaska and the Navy over labor on Kodiak Bay.

NAVY  15:196  2-23-40
A flotilla of naval vessels with the battleship Texas in naval maneuvers near the leeward or Windward Islands. Course of the maneuvers.

NAVY  15:145-146  2-9-40
Sale of surplus arms to Sweden and Norway, and other neutral countries.

NAVY  15:162-163  2-15-40
No comment on whether Roosevelt will inspect the Neutrality Patrol on his cruise. Roosevelt's comments on the work of the patrol.

NAVY  15:165-168  2-19-40
Roosevelt's views on the problem of the defense of the Panama Canal by air.

NAVY  15:168  2-19-40
Roosevelt to have a conference with "Army, Navy and Air people" on his way through the Panama Canal.

NAVY  15:172  2-27-40
Defence of the Panama Canal and the southern United States requires team work of Army and Navy.

NAVY  15:197  3-13-40
Increase in air services for the Navy and Marine Corps.

NAVY  15:220  4-2-40
Roosevelt's conference with Admiral Land in regard to the laid-up fleet.

NAVY  15:273-274  4-18-40
Scraping of four major battleships after the Washington Disarmament Conference. Condition at the time of the London Naval Conference and in 1933. Rebuilding under Roosevelt.

NAVY  15:275  4-18-40
Slogan used by Joseph Patterson on editorials on national defense.

NAVY  15:312-313  5-3-40
Secretary Edson's statement about battleships needing more protection.

NAVY  15:332-335  5-14-40
Roosevelt's statement about the condition of the Navy in 1933, and the cause. Improvements made since 1933. Roosevelt's views on a two-ocean Navy, etc.

NAVY  15:340  5-17-40
Money needed for recommissioning 35 World War I destroyers.

NAVY  15:405-408  5-30-40
Final determination of materials has to be made by the Secretary of the Navy. Work of the production section of the Commission to the Council of National Defense. Amounts appropriated, etc.

NAVY  15:408-409  5-30-40
Procurement of quinine for.

NAVY  15:431-432  5-30-40
Roosevelt to send a message on an additional appropriation for.

NAVY  15:447  6-4-40
Rumor about the number of Marines on board the U.S.S. Quincy.

NAVY  15:523  6-9-40
"Negroes have to fight to get into the Navy."

NAVY  15:561  6-13-40
No move contemplated regarding the Fleet in the Pacific. Preparing maps of combat zone.
Roosevelt's jokes with May Craig about getting "an ironhead." Miss Craig's reference to Admiral Stark's testimony before the House Naval Affairs Committee.

Recommendation for increase in the Navy is a Congressional authorization for future building. Navy program may include creation of shipbuilding facilities, etc.

Plans completed for training of candidates for line officer commissions in the Naval Reserve. Number of men to be enlisted. Training, ships to be used for training, cruises, requirements for applicants, no news about movement of the Fleet from Hawaii, etc.

Roosevelt's views on the question of repeal of the 1917 statute regarding motor boats equipped with a torpedo, etc.

Naval Medical Service to help in surveying facilities and needs for health for national defense.

Roosevelt will not answer questions about Fleet movements. Mentions a suggestion about transporting the Fleet from ocean to ocean via a tunnel under the Rockies.

Roosevelt's comments on the false news stories about the Fleet going to Panama.

Figures not yet ready for the Defense Message.

No plan to remove the Fleet from the Hawaiian Islands.

United States ships are in the Caribbean.

United States warships maintaining a regular patrol in the vicinity of Martinique.

Meeting of Army, Navy, Procurement and the Advisory Committee with Roosevelt.

Navy experimenting with converting old destroyers into troop transports for Marines.

Admiral Sims', Roosevelt's and Frank Knox's statements about the work of the Portsmouth Navy Yard and ships being built there. Roosevelt's and Captain Roger Williams' remarks about the ships being built at the Newport News Shipbuilding and Dry Dock Company.

Roosevelt's trip to the Naval installations in and around Newport, R.I., accompanied by Secretary Knox, Senator Walsh, etc. Roosevelt's comments on points he has visited.

Roosevelt's apology for saying "us Navy people." Does not know of any plans to call out more Naval Reserves.

Suggestion of the National Defense Advisory Commission regarding adjustment of specifications on defense contracts. Also off-season production of uniforms.

Watervliet Arsenal turning out guns for the Navy.

Question whether Marines will be withdrawn from China.

Question whether the Alexandria U.S.H.A. housing project has been turned into a Navy housing project.
NAVY
Navy announcement about Atlantic fighting force. A two-ocean fleet not portended.

16:262
10-8-40

NAVY
Reports about a possible shake-up in the Navy high command.

16:274
10-15-40

NAVY
Roosevelt is asked if he will inspect the Atlantic Patrol Squadron or the Atlantic Squadron. Navy having its usual winter landing parties on Culebra Island.

16:338-339
12-3-40

NAVY
Replacement of a heavy cruiser in the Asiatic fleet.

16:369
12-20-40

NAVY
Roosevelt's answer to a question about the phrase "under way" or "under weigh."

16:370
12-20-40

NAVY, DEPARTMENT OF THE
Mentioned.

15:13
1-2-40

NAVY, DEPARTMENT OF THE
Letter of the Secretary about the proposed labor act, in connection with national defense.

15:1339
5-27-40

NAVY, DEPARTMENT OF THE
Bottleneck in shortage of skilled labor. 40 and 32-hour week in Navy Yard. Rumor about Frank Knox.

15:344-345
5-27-40

NAVY, DEPARTMENT OF THE
Budget Bureau has turned down a bill for the extension of the Northeast Naval Air Base.

15:346-349
5-17-40

NAVY, DEPARTMENT OF THE
Secretary of the Navy is a member of the Council of National Defense.

15:393
5-28-40

NAVY, DEPARTMENT OF THE
Resignation of the Secretary.

15:439
6-4-40

NAVY, DEPARTMENT OF THE
Roosevelt's views on allowing the 48-hour week in industrial plants working for the Navy, Navy Yards, etc.

15:476-477
6-8-40

NAVY, DEPARTMENT OF THE
Instructed to consult the Production Division about contracts.

15:542
6-7-40

NAVY, DEPARTMENT OF THE
Text of the Solicitor General's opinion on the sale or disposal of Army and Navy materiel, and Roosevelt's comments.

15:543-552
6-7-40

NAVY, DEPARTMENT OF THE
Reasons for Roosevelt's refusal to suspend the 40-hour week in Navy Yards.

16:5
7-2-40

NAVY, DEPARTMENT OF THE
Mentioned.

16:28
7-9-40

NAVY, DEPARTMENT OF THE
Press Conference #644 held on Roosevelt's inspection tour of the Portsmouth Navy Yard and Norfolk Navy Yard, Fortress Monroe, Langley Field, Newport News Shipbuilding and Dry Dock Company, etc.

16:71-77
7-30-40

NAVY, DEPARTMENT OF THE
Roosevelt's inspection trip to Portsmouth Navy Yard, Boston Navy Yard, Watertown Arsenal, with Secretary Knox and Senator Walsh. Roosevelt's comments on what he saw, and remarks on production.

16:110-114
8-10-40

NAVY, DEPARTMENT OF THE

16:139-122
8-12-40

NAVY, DEPARTMENT OF THE
Admiral Ghormley now in England as an observer. United States Government holding conversations with the British Government in regard to the acquisition of Naval and Air Bases for hemisphere defense.

16:123-127
8-15-40
Increase in employment in Navy Yards. Percentage from W.P.A. roles at Norfolk.

Roosevelt's explanation of airplane production situation. Figures on actual production.

Roosevelt's view that some defense housing should be built by the Navy.

Announcement of award of contracts for aircraft motors.

Publicity about contracts held by Lawrence Roberts firm, etc.

Expansion of the plant at Charleston, West Virginia. Present production of guns. Roosevelt's stories about the building of the plant in 1917, and about Josephus Daniels and collusive biddings on armor plate by steel companies.

United Press story, afterward proved false, about the Navy's desire to have Pacific Ocean bases.

No appropriation necessary for new Naval bases.

Roosevelt's inspection of the Philadelphia Navy Yard; ships under construction; and shops of the Naval Aeronautical Station. Remarks about what has been seen.

Mentioned.

Improvement in building of ships through freezing the designs throughout construction. Time required to build destroyers. Roosevelt's agreement with criticisms of an article in the New Republic.

Report from the Department about standardization of British and U.S. war materials.

Roosevelt to attend laying of the cornerstone of Bethesda Naval Hospital. Plans for use of the present Naval Hospital at Georgetown.

Camden, New Jersey, fire. Battleship not damaged.

Conference of officials with Roosevelt.

Authority to place contracts and supervise work on contracts.

Roosevelt's views on the Navy destroyer program.

Defense contracts must be signed by the Navy [or Army].

Challenge of.

Mentioned.

Europe falling into the hands of a combination headed by the Nazi school of thought and government. Result to the United States of the domination of Europe by Nazism.

Roosevelt's view on living under Nazism.
Question about the Nebraska primaries.

Roosevelt's story of race discrimination with regard to voting in the State of Georgia. Negro voting in Tennessee.

Desire of Negroes to get into aviation and other parts of the defense program. Harry Hopkins' statements about Negro representation on committees and in pilot training courses.

Desire of Negro youth to participate in opportunities in government, etc. Poll tax. Anti-Lynching Bill.

Number of American Negroes who still do not enjoy full citizenship rights. Jim Crow system in the South. Roosevelt's views on training of Negroes in forestry and in soil conservation, and in work where there is a need for them. Policies said to prevent Negroes from a full part in American life.

In Martinique.

Plea of a representative of the American Youth Congress for training in skilled defense jobs for Negroes, less discrimination, etc. Harry Hopkins' defense of the Administration's attitude toward Negroes.

Appointed Coordinator of National Defense Purchases.

To be in Washington tomorrow.

Work Nelson is to do in defense procurement.

To serve on committee on the consolidation of Government purchases.

Appointment as Coordinator of National Defense Purchases.

To meet with H. S. Vance and the Machine Tool Defense Committee.

Nelson and Leon Henderson considering the impact on prices of the application of priorities.

To head defense purchasing as before. To be on the Defense Priorities Board.

Question about a proposal for united action by neutrals.

Roosevelt's view of Queen Wilhelmina's speech.

Request of German Government about U.S. diplomatic representatives to.

Reports of a peace move to get Germany to withdraw from.

Question of the application of neutrality in the case of Denmark and Germany, Norway, Holland, Iceland, Greenland.

A proclamation might be issued tonight.

And the extension of the British blockade. Possibility of extension of the combat zone to the Spanish and Portuguese coasts.
### Neutrality: see also Combat Zones.

#### Neutrality Act

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1-16-40</td>
<td>15:82</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Roosevelt's view on why the Neutrality Act should not be invoked in the case of the Russian-Finnish hostilities.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1-26-40</td>
<td>15:101</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mentioned.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2-2-40</td>
<td>15:115-116</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Operation of the Neutrality Act now a thing only the State Department is capable of talking about.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6-4-40</td>
<td>15:1456</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Roosevelt's talk with the [Senate?] Foreign Relations Committee about the Embargo Act.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6-11-40</td>
<td>15:556; 557-558</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Move of Senators Lee and Pepper regarding the Act.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10-35-40</td>
<td>16:265</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Export licensing system under the Neutrality Acts.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12-17-40</td>
<td>16:352</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Suggestions for repeal of.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12-17-40</td>
<td>16:358</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Roosevelt's suggestion for lending-leasing munitions to Britain does not involve amendment of.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12-20-40</td>
<td>16:369</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

And opinion regarding the plan of leasing and lending. Roosevelt's comment.

#### Neutrality Proclamations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4-26-40</td>
<td>15:298</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Proclamation "told the whole story."

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5-10-40</td>
<td>15:329</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Roosevelt's answer to the question whether the Dutch West Indies and Dutch East Indies will be included under the Neutrality Proclamation.

### Neutrality Proclamations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11-3-40</td>
<td>16:293-294</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Roosevelt's remarks about the prospect of a neutrality proclamation affecting Greece; also about the freezing of credits.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4-5-40</td>
<td>15:230</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Wendell Willkie's statement about.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6-5-40</td>
<td>15:524-528</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Harry Hopkins' defense of the Administration [to the American Youth Congress] as to what it has done for Negroes; for relief of unemployment; for labor; for youth; for defense; etc.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6-5-40</td>
<td>15:539-540</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mrs. Roosevelt's views on reason why in 1933 it was possible to push through social legislation.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11-8-40</td>
<td>16:101</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Roosevelt denies the truth of a story said to have been reported in New Deal circles.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3-29-40</td>
<td>16:222-223</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Movement to get a district weather forecasting station.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9-24-40</td>
<td>16:223; 224</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Roosevelt's views on the question of additional coastal defenses for.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9-3-40</td>
<td>16:224; 182</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Acquisition of right to lease naval and air bases in Newfoundland. Possible location.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9-27-40</td>
<td>16:221</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Report that free entry of certain goods may be a condition to the lease of a base in.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12-13-40</td>
<td>16:142</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Reason for choosing a base in Newfoundland.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8-4-40</td>
<td>16:98-99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Roosevelt's views on question of putting an aviation training school at.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8-10-40</td>
<td>16:112</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Roosevelt refuses to answer question about the next Governor of New Hampshire.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT</td>
<td>16:271</td>
<td>10-15-40 Roosevelt wishes to visit war plants at.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEW JERSEY, U.S.S.</td>
<td>16:216</td>
<td>9-20-40 Roosevelt's inspection of the ship under construction.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEW JERSEY POLITICS</td>
<td>15:84</td>
<td>1-16-40 Rumor about Charles Ebbon.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEW LONDON, CONNECTICUT</td>
<td>16:119</td>
<td>8-12-40 Press Conference #670 (second session) held at the Submarine Base at New London.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEWPORT, RHODE ISLAND</td>
<td>16:115-118</td>
<td>8-12-40 Press Conference #670 held at the U.S. Naval Training Station at Newport, R.I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEWPORT, RHODE ISLAND</td>
<td>16:274</td>
<td>10-15-40 Roosevelt will not go back again.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEWPORT NEWS SHIPBUILDING AND DRY DOCK COMPANY</td>
<td>16:161-62</td>
<td>7-25-40 Roosevelt to visit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEWPORT NEWS SHIPBUILDING AND DRY DOCK COMPANY</td>
<td>16:73-77</td>
<td>7-29-40 Roosevelt's Press Conference with Captain Roger Williams, Vice President of the Company. Roosevelt's and Williams' remarks about the ships being built and the size of the Yard, need of more housing, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEW REPUBLIC</td>
<td>16:246-247</td>
<td>10-1-40 Article by David Mitchell, criticizing Navy's building of ships, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEWSPAPERS</td>
<td>15:55</td>
<td>1-9-40 Roosevelt's exhibit of two conflicting headlines about him in a Minneapolis newspaper.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEWSPAPERS</td>
<td>15:65</td>
<td>1-12-40 Clipping from the United Press giving opinion of the &quot;President of the Hoboes Union&quot; on the third term.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEWSPAPERS</td>
<td>15:71-78</td>
<td>1-12-40 Press Conference #614-A with the National Conference of Business Paper Editors.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEWSPAPERS</td>
<td>15:1326</td>
<td>2-5-40 Roosevelt's views on the persistence of the Press in trying to get a statement from him on a third term.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEWSPAPERS</td>
<td>15:158</td>
<td>2-13-40 Roosevelt's suggestion for a comment on the Press's praise of Justice Black's defense of civil liberties.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEWSPAPERS</td>
<td>15:162</td>
<td>2-25-40 Stories regarding places Roosevelt will go on his cruise.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEWSPAPERS</td>
<td>15:183</td>
<td>3-5-40 Roosevelt's remark about Thomas Jefferson's statement on the Four things the press could print.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEWSPAPERS</td>
<td>15:201-202</td>
<td>3-19-40 Roosevelt's statement of the bare facts behind the newspaper story about the meeting of Hitler and Mussolini at the Brenner Pass.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEWSPAPERS</td>
<td>15:204-206</td>
<td>3-30-40 Roosevelt's statements about columnists and his refusal to comment on them, in connection with the story published by Ernest Lindley about Roosevelt and Farley, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEWSPAPERS</td>
<td>15:262</td>
<td>4-18-40 Roosevelt to see the newspaper editors this evening.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEWSPAPERS</td>
<td>15:263</td>
<td>4-18-40 Press Conference 614-A held with members of the American Society of Newspaper Editors.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEWSPAPERS</td>
<td>15:264-267</td>
<td>4-18-40 Roosevelt relying on the newspapers to inform the American public on the potentialities of the world situation. Foreign news in newspapers. Need of the public to be informed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEWSPAPERS</td>
<td>15:268; 270</td>
<td>4-18-40 Roosevelt's references to columnists and their ideas on unemployment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEWSPAPERS</td>
<td>15:361-362; 365</td>
<td>5-29-40 Roosevelt's views on columnists as &quot;self-constituted experts&quot; on national defense.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-24-40</td>
<td>Roosevelt's views on stories &quot;made out of whole cloth.&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-4-40</td>
<td>Roosevelt's view on newspapermen's ideas of money.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-4-40</td>
<td>Roosevelt's outline of preliminary work in national defense done by Morgenthau and Hopkins. False newspaper stories regarding them. Assignments to Stettinius, Knudsen, Hillman and Morgenthau. Roosevelt's view of the unlikeliness of any apology from commentators and newspaper editors.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-5-40</td>
<td>Roosevelt's report of his remark to a group of editors and publishers.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-5-40</td>
<td>Roosevelt's remarks on how well the Press has kept &quot;off the record&quot; stories secret.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-5-40</td>
<td>Newspaper stories about plans to send two million troops from the port of New York and about a draft system being set up.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-5-40</td>
<td>Support of newspapers for Roosevelt's defense program.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-14-40</td>
<td>Press Conference #652-A with the National Conference of Business Paper Editors.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-14-40</td>
<td>Roosevelt's remarks on newspaper understanding of &quot;the general national picture.&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-14-40</td>
<td>False United Press story.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7-5-40</td>
<td>Roosevelt's belief that certain political-press sources are trying to persuade the Advisory Committee members that they are dissatisfied.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7-5-40</td>
<td>Roosevelt's description of &quot;freedom of information.&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7-9-40</td>
<td>Certain newspapermen to speak on a radio roundtable.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7-16-40</td>
<td>Roosevelt's views that newspaper editors will not appreciate the fact that news of the defense program is more important than that of the Democratic Convention.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7-16-40</td>
<td>Roosevelt's view that 85% of the Press would not print the facts about Republican opposition to expanding T.V.A. for defense purposes.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7-23-40</td>
<td>Roosevelt's views on newspaper stories trying to differentiate between Wallace remaining as Secretary of Agriculture when he is a nominee and Hoover remaining as Secretary of Commerce when a nominee.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7-25-40</td>
<td>Cable of American correspondents in Shanghai to Roosevelt about the safety of Americans in China.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-2-40</td>
<td>Roosevelt's remarks on editorials he has read on conscription.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-2-40</td>
<td>Roosevelt has had a comparison with the facts made of stories in three newspapers, which show misrepresentation, etc.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9-6-40</td>
<td>Editorial controversy about the destroyer deal. St. Louis Star-Times answering attack against the deal, etc.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Complaints in the Press about the kind of clothes newspapermen wear. Roosevelt's remarks.

Roosevelt's objections to a story in the New York Times about possible Cabinet changes.

Roosevelt's remarks on a U.P. story about an agreement between the U.S., Great Britain and Australia regarding Singapore.

Roosevelt's views on news stories about authority in World War I.

Roosevelt's view on the "nonsense" being written about bases.

Roosevelt's views on certain principles understood but not accepted by editorial writers - in regard to the defense setup.

Roosevelt's remarks on "interpretations" in the newspapers, etc., in connection with criticisms of his recent Fireside Chat.

Reductions in the shipping rate on newsprint to all parts of the East Coast of South America.

Roosevelt's reading of a letter from Leon Henderson on the situation in regard to paper and pulp, and review of Stettinius' survey of the pulp paper industry, etc.

Roosevelt promised to dedicate the Battery Tunnel.

Roosevelt's account of his getting a special income tax in 1932 to take care of the unemployed.

Park system started by Alfred Smith, etc.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NEW YORK [STATE]</th>
<th>16:130-133</th>
<th>8-17-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Itinerary of Roosevelt's inspection of Army Maneuvers in New York State and Press Conference at Ogdensburg Free Academy.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NEW YORK EVENING POST</th>
<th>15:87</th>
<th>1-29-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mentioned.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NEW YORK HERALD TRIBUNE</th>
<th>16:252</th>
<th>10-4-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Roosevelt to speak at the Forum.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NEW YORK SHIPBUILDING CORPORATION</th>
<th>16:262</th>
<th>10-3-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Report that Roosevelt will go to inspect the New York Shipbuilding Corporation.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NEW YORK STOCK EXCHANGE</th>
<th>15:335</th>
<th>5-14-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Break in the Stock Exchange.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NEW YORK TIMES</th>
<th>15:425</th>
<th>5-30-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Visit of William Martin. Roosevelt's views on a stock market panic.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NEW YORK TIMES</th>
<th>15:552</th>
<th>6-7-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Editorial on compulsory military training.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NEW YORK TIMES</th>
<th>15:879</th>
<th>6-15-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Reference to Roosevelt's liking for the editorial on compulsory military training.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NEW YORK TIMES</th>
<th>16:127</th>
<th>8-16-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Article giving the opinion of Thatcher and Dean Acheson on Roosevelt's authority to transfer destroyers.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NEW YORK TIMES</th>
<th>16:168</th>
<th>8-30-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Report of Wallace's speech.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NEW YORK TIMES</th>
<th>16:397</th>
<th>9-6-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Editorials on the destroyer deal, from other newspapers, reprinted in the Times.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NEW YORK TIMES</th>
<th>16:206</th>
<th>9-29-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mentioned.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NEW YORK TIMES</th>
<th>16:253-252</th>
<th>10-4-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Article by Herbert L. Matthews on the Axis' desire to defeat Roosevelt in the election.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NEW YORK TIMES</th>
<th>16:273-274</th>
<th>10-15-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Roosevelt's consent on Times' story on negotiations with South American countries for a defense program for the hemisphere.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NEW YORK TIMES</th>
<th>16:301</th>
<th>11-8-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Roosevelt's views on a story in the Times about possible Cabinet changes.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NEW YORK TIMES</th>
<th>16:336</th>
<th>12-3-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mentioned.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NICARAGUA</th>
<th>15:176-177</th>
<th>3-2-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Suggestion for a canal in.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NINE POWER PACT</th>
<th>15:457-458</th>
<th>6-5-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Failure of eight other signatories of the Pact to agree to put an embargo on Japan for the invasion of Manchuria.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NORRIS, EDWARD J.</th>
<th>15:84</th>
<th>1-16-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mentioned.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NORFOLK, VIRGINIA</th>
<th>16:161</th>
<th>7-26-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Roosevelt to inspect the Navy Yard, the Fleet Base and Training Station, etc.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NORFOLK, VIRGINIA</th>
<th>16:104</th>
<th>8-9-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Roosevelt's remarks at the Navy Yard.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NORWICH STATE PARK [NEW YORK]</th>
<th>15:137</th>
<th>2-5-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mentioned.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Event</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15:314</td>
<td>Little has been learned of British landings in Norway. Lessons to be learned from this, but final import not yet clear.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15:361</td>
<td>British operations in Norway hampered by lack of unity of command.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16:306</td>
<td>Reports of a peace move to get Germany to withdraw from Norway.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16:130</td>
<td>Roosevelt detained at Norwood for New York State Army Maneuvers.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16:36</td>
<td>Suggestion of the House Military Subcommittee regarding a base in Nova Scotia.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16:90</td>
<td>Roosevelt’s views on need for training nurses for defense.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16:225-226</td>
<td>Harriet Elliott’s report on nutrition as a problem of national defense. Roosevelt’s explanation of the limitation being put on the problem.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15:298-299</td>
<td>Remarks about his poker game.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16:123-235</td>
<td>Accompanied Roosevelt on his trip to Aberdeen Proving Grounds.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16:235-238</td>
<td>Accompanied Roosevelt on his inspection of the Glenn Martin Plant and Fort Meade.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16:1283</td>
<td>Did not ask Roosevelt to speak in Maryland.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Norway**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>15:135</td>
<td>To put new plants in the Middle West.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15:314</td>
<td>Roosevelt’s article on the submarine, in 1914.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15:330</td>
<td>Harriet Elliott’s position at the Northeast Air Base.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15:346</td>
<td>Budget Bureau’s reason for turning down a bill for the extension of the Air Base.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15:360-61</td>
<td>Roosevelt’s talk with Dr. Abernathy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15:165-146</td>
<td>Sale of surplus arms to Norway and Sweden, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15:233</td>
<td>Question of neutrality in the case of Norway.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15:266</td>
<td>&quot;Norway episode&quot; and American public opinion.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15:293</td>
<td>U.S. Military Attaché killed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15:298</td>
<td>Neutrality Proclamation. Impossible to tell if Norway declared war against Germany.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**North American Review**

- Roosevelt’s article on the submarine, in 1914.

**North Carolina, University of**

- Harriet Elliott’s position at the Northeast Air Base.

- Budget Bureau’s reason for turning down a bill for the extension of the Air Base.

- Roosevelt’s talk with Dr. Abernathy.

- Sale of surplus arms to Norway and Sweden, etc.

- Question of neutrality in the case of Norway.

- "Norway episode" and American public opinion.

- Pacifists — and the occupation of Norway.

- U.S. Military Attaché killed.

- Neutrality Proclamation. Impossible to tell if Norway declared war against Germany.
Talk with Roosevelt about the Washington-Baltimore Boulevard.

Roosevelt to receive a pin commemorating his 25th anniversary as an Old Fellow.

Office for Emergency Management
Setting up of the Office for Production Management in.

Office of Production Management
Creation of O.P.M. Four top executives. Responsibilities.

Office of Production Management
Work of O.P.M.; production of munitions; defense purchasing; Defense Priorities Board. Personnel and details of arrangements and authority.

Office of Production Management
Roosevelt to inspect fortifications at.

Office of Production Management
Roosevelt's inspection of Fortress Monroe.

Office of Production Management
Proclamation enlarging the Park. Addition of certain areas of the National Forest, and of the rain forest. Acreage, etc.

Office of Production Management
Roosevelt to visit.

O'Mahoney, Joseph C.
Mentioned.

O'Neal, Edward A.
Talk with Roosevelt.

Ott of Austria, Archduke
Roosevelt did not discuss politics with.

Pacific Ocean
Roosevelt's hopes for peace in the Pacific area.

Frank Knox's statement about the need of Pacific bases, etc.

Questions asked by Pacificists answered by recent events in Europe.
United States Government holding conversations with the British Government in regard to the acquisition of Naval and Air Bases for hemisphere defense, with special reference to the Panama Canal.

Acquisition of bases from Great Britain essential to the protection of.

Roosevelt's views on the March of Time movie on the Canal, on the Canal in relation to defense of the United States.

Statement about bases covering "the western entrance to the Canal."

Possibility that the regular Army or National Guard might have to be used in the Canal Zone.

Arrest and detention of 81 persons in the Zone. Rumor that they are Jewish refugees, etc.

Roosevelt to confer with representatives who want to the Havana Conference. Roosevelt's view on three aspects of the success of the Conference.

Convention adopted at Havana is ready to be sent to Congress.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>15:229-230</td>
<td>PAN AMERICAN DAY</td>
<td>Roosevelt to speak at the exercises.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16:280</td>
<td>PAN AMERICAN UNION</td>
<td>Mentioned.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16:300</td>
<td>PAN AMERICAN UNION</td>
<td>Congratulates Roosevelt on his re-election.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15:435</td>
<td>PANICS</td>
<td>Roosevelt's views on panics.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15:558</td>
<td>PARAGUAY</td>
<td>Exports of meat to Europe have fallen off.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15:321-323</td>
<td>PARDON AND PAROLE</td>
<td>Request for pardon for Dr. Frederick Cook.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15:446</td>
<td>PARIS</td>
<td>Bombing of Paris.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15:79-80</td>
<td>PARRAN, THOMAS</td>
<td>Roosevelt's choice of Dr. Parran for New York State Health Officer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16:45</td>
<td>PARRAN, THOMAS</td>
<td>On the committee to emphasize health and public welfare in the defense program.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15:176</td>
<td>PATTERSON, RICHARD C., JR.</td>
<td>Talk with Roosevelt.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16:235-238</td>
<td>PATTERSON, ROBERT P.</td>
<td>Accompanied Roosevelt on his inspection of the Glenn Martin plant and of Fort Meade.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16:110</td>
<td>PEACE</td>
<td>Roosevelt's reason for conferences with heads of certain Protestant denominations; also for sending Myron Taylor to Italy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15:60-62</td>
<td>PEACE</td>
<td>Roosevelt's statement about Sumner Welles' mission to Europe, his return, the value of the information he has collected, and prospects of peace.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15:220-221</td>
<td>PEACE</td>
<td>Roosevelt's remarks on how far he can &quot;envision a world of peace.&quot; Versailles Treaty and German rearmament. Possibility of the American republics playing a part as inspectors of a disarmed truce.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15:284-285</td>
<td>PEACE</td>
<td>Administration's program for the elimination of four years. Probability of the United States having influence after the war.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16:18-23</td>
<td>PEACE</td>
<td>Four peace objectives. Differences between representative government and corporate state. Four freedoms which are peace objectives of representative governments.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16:1201</td>
<td>PEACE</td>
<td>Myron Taylor's statement about the Vatican.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16:106</td>
<td>PEACE</td>
<td>Reports of a peace move.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Rumors from Rome that Roosevelt had attempted to sound out the Pope on issuing a joint appeal for peace.

Suggestion by certain Senators that the U.S. Government lead in trying for a negotiated peace.

"PELION ON CERA" Mentioned.

Appointment to represent the railroads.

To work with Ralph Budd on transportation.

Work with Ralph Budd on transportation problems.

Flood situation being taken care of by the Red Cross. Corps of Engineers' plan for flood control in the Susquehanna Valley.

Suggestion for an extension of the superhighway from Pittsburgh to the [Philadelphia] Navy Yard.

Roosevelt to go to the 200th Anniversary.

Pennsylvania Highway: see Pennsylvania Turnpike.

Roosevelt's talk with Mayor Kelly.

Roosevelt's joking replies to questions about his concern with.

Democratic State Committee's refusal to endorse Guffey; endorsement of Roosevelt for a third term.

Roosevelt's conferences with Pennsylvania Democratic leaders.

Roosevelt's parries to questions on Senator Guffey and Walter Jones in the primaries, on Roosevelt's name being entered in the Presidential primary, and on Roosevelt's views on the primary.

Roosevelt refuses to comment on a speech by John B. Kelly.

Senator Guffey carried the primaries in Pennsylvania.

Roosevelt cannot set a date to dedicate the Turnpike. Makes suggestion for opening.

Has been opened. Roosevelt to dedicate it later.

Roosevelt promised to take part in dedicating.

Press Conference #624 held on train at.

Press Conference #627 held on the train from Pensacola to Washington.

Newspaper story about the depth of water in the harbor, and local pride.

Mentioned.

Amount in the Budget for.

Impossible to cut amount for pensions in the Budget.
PEPPER, CLAUDE 15:539 4-18-40
Suggestion for a relief appropriation.

PEPPER, CLAUDE 15:553 5-21-40
Introduced bill to make military planes available to the Allies.

PEPPER, CLAUDE 15:447-448 6-4-40
Resolution in regard to surplus military equipment.

PEPPER, CLAUDE 15:556; 557-558 6-11-40
Sponsored a move regarding the Neutrality Act and the Johnson Act.

PERKINS, FRANCES 15:420-421 5-30-40
Experience in almost hiring a Fifth Columnist.

PERKINS, FRANCES 15:436 5-30-40
Reason for absence from the conference on defense.

PERKINS, FRANCES 15:395 6-25-40
Rumor that Secretary Perkins is resigning.

PERKINS, MILO R. 15:997 6-25-40
Roosevelt talked with Perkins and Wallace on the plan for inter-American economic cooperation.

PERMANENT JOINT BOARD ON DEFENSE 16:135; 137 8-20-40
Newspaper stories about what the agreement involves, Roosevelt's statements. Speculations concerning the agreement.

PERMANENT JOINT BOARD ON DEFENSE 16:143 8-23-40
Board appointed. To meet in Ottawa, etc.

PERMANENT JOINT BOARD ON DEFENSE 16:166 8-30-40
Roosevelt has no information beyond what Mayor La Guardia gave out. To see La Guardia. Subcommitte going ahead on work.

PERMANENT JOINT BOARD ON DEFENSE 16:196 9-6-40
Progress of negotiations with Canada.

PERMANENT JOINT BOARD ON DEFENSE 16:202 9-10-40
Roosevelt hopes to see members, etc.

PERSHING, JOHN J. 16:98 8-6-40
No news on Pershing's suggestion regarding selling destroyers.

PERSHING, JOHN J. 16:215 9-13-40
To receive the D.S.C. from Roosevelt on his 80th birthday.

PERSHING, JOHN J. 16:314-315 11-22-40
General Pershing asked by Roosevelt to go as Ambassador to France. Reason for Pershing's refusal.

PERSHING, JOHN J. 16:317 11-22-40
Mentioned.

PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATION, COUNCIL OF 15:80-90 1-9-40
Roosevelt's hopes that the appropriation for the Council will be restored.

PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATION, COUNCIL OF 15:91-92 1-9-40
Roosevelt's views on the value of the work of the Council.

PETAIN, HENRI PHILIPPE 16:230 10-25-40
Talk with Hitler mentioned.

PETAIN, HENRI PHILIPPE 16:300 11-8-40
May have sent election congratulations to Roosevelt.

PETAIN, HENRI PHILIPPE 16:314 11-22-40
Mentioned.

PETAIN, HENRI PHILIPPE 16:366 12-20-40
Roosevelt sent letter to.

PETAIN, HENRI PHILIPPE 16:371 12-20-40
Roosevelt will not release the text of his letter to.

PETROLEUM 15:260 4-28-40
Question about oil legislation. Roosevelt has a report from the Attorney General on the controversy over submerged oil lands.

PETROLEUM 15:299-309 4-25-40
Roosevelt has not yet read Attorney General Jackson's report on the "marine oil" situation in California.
PETROLEUM 15:1328 5-20-40
Report that a suit is to be filed in regard to off-shore oil lands.

PETROLEUM 15:1544 5-17-40
Problems of production of aviation gasoline for defense.

PETROLEUM 15:1583 6-18-40
Roosevelt's talk with Charles F. Roemer, Texas oil field shutdown.

PETROLEUM 16:166 7-16-40
Transportation of petroleum, etc., by pipeline being studied for defense program.

PETROLEUM 16:166-63 7-20-40
Extension of the licensing system not an embargo. A supplementary order to come. Reports that the Japanese Government has made representations regarding the application of the system to shipments to Japan. Problem of the shortage of high octane gasoline.

PETROLEUM 16:181 7-30-40
Question about anti-trust action against major old companies prejudicing national defense program.

PETROLEUM 16:98 8-6-40
Economic cooperation with Latin America in the problem of aviation gasoline.

PETROLEUM 16:206 9-13-40
Roosevelt's proclamation of limitation of export of equipment used for production of aviation motor fuel, etc.

PETROLEUM 16:229; 229 9-24-40
Roosevelt refers Press to the Attorney General in regard to conversations with the "oil people." Possible new effort on the Cole Bill. Roosevelt's letter to the House Committee about Federal regulation. Present general attitude.

PETSAMO, FINLAND 16:132-133 8-17-40
Plight of American refugees at.

PFANT, [?] 16:139 9-3-40
Work at the Charleston, West Virginia, plant.

PHILADELPHIA 16:226-228 9-20-40
Press Conference #681 held at the Philadelphia Navy Yard after the inspection of the Navy Yard and the shops of the Naval Aeronautical station.

PHILADELPHIA 16:282-283 9-21-40
Complaints about payment for draft boards.

PHILADELPHIA LEDGER 15:500-501 6-5-40
Publishing an "exposé" of the Fifth Column.

PHILIPPINE ISLANDS 15:1295 4-21-40
Mentioned.

PHILIPPINE ISLANDS 16:1105 8-9-40
Excluded by the amendment to the Conscription Bill concerning the National Guard.

PHILIPPINE ISLANDS 16:1331 11-29-40
Recent Philippine amendment.

PHILLIPS, [WILLIAM ?] 16:315 11-22-40
Still remains Ambassador to France.

PICKETT, CLARENCE E. 15:1207 3-19-40
Rumor about his being sent to Germany.

PICKETT, CLARENCE E. 16:107 8-9-40
Mr. and Mrs. Pickett spending the night with Mrs. Roosevelt.

PITTSBURGH 15:382 5-24-40
Bill to authorize the Government to build war materials for Latin American Governments.

PITTSBURGH 15:445 6-4-40
And Churchill's statement about Canada.

PITTSBURGH 16:224 9-24-40
Roosevelt wanted to see defenses in the Pittsburgh area. Probably cannot go.

PITTSBURGH 16:226 9-24-40
Protest of the Board of Education against the proposed appropriation for N.R.A.

PITTSBURGH 16:249 10-4-40
Roosevelt will not speak in Pittsburgh. Laying of a cornerstone by the U.S.N.A. Roosevelt to inspect steel mills in Pittsburgh.
PETROLEUM

15:328 5-26-40
Report that a suit is to be filed in regard to off-shore oil lands.

PETROLEUM

15:344 5-17-40
Problems of production of aviation gasoline for defense.

PETROLEUM

15:583 6-18-40
Roosevelt's talk with Charles F. Rosser, Texas oil field shutdown.

PETROLEUM

16:46 7-26-40
Transportation of petroleum, etc., by pipeline being studied for defense program.

PETROLEUM

16:62-63 7-26-40
Extension of the licensing system not to be an embargo. A supplementary order to come. Reports that the Japanese Government has made representations regarding the application of the system to shipments to Japan. Problem of the shortage of high octane gasoline.

PETROLEUM

16:61 7-30-40
Question about anti-trust action against the major oil companies prejudicing the national defense program.

PETROLEUM

16:98 8-6-40
Economic cooperation with Latin America in the problem of aviation gasoline.

PETROLEUM

16:256 9-13-40
Roosevelt's proclamation of limitation of export of equipment used for the production of aviation motor fuel, etc.

PETROLEUM

16:219, 220 9-24-40
Roosevelt refers the Press to the Attorney General in regard to conversations with the "oil people." Possible new effort on the Colby Bill. Roosevelt's letter to the House Committee about Federal regulation. Present general attitude.

PETSAMO, FINLAND

16:132-133 8-17-40
Plight of American refugees at.

PFANT, [?] 16:189 9-3-40
Work at the Charleston, West Virginia, plant.

PHILADELPHIA

16:216-218 9-20-40
Press Conference #681 held at the Philadelphia Navy Yard after the inspection of the Navy Yard and the shops of the Naval Aeronautical station.

PHILADELPHIA

16:222-223 9-24-40
Complaints about payment for draft boards.

PHILADELPHIA LEDGER

15:100-501 6-5-40
Publishing an "exposé" of the Fifth Column.

PHILIPPINE ISLANDS

15:295 4-21-40
Mentioned.

PHILIPPINE ISLANDS

16:105 8-9-40
Excluded by the amendment to the Conscription Bill concerning the National Guard.

PHILIPPINE ISLANDS

16:331 11-29-40
Recent Philippine amendment.

PHILLIPS, [WILLIAM ?] 16:315 11-22-40
Still remains Ambassador to France.

FICKETT, CLARENCE E. 15:207 3-19-40
Rumor about his being sent to Germany.

FICKETT, CLARENCE E. 16:107 8-9-40
Mr. and Mrs. Fickett spending the night with Mrs. Roosevelt.

PITMAN, KEY 15:382 5-24-40
Bill to authorize the Government to build war materials for Latin American Governments.

PITMAN, KEY 15:444 6-4-40
And Churchill's statement about Canada.

PITTSBURGH

16:224 9-26-40
Roosevelt wanted to see defenses in the Pittsburgh area. Probably cannot go.

PITTSBURGH 16:226 9-24-40
Protest of the Board of Education against the proposed appropriation for N.Y.A.

PITTSBURGH 16:249 10-4-40
Roosevelt will not speak in Pittsburgh. Laying of a cornerstone by the U.S.R.A. Roosevelt to inspect steel mills in Pittsburgh.
PLATTSBURG, NEW YORK 16:1106
Roosevelt may go to Plattsburg for maneuvers.

POLAND 15:459
Invasion mentioned.

POLAND 16:124
Polish Ambassador talked with Roosevelt.

POLITICS 15:114-115
Roosevelt's view that aid to Finland should not become a question of partisan politics.

POLITICS 15:139-160
Roosevelt's refusal to comment on New Hampshire politics. Statement about local politics.

PORTLAND, NEW HAMPSHIRE 16:1110
Roosevelt's inspection trip to.

PORTLAND, VIRGINIA 16:12-73
Roosevelt's remarks at the Portsmouth Navy Yard Press Conference #66 held in part at the Navy Yard. Admiral Simons' and Roosevelt's statements about the work of the Navy Yard, ships to be built, etc.

PORTUGAL 15:561
Possibility of maintaining communications with.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8-26-40</td>
<td>Rumors that the combat zones might be extended to include the Siberian coasts. Roosevelt's views.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7-30-40</td>
<td>Possible effect of the extension of the combat zone to the Portuguese coast.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-12-40</td>
<td>New Post Office included in the P.W.A. Budget.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-4-40</td>
<td>One of the departments where the Government will try to save on appropriated funds.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-27-40</td>
<td>Appointment of the new Postmaster General will come in a few days.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-30-40</td>
<td>No appointment yet made of Postmaster General.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-5-40</td>
<td>Administration's program for the elimination of four fears. Probability of the United States having influence after the war.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7-9-40</td>
<td>Four peace objectives. Differences between representative governments and the corporate state. Four freedoms which are peace objectives of representative governments.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7-12-40</td>
<td>Talked with Roosevelt.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7-29-40</td>
<td>Roosevelt's trip of inspection on.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-9-40</td>
<td>Frank Knox to accompany Roosevelt on the Potomac, and William J. Donovan part of the cruise. Roosevelt to stop at Nahant to see his grandchild.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-10-40</td>
<td>Roosevelt sailed from Portsmouth, N.H. to Boston on.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-12-40</td>
<td>Mentioned.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-14-40</td>
<td>Fala has been taken on cruises on.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-22-40</td>
<td>Need for training of nurses for defense.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-22-40</td>
<td>Roosevelt's inquiries about a radio station at.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-24-40</td>
<td>Conference with Roosevelt.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-22-40</td>
<td>Roosevelt thinks he spoke at the Academy of Music in Brooklyn in 1920.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-5-40</td>
<td>Roosevelt's story about anti-Smith campaign literature distributed in Georgia.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-2-40</td>
<td>John L. Lewis' proposal to start a third party.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### PRESIDENTIAL CAMPAIGN, 1940

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7-2-40</td>
<td>Willkie's challenge to the &quot;Champ.&quot; Roosevelt's comments.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-17-40</td>
<td>Willkie's challenge to Roosevelt to debate.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-20-40</td>
<td>Roosevelt's reply to question as to when he would start to debate with Willkie.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-30-40</td>
<td>Pulitations on the Hatch Act in connection with the campaign books.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9-6-40</td>
<td>Effect on the campaign of the impossibility of publishing the papers on the destroyer deal for ten years. Roosevelt has no plans for a speech. No comment on the Utah primary. No comment on Willkie's attitude on the conscription of industry.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-1-40</td>
<td>Treatment of a Presidential candidate in Michigan. Roosevelt's views.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-4-40</td>
<td>Question whether the Axis is working for Roosevelt's defeat. Article in the New York Times on this subject. Democrats have rented Madison Square Garden. Roosevelt's probable speeches.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-15-40</td>
<td>Charges made by Roosevelt's opposition that he is seeking to become a dictator, etc. Roosevelt's comment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-18-40</td>
<td>Roosevelt's remarks about future speeches. Trips he will take, before or after election, to inspect defense plants or take part in dedications. Roosevelt does not plan to speak the night before election. To be in Hyde Park election night.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-1-40</td>
<td>Willkie's references to Roosevelt's references to Joseph Kennedy as &quot;my ambassador.&quot; Roosevelt's reply.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-6-40</td>
<td>Earl Godwin's complaint that he is accused of asking planted questions, etc.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### PRESIDENTIAL CAMPAIGN, 1940

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10-22-40</td>
<td>Roosevelt will not speak in Maryland before election. To speak at the Brooklyn Academy of Music. Speech at Cleveland and inspection of plants at Rochester and Buffalo. Roosevelt expects his forecast of three weeks ago to hold good.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-25-40</td>
<td>Roosevelt's reiteration of his statement that he will not go more than twelve hours away from Washington.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-1-40</td>
<td>Roosevelt's reply to question whether he will serve the full four year term, if elected.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-6-40</td>
<td>Prices lower than in 1939. Price increases have been kept in check.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-12-40</td>
<td>Taxes and prices. Roosevelt's views on keeping prices down. Home building and prices of building materials.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-15-40</td>
<td>War production and prices. Example of World War I. Roosevelt's views on agricultural prices; on copper. Prices and cost of living.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-23-40</td>
<td>American industry kept the price level last September. Roosevelt's wish that prices should not go up, as in World War I.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### PRICES, INFLATION AND DEFLATION

- **15**:396 5-30-40
  - Rise in prices before and during World War I.

- **15**:423 5-30-40
  - Leon Henderson's job of price stabilization.

- **15**:25 5-30-40
  - Leon Henderson's work in watching prices in basic raw materials.

- **15**:228; 209 9-13-40
  - Suggestions of the National Defense Advisory Commission regarding prices on defense contracts.

- **15**:397 5-30-40
  - Harriett Elliott's work on consumer problems — and prices.

### PRICE STABILIZATION

- **16**:13-44 7-16-40
  - Leon Henderson's report on the work of the Division of Price Stabilization.

- **16**:143 7-30-40
  - Consumer Protection Division will work for the protection of the public from unjustifiable increases in consumer goods prices.

### PRIORITIES

- **16**:120 9-23-40
  - Taken care of in point one of the National Defense Advisory Commission's statement of principles governing defense contracts.

- **16**:277 10-13-40
  - Possibility that priorities may be needed for defense orders.

- **16**:302-303 11-8-40
  - Report that the Priorities Board may give consideration to the 12,000 plane order for Great Britain. Roosevelt's views on work of the Priorities Board.

- **16**:334-335 11-28-40
  - Certain machine tool bottlenecks referred to Knudsen. No news on priorities. Priorities and airplanes for commercial use. Announcements to be made by the Priorities Board.

### PROCUREMENT DIVISION

- **15**:423-424 5-30-40
  - Suggested as a help for Miss Elliott with consumer problems.

### PRODUCTION MANAGEMENT

- **15**:3212 3-29-40
  - Roosevelt's warning about propaganda put out in Europe, in connection with the White Paper issued by Germany.

### PROTESTANT CHURCHES

- **15**:288 4-18-40
  - Roosevelt's remarks on his ability to keep in touch with heads of churches.

### PUBLIC HEALTH

- **15**:531-533 6-5-40
  - Opinion that an adequate health program has been forgotten in the war hysteria. Hopkins' view that there was not enough public opinion behind it to influence Congress. Efforts on the Health Bill. Mrs. Roosevelt's views. Views of representative of the American Youth Congress.
PUBLIC HEALTH 15:527-528 6-25-40
Government's defense plans for health.

PUBLIC HEALTH 16:225-226 9-24-40
Harriet Elliott's report on nutrition as a problem of national defense. Roosevelt's explanation of the limitation being put on the problem.

PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE 15:170-180 1-16-40
Roosevelt's views on the choice of a Health Officer for the District of Columbia.

PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE 15:408-409 5-30-40
Procurement of quinine for.

PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE 15:599 5-25-40
To help in surveying facilities and needs for health for national defense.

PUBLIC OPINION 15:266-267 4-18-40
Roosevelt's view of the world situation -- and view of members of Congress, press, and others. Role of newspapers in bringing situation to the attention of the American public. Public beginning "to think things through." Ignorance of geography and foreign affairs.

PUBLIC OPINION 15:289-290 4-18-40
Opinion regarding Greenland.

PUBLIC OPINION 15:359 4-23-40
Reaction to Roosevelt's Defense Message.

PUBLIC OPINION 15:383-384 5-28-40
Reaction to Roosevelt's fireside chat on National Defense.

PUBLIC OPINION 15:536-540 6-5-40
Opinion of a member of the American Youth Congress on Roosevelt's ability to influence public opinion, and suggestion that he make greater efforts to get social legislation. Harry Hopkins' views. Mrs. Roosevelt's views.

PUBLIC OPINION 16:465 7-26-40
Division of Consumer Protection to campaign to mobilize public sentiment about consumer protection.

PUBLIC OPINION 16:82-83 8-2-40
President bound to be criticized if he presses for a conscription bill or if he doesn't. "Panned" for ready-made legislation in 1933-34. Present editorials on conscription.

PUBLIC UTILITIES DIVISION 15:131 11-29-40
Vacancy in.

PUBLIC WORKS 15:11 1-2-40
Amount in the Budget for.

PUBLIC WORKS 15:12 1-2-40
Mentioned.

PUBLIC WORKS 15:20-26 1-2-40
What Public Works Budget is predicated on. Estimates of expenditures. Self-liquidating projects recommended. Need to bring Government operations in Public Works into ordinary business methods. Boulder Dam, Bonneville Dam, and Grand Coulee should be capitalized, etc.

PUBLIC WORKS 15:36 1-2-40
Possibility that public works may increase the debt.

PUBLIC WORKS 15:52 1-2-40
Amount the Federal Government will have made available for local public works relief between June 1933 and June 1940.

PUBLIC WORKS 16:326-329 11-26-40
Question about "the public roads defense picture." Roosevelt's plans for public works projects and defense employment. W.P.A. workers on defense work, etc.

PUBLIC WORKS ADMINISTRATION 15:18 1-2-40
Mentioned.

PUBLIC WORKS ADMINISTRATION 15:39-40 1-2-40
Figure for public works in the Budget does not take care of the hospital building program. Figure is for self-liquidating ventures. What it includes.

PUBLIC WORKS ADMINISTRATION 15:1268 4-12-40
Mentioned.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>15:347-348</td>
<td>No announcement yet about a Governor.</td>
<td>Puerto Rico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-27-40</td>
<td>Reason why P.W.A. process of providing jobs does not provide enough for individual families on relief, etc.</td>
<td>Public Works Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15:440</td>
<td>Government cannot save on appropriated funds.</td>
<td>Puerto Rico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-4-40</td>
<td>mentioned.</td>
<td>Public Works Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16:328</td>
<td>Question about possible increased sugar quota.</td>
<td>Puerto Rico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-26-40</td>
<td>Roosevelt talked to Admiral Leahy about.</td>
<td>Puerto Rico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15:66</td>
<td>Roosevelt's talk with Governor Leahy.</td>
<td>Puerto Rico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-12-40</td>
<td>Roosevelt's talk with Governor Leahy.</td>
<td>Puerto Rico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15:96</td>
<td>Excluded by the amendment to the Conscription Bill concerning the National Guard.</td>
<td>Puerto Rico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16:105</td>
<td>Possibility that the regular Army or National Guard might have to be used in Puerto Rico.</td>
<td>Puerto Rico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-9-40</td>
<td>Value in defense of the Panama Canal and the southern United States.</td>
<td>Puerto Rico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15:172</td>
<td>Possibility that the regular Army or National Guard might have to be used in Puerto Rico.</td>
<td>Puerto Rico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-27-40</td>
<td>Excluded by the amendment to the Conscription Bill concerning the National Guard.</td>
<td>Puerto Rico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15:444</td>
<td>Possibility that the regular Army or National Guard might have to be used in Puerto Rico.</td>
<td>Puerto Rico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-4-40</td>
<td>Possibility that the regular Army or National Guard might have to be used in Puerto Rico.</td>
<td>Puerto Rico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16:193</td>
<td>Question about the ultimate status of Puerto Rico. Roosevelt's reply.</td>
<td>Puerto Rico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9-5-40</td>
<td>Question about the ultimate status of Puerto Rico. Roosevelt's reply.</td>
<td>Puerto Rico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16:260</td>
<td>Roosevelt's talk with Admiral Leahy. Some defense housing to be built in Puerto Rico.</td>
<td>Puerto Rico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-8-40</td>
<td>Roosevelt's talk with Admiral Leahy. Some defense housing to be built in Puerto Rico.</td>
<td>Puerto Rico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15:326</td>
<td>No replacement yet for Governor Leahy.</td>
<td>Puerto Rico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-26-40</td>
<td>No replacement yet for Governor Leahy.</td>
<td>Puerto Rico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16:342; 343; 345</td>
<td>And selection of bases for defense.</td>
<td>Puerto Rico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-13-40</td>
<td>And selection of bases for defense.</td>
<td>Puerto Rico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16:366</td>
<td>No successor to Admiral Leahy yet chosen.</td>
<td>Puerto Rico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-20-40</td>
<td>No successor to Admiral Leahy yet chosen.</td>
<td>Puerto Rico</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PUERTO RICO RECONSTRUCTION ADMINISTRATION**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Entry</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>15:86</td>
<td>Suggestion that it be abolished.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-9-40</td>
<td>Pulp wood supply.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15:2-3</td>
<td>Use by the Navy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-16-40</td>
<td>Pulp wood supply.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15:85</td>
<td>Excluded by the amendment to the Conscription Bill concerning the National Guard.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-2-40</td>
<td>Excluded by the amendment to the Conscription Bill concerning the National Guard.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15:116</td>
<td>To see Roosevelt.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-9-40</td>
<td>To see Roosevelt.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16:37</td>
<td>Roosevelt on weekend cruise stays within close distance to Quantico.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7-12-40</td>
<td>Roosevelt on weekend cruise stays within close distance to Quantico.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15:447</td>
<td>Rumor about number of Marines on board.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-4-40</td>
<td>Rumor about number of Marines on board.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16:121</td>
<td>Roosevelt not going to stop at Quonset.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-12-40</td>
<td>Roosevelt not going to stop at Quonset.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16:126</td>
<td>Roosevelt sailed by and looked at Quonset.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16:121</td>
<td>Roosevelt sailed by and looked at Quonset.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-12-40</td>
<td>Roosevelt sailed by and looked at Quonset.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15:467-469</td>
<td>Desire of Negroes to participate in defense program. Harry Hopkins' statements about Negro representation on committees and in pilot training courses.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
RACE DISCRIMINATION
15:471-475
6-5-40
Poll tax. Lack of support for the Geyer Anti-Poll Tax Bill. Filibustering in connection with the Anti-Lynching Bill.

RACE DISCRIMINATION
15:481
6-5-40
Number of American Negroes who still do not enjoy full citizenship rights. Jim Crow system in the South, etc.

RACE DISCRIMINATION
15:483-484
6-5-40
Policies of the American system said to prevent Negroes from their part in American life. Incident concerning the withdrawal of a permit to speak from a Negro by reason of the protest of the American Legion.

RACE DISCRIMINATION
15:523-525
6-5-40
Discrimination against the Negro in defense, etc. Hopkins' reply.

RADCLIFFE, GEORGE L.
16:235
9-30-40
Accompanied Roosevelt on his inspection trip to Fort Meade.

RADIO
15:253
4-12-40
Competition in radio prevents monopoly.

RADIO
15:254
4-12-40
Attitude of radio manufacturers toward possible television monopoly.

RADIO
16:224-225
9-24-40
Roosevelt invited to speak at the opening of a short-wave radio station in Cincinnati, which will broadcast to Latin America.

RAILROAD BROTHERHOODS
16:43
7-26-40
Represented on a labor advisory board for Sidney Hillman's training program for skilled workers.

RAILROAD RETIREMENT BOARD
15:604-605
6-28-40
Building to be taken over by the Council of National Defense.

RAILROADS
15:56
1-9-40
Suggestion that the National Mediation Board be abolished.

RAILROADS
15:248-249
4-12-40
Grade crossing elimination program still going on. Prince Georges County "crash," and dispute between the railroad and the county.

RAILROADS
15:737-373
5-22-40
Advice received from Daniel Willard on the transportation problem. Appointment of Ralph Budd and John Pelley.

RAILROADS
15:398-400
5-30-40
Appointment and duties of Ralph Budd and John Pelley.

RAILROADS
15:421-422
5-30-40
Roosevelt's suggestions to Ralph Budd in regard to his work with.

RAILROADS
15:427-429
7-26-40
Roosevelt's arrangements for a transportation Commissioner. Way in which he will work with other members of the Commission to the Council of National Defense.

RAILROADS
16:45-46; 47
Division of Transportation working for a suitable car supply for rail transportation demands; acquisition of special rolling stock for handling troops; reduction of percentage of cars in bad order; etc.

RANSPECK, ROBERT
15:190
3-8-40
Talk with Roosevelt.

RANSPECK BILL
15:143
2-9-40
Roosevelt's views on the purpose of the bill.

RANGER, U.S.S.
16:233
9-30-40
Roosevelt's transfer from the Potomac to the Ranger.

RAYBURN, SAM
15:708
4-30-40
Peace move between Rayburn and Johnson.

RAYBURN, SAM
15:395
5-30-40
Present at Press Conference #647-A on National Defense

RAYBURN, SAM
15:401
5-30-40
Mentioned.

RECESSION
15:9
1-2-40
Administration prevented the recession from becoming a depression.

RECESSION
15:130-131
2-5-40
If Government expenditures are cut too drastically, we might have a repetition of what happened in 1937.
RECONSTRUCTION FINANCE CORPORATION 15:410
5-30-40
To lend money to corporations to stockpile manganese, rubber, etc.

RECONSTRUCTION FINANCE CORPORATION 16:141
7-16-40
Cooperation in the acquisition of strategic and critical raw materials.

RECONSTRUCTION FINANCE CORPORATION 16:144
7-16-40
Lending to expedite plant expansion. New powers granted by Congress to R.F.C.

RECONSTRUCTION FINANCE CORPORATION 16:102
8-4-40
Under the cartel plan, credit is to be financed by the R.F.C.

RECONSTRUCTION FINANCE CORPORATION 16:154
8-27-40
Loan to Chrysler Motor Company.

RECONSTRUCTION FINANCE CORPORATION 16:240
10-1-40
Mentioned.

RECONSTRUCTION FINANCE CORPORATION 16:399
12-27-40
Mentioned.

RECONSTRUCTION FINANCE CORPORATION 16:369
12-20-40
Question whether Roosevelt will ask Congress for more money for the R.F.C. to build munitions factories.

RECOVERY 15:121-122
2-2-40
Roosevelt has figures on comparative recovery, 1932 and 1939, to give to the Press.

RECOVERY 15:126-132
2-5-40
Figures comparing the calendar year 1932 and the calendar year 1933; also month of December 1932 and month of December 1933 - on national income; wages and salaries; farm income; income from interest and dividends; exports; production; debt, etc. Roosevelt's goal in regard to national income; and hopes for the Budget.

RED CROSS 15:124
4-2-40
And Pennsylvania flood situation.

RED CROSS 15:250-252
4-12-40
Roosevelt's ideas of having the Red Cross help the people of Greenland through the coming winter.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>16:107-108</td>
<td>Senate has passed the bill to bring refugee children to the United States. Protest of the New. Roosevelt's views on it being a question of practicability and safety.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15:136</td>
<td>Possibility that relief may increase the debt.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15:152</td>
<td>Amount the Federal Government will have made available for relief, etc. between June 1933 and June 1940.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15:173</td>
<td>Hopeful view taken of unemployment situation. Number of persons expected to be taken off the relief rolls by July.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15:183</td>
<td>Origin of two Executive agencies as part of planning of expenditures of relief money.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15:129-130</td>
<td>Roosevelt's statement about amount of relief New York State had to bear in 1930, 1931, 1932. Federal Government has now assumed large portion of relief costs formerly borne by the States. Expenditures for relief may go down if employment rises.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15:213-214</td>
<td>Difficulty of forecasting needs for relief. Colonel Harrington to talk to the Committee. Only a tentative recommendation to be made. Woodrum Amendment to be discussed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15:234</td>
<td>Roosevelt to talk with Clifton Woodrum about.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15:235-238</td>
<td>Text of Roosevelt's letter to the Speaker of the House on relief, and his proposal for discretionary use of the appropriation in eight months if necessary.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15:259</td>
<td>Question about the effect of additional expenditures for relief on the deficit. Roosevelt has not heard about Senator Pepper's suggestion for a relief appropriation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15:401</td>
<td>Roosevelt to ask for the full appropriation for relief. Roosevelt's hopes that defense will give employment to many on relief.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15:463-467</td>
<td>Workers' Alliance is disturbed because of amount asked for armaments compared with amount for relief. Roosevelt's statements about efforts he has made with Congress for relief appropriations, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15:525-528</td>
<td>Harry Hopkins' views on the Administration's spending for relief; on the inadequacy of funds for relief, etc.; need of civil defense (well-being of the people) in the defense program; danger of a Fifth Column among the unemployed, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16:14-5</td>
<td>Roosevelt's hopes of absorbing unemployed from relief rolls to work in war production.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16:213</td>
<td>Number of relief workers to be idled by the completion of the Washington Airport.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15:554-556</td>
<td>Text of Roosevelt's letter to the President of the Senate in regard to a special appropriation to be added to the Relief Bill for relief abroad.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15:557</td>
<td>Countries to which it will be sent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15:561</td>
<td>The $50 million Roosevelt has asked for will aid the Allies.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
REYNOLDS, ROBERT R. 15:374-275 4-18-40
Speech in the Senate on neutrality, etc.; during the occupation of Norway and Denmark.

REYNOLDS, ROBERT R. 15:504-506 6-5-40
Amendment introduced by Senator Reynolds.
Roosevelt's views.

REYNOLDS, THOMAS 16:292-293 9-6-40
Roosevelt's humorous remark about.

RHINESEED GAZETTE 15:292 4-18-40
Roosevelt's suggestion that he might buy.

RHODE, RUTH BRYAN [OWEN] 15:251 4-18-40
Showed pictures taken in Greenland at the White House.

RHODE ISLAND 15:201 4-18-40
Roosevelt's explanation of the wire-tapping by the F.B.I. in.

RICHARDSON, JAMES O. 16:27 7-9-40
Conference with Roosevelt.

RICHARDSON, JAMES O. 16:259-260 10-8-40
Roosevelt's conference with Admiral Richardson and Admiral Leahy.

RICHARDSON, JAMES O. 15:127 10-13-40
No basis in report that Admiral Richardson will be replaced.

RIO DE JANEIRO 15:176 1-12-40
Mentioned.

RIVERS, SMITH D. 15:486 6-5-40
Said to be "against the fifth column."

RIVERS AND HARBORS 15:490 1-2-40
Included in the P.W.A. Budget.

RIVERS AND HARBORS 15:45-47 1-2-40
Roosevelt's views on need for study of English system for paying for dredging of river channels, lighthouses and buoys, life-saving stations, etc. by a tonnage tax.

RIVERS AND HARBORS 15:222-224 4-2-40
Senate Commerce Committee's bill for $200,000,000 for navigation. Roosevelt's views on Congress' passing any more authorization bills. Amount already authorized for rivers and harbors.

ROBERT, LAWRENCE W., Jr. 16:166-167 8-30-40
Publicity given to contracts held by Robert's firm, etc. Roosevelt's views.

ROBINSON, O.P. 16:179 8-12-40
Met Roosevelt at the Electric Boat Company shipyard.

ROCHESTER, NEW YORK 16:283-284 10-22-40
Roosevelt to inspect defense plants at Rochester and Buffalo.

ROESE, CHARLES F. 15:583 6-18-40
Talk with Roosevelt.

ROGERS, EDITH NOURSE 15:260 4-18-40
Proposal that the U.S. take over Greenland.

ROGERS, EDITH NOURSE 15:286 4-18-40
Wanted Congress to stay in session last fall.

ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH 15:168-69 1-12-40
No reply from the Pope to Roosevelt's letter of December 23. No specific instructions to be given Myron Taylor. Roosevelt's ideals of peace, etc.

ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH 15:202 3-19-40
Vatican mentioned.

ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH 15:287-289 4-18-40
Roosevelt has received some unpleasant messages regarding Myron Taylor's mission to the Vatican. Roosevelt's explanation of the reason for the mission.

ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH 16:120 9-10-40
Myron Taylor's statement about the Vatican.
ROSENFELD, ELEANOR 16-490 8-2-40
Talk with Roosevelt about need for nurses in national defense.

ROOSEVELT, ELEANOR 16-149 8-6-40
Visited the Vanderbilt Mansion.

ROOSEVELT, ELEANOR 16-1177 8-9-40
Mr. and Mrs. Clarence Pickett spending the night with.

ROOSEVELT, ELEANOR 16-177 8-10-40
To take part in the presentation of a check on behalf of the American school children for the benefit of British orphans.

ROOSEVELT, ELLIOTT 15-1995 4-21-40
Roosevelt will visit Elliott.

ROOSEVELT, ELLIOTT 15-445 6-3-40
Mentioned.

ROOSEVELT, ELLIOTT 16-1024-246 10-1-40
Criticism of Elliott's getting a Captain's commission. Roosevelt's reply.

ROOSEVELT, F. D.: Administration 15-456-457 6-5-40
Roosevelt's view on the attitude of the newspapers toward the Administration.

ROOSEVELT, F. D.: Administration 15-146-471 6-5-40
Criticism by certain members of the American Youth Congress of Roosevelt's Budget Message; relations with Congress; efforts for relief appropriations; race discrimination in the defense program; prosecution of labor unions under the anti-trust laws; etc.

ROOSEVELT, F. D.: Administration 15-454 6-5-40
American Youth Congress spokesman thinks the Administration should go out vigorously on the question of the rights of Negroes.

ROOSEVELT, F. D.: Administration 15-1484 6-5-40
American Youth Congress spokesman suggests that Roosevelt and members of the Administration are partly responsible for the fifth column scare.

ROOSEVELT, F. D.: Administration 15-1302-509 6-5-40
Early opinion held by members of the American Youth Congress on Roosevelt's liberalism and willingness to fight social reforms. Present views on change caused by the European war and the defense program. Roosevelt's and Mrs. Roosevelt's views.
Harry Hopkins' defense of the Administration as to what it has done for Negroes; for relief of unemployment; for labor for youth; for defense, etc., in reply to the American Youth Congress.

Criticism of a member of the American Youth Congress of the Administration's efforts for social legislation. Belief that more could be done by Roosevelt. Hopkins' views. Mrs. Roosevelt's views.

Roosevelt's review of efforts to get legislation passed in 1933-34, reasons why he now has no "must" legislation.

Statement made by the opposition that Roosevelt is seeking to become a dictator.

Roosevelt's reminiscence about a tramp at Hyde Park when Roosevelt was a boy.

Details about ice yachts owned by Roosevelt and John Roosevelt; sleighs and old carriages owned by various members of the family, etc.

Roosevelt calls criticisms of the reorganization of the Civil Aeronautics Authority "spinach."

Use of the word, "discomfitufate."

"I don't know nothing about politics."

"What I am trying to do is to eliminate the dollar sign, - in aid to Britain."

Cut all his peach trees down.
ROOSEVELT, F. D.: Hyde Park Estate 15:121-132 2-5-40
Roosevelt to go down into the "Lower woods" to look at timber, and then up to "the Hill cottage." Will probably come back to Hyde Park in March to see the Library.

ROOSEVELT, F. D.: Hyde Park Estate 15:227 4-2-40
Roosevelt to oversee the planting of 50,000 trees.

ROOSEVELT, F. D.: Hyde Park Estate 15:229 4-5-40
Roosevelt to see that trees are planted.

ROOSEVELT, F. D.: Hyde Park Estate 15:244-245 4-9-40
Roosevelt lost the whole crop of Norwegian pine last year. Question about "the dream cottage."

ROOSEVELT, F. D.: Hyde Park Estate 15:324 5-6-40
Roosevelt has had a quiet time at Hyde Park. Mother's health fine.

ROOSEVELT, F. D.: Law Practice 15:435 5-30-40
Roosevelt's reference to his connection with Carter, Ledyard and Milburn.

ROOSEVELT, F. D.: Navy Period 15:314 5-5-40
Roosevelt's remarks about his article on submarine, written for the North American Review in 1914.

ROOSEVELT, F. D.: Navy Period 15:386-387 5-28-40
Reminiscence of work with the Munitions Board.

ROOSEVELT, F. D.: Navy Period 15:406 5-30-40
Roosevelt's reminiscence of Navy ships built by Ford during World War I.

ROOSEVELT, F. D.: Navy Period 15:594 6-25-40
Present training for Naval Reservists substantially the same as the program Roosevelt started in 1917.

ROOSEVELT, F. D.: Navy Period 16:163-164 7-26-40
Roosevelt's anecdote about Wilson's advice to him about when he should resign from the Navy Secretari"tship to campaign for Vice President.

ROOSEVELT, F. D.: Navy Period 16:173 7-29-40
Roosevelt's remarks about knowing Captain Roger Williams "in the old days."

ROOSEVELT, F. D.: Navy Period 16:187 8-2-40
Views in 1917 on need of trained men.

ROOSEVELT, F. D.: Navy Period 16:188 8-3-40
Roosevelt is reminded (at Newport, R.I.) of 1917. States he built the place. [Naval Training Station?]

ROOSEVELT, F. D.: Navy Period 16:187-191 9-3-40
Roosevelt's reminiscences about building of the Charleston, West Virginia plant in 1917. Naval Disarmament Conference and change of cruisers to airplane carriers, etc. Josephus Daniels and collusive bidding, in 1913.

ROOSEVELT, F. D.: Navy Period 16:216-217 9-20-40
Roosevelt's remarks about building the Naval Aeronautical Station at Philadelphia in 1916.

Roosevelt's reminiscence about the beginning of Aberdeen Proving Grounds.

ROOSEVELT, F. D.: Navy Period 16:133 11-29-40
Flew during the war.

ROOSEVELT, F. D.: Navy Period 16:137-138 12-3-40
Roosevelt's reminiscence about Herbert Swope and a proposed Navy plane flight to Lisbon in 1919.

ROOSEVELT, F. D.: Navy Period 16:342 12-13-40
Duke of Windsor's account of his first meeting with Roosevelt in 1941.

ROOSEVELT, F. D.: Navy Period 16:351-352 12-17-40
Roosevelt's reminiscences of his trip from Eastport, Maine to Washington on the outbreak of war in Europe in 1914.

ROOSEVELT, F. D.: Personal Data 15:125 4-16-40
Material in the suit Roosevelt is wearing was made in Hyde Park, etc.

ROOSEVELT, F. D.: Personal Data 15:175 5-24-40
Remarks about misplacing his cigarette holder.

ROOSEVELT, F. D.: Personal Data 15:159 6-11-40

LOVES MAPS.

ROOSEVELT, F. D.: Personal Data 16:102 8-9-40
Roosevelt "poorer and wiser" than when he went to Albany in 1928.

ROOSEVELT, F. D.: Personal Data 15:304 11-5-40
Opinion of Lawrence Bell on Roosevelt's ability to ask technical questions about airplane production.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>16:333</td>
<td>ROOSEVELT, F. D.: Personal Data</td>
<td>Last time Roosevelt was in the air. Flying in the war [World War I].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15:264</td>
<td>ROOSEVELT, F. D.: Personality</td>
<td>Accused of being an optimist. Instead is &quot;an old-line conservative.&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15:264</td>
<td>ROOSEVELT, F. D.: Personality</td>
<td>Roosevelt's opinion of himself as a &quot;master of understatement.&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15:526</td>
<td>ROOSEVELT, F. D.: Personality</td>
<td>Opinion of a member of the American Youth Congress on Roosevelt's ability to swing public opinion.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15:49-10</td>
<td>ROOSEVELT, F. D.: Political Philosophy</td>
<td>Roosevelt's views on the withholding of Government credits for political advantage.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15:764</td>
<td>ROOSEVELT, F. D.: Sports</td>
<td>Roosevelt may do some fishing on his cruise.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15:760</td>
<td>ROOSEVELT, F. D.: Sports</td>
<td>Caught very few fish.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16:111-12</td>
<td>ROOSEVELT, F. D.: Sports</td>
<td>Roosevelt's remarks about ice yachting and the iceboat owned by him.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15:70</td>
<td>ROOSEVELT, F. D.: Trips and Vacations</td>
<td>Pacific Coast trip not possible.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15:97</td>
<td>ROOSEVELT, F. D.: Trips and Vacations</td>
<td>Roosevelt's hopes for a trip in the winter. To go to Hyde Park soon.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15:115</td>
<td>ROOSEVELT, F. D.: Trips and Vacations</td>
<td>Discussion about fishing trips.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15:161-162</td>
<td>ROOSEVELT, F. D.: Trips and Vacations</td>
<td>Roosevelt refuses comment on whether he is to meet &quot;French, British or Italian people&quot; during the course of his cruise, etc. No comment on ports he is to go to except on stories being circulated about his cruise.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15:197</td>
<td>ROOSEVELT, F. D.: Trips and Vacations</td>
<td>Rumors of a trip to the West Coast. Trip to Warm Springs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15:261-262</td>
<td>ROOSEVELT, F. D.: Trips and Vacations</td>
<td>To go to Warm Springs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15:284</td>
<td>ROOSEVELT, F. D.: Trips and Vacations</td>
<td>Roosevelt's tentative plans for trip to Great Smoky National Park, to Washes, to Texas and to California. Length of time for the trip, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15:590</td>
<td>ROOSEVELT, F. D.: Trips and Vacations</td>
<td>Hopes to stay at Hyde Park until Sunday. Roosevelt always subject to call.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15:324</td>
<td>ROOSEVELT, F. D.: Trips and Vacations</td>
<td>Plans for going down the Potomac on July 13; on going to Hyde Park this weekend.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16:7-9</td>
<td>ROOSEVELT, F. D.: Trips and Vacations</td>
<td>Plans for the weekend.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16:126-127</td>
<td>ROOSEVELT, F. D.: Trips and Vacations</td>
<td>Roosevelt to cruise over the weekend. Following weekend to go to Hyde Park.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ROOSEVELT, F. D.: Trips and Vacations 16:147-148
8-23-40
Hopes to go south over Labor Day. Has no idea when he will open the Pennsylvania turnpike.

ROOSEVELT, F. D.: Trips and Vacations 16:114-116
8-10-40
Plans for a cruise over the weekend, followed by inspection of the Norfolk Navy Yard, the Fleet Base and Training Station; the fortifications at Old Point Comfort, Langley Field and the Newport News Shipbuilding Company.

ROOSEVELT, F. D.: Trips and Vacations 16:119
8-20-40
Roosevelt may go to dedicate Great Smoky National Park. May go down the river on the weekend.

ROOSEVELT, F. D.: Trips and Vacations 16:112-113
8-19-40
Hopes to go to Hyde Park tomorrow.

ROOSEVELT, F. D.: Trips and Vacations 16:113
8-2-40
Reason Roosevelt will not inspect defense bases on the West Coast this summer.

ROOSEVELT, F. D.: Trips and Vacations 16:110
8-9-40
Roosevelt hopes to go to dedicate Great Smoky Mountains Park in September.

ROOSEVELT, F. D.: Trips and Vacations 16:105
8-8-40
Arrangements for meeting the Press on Roosevelt's inspection trip to Portsmouth Watertown Arsenal, etc.

ROOSEVELT, F. D.: Trips and Vacations 16:101
8-6-40
Details of Roosevelt's itinerary on an inspection trip to Portsmouth, N.H., Boston Navy Yard, Watertown Arsenal.

ROOSEVELT, F. D.: Trips and Vacations 16:123
8-12-40
Roosevelt's inspection trip to Naval installations in and around Newport, Rhode Island; Press Conference at the U.S. Naval Training Station at Newport.

ROOSEVELT, F. D.: Trips and Vacations 16:116
8-12-40
Roosevelt's cruise from Newport, R.I. to the New London Submarine Base and to the Electric Boat Company.

ROOSEVELT, F. D.: Trips and Vacations 16:125
8-10-40
Of course, if he goes to Buffalo this weekend, going to Army maneuvers will go through Utica.

ROOSEVELT, F. D.: Trips and Vacations 16:127
8-20-40
Roosevelt cannot give details of his defense tour.

ROOSEVELT, F. D.: Trips and Vacations 16:129
8-2-40
Nothing arranged on the proposed trip to New York State. Question whether his going to Buffalo would be connected with the proposed air-engine research laboratory. Roosevelt has had an invitation from General Drum to Army maneuvers in New York State.

ROOSEVELT, F. D.: Trips and Vacations 16:119
8-16-40
Plan to go to dedicate three schools. May go to Watervliet.

ROOSEVELT, F. D.: Trips and Vacations 16:126
8-14-40
Plans for trip to Chattanooga and the Great Smoky Mountains Park, and for speeches.

ROOSEVELT, F. D.: Trips and Vacations 16:125
8-13-40
To spend weekend at Hyde Park.

ROOSEVELT, F. D.: Trips and Vacations 16:123
8-12-40
To go down the river over the weekend. Plans for speaking at the University of Pennsylvania next week.

ROOSEVELT, F. D.: Trips and Vacations 16:129
8-2-40
Roosevelt had hoped to go to Ohio and Pittsburgh area. Was invited to Cincinnati. Fears he cannot go.

ROOSEVELT, F. D.: Trips and Vacations 16:124
8-27-40
Plans for trip to the Aberdeen Proving Grounds, the Glenn Martin Airplane plant, Camp Meade, etc.

ROOSEVELT, F. D.: Trips and Vacations 16:129
8-27-40
Story that Roosevelt will make a swing through New England untruie. To go to Dayton, Ohio. May go to Youngstown.

ROOSEVELT, F. D.: Trips and Vacations 16:123
8-24-40
Roosevelt's reason for taking inspection trips; various plants, etc. he wishes to visit; dedications to attend, etc.

ROOSEVELT, F. D.: Trips and Vacations 16:124
8-24-40
Roosevelt's inspection trip during which he makes political speeches to be paid for by the Democratic National Committee. Itinerary not completed.
ROOSEVELT, F.D.: Trips and Vacations 16:1283-284
10-22-40
To speak in Brooklyn; then go to Cleveland,
returning at Rochester and Buffalo. Reason he
cannot go beyond the 12-hour limit.

ROOSEVELT, F.D.: Trips and Vacations 16:1292-293
11-1-40
Plans to return to Washington from Cleveland
before going to Hyde Park. To visit defense
plants in Buffalo, and Lackawanna, Pennsylvania.

ROOSEVELT, F.D.: Trips and Vacations 16:1298
11-8-40
To take a cruise on the Potomac of three or four days.

ROOSEVELT, F.D.: Trips and Vacations 16:1310
11-19-40
Roosevelt to spend Thanksgiving at Hyde Park, N.Y.

ROOSEVELT, F.D.: Trips and Vacations 16:1316-317
11-22-40
Plans to make additional inspections of defense
facilities. To return to Washington Sunday for
all of next week.

ROOSEVELT, F.D.: Trips and Vacations 16:1325
11-26-40
Roosevelt may go on a trip.

ROOSEVELT, F.D.: Trips and Vacations 16:1331-333
11-29-40
Roosevelt's hints about possibility that he
might fly on his next trip.

ROOSEVELT, F.D.: Trips and Vacations 16:1337-339
12-3-40
Press Conference on the President's train en
route to Miami. Roosevelt's remarks about his
proposed cruise. To take Falls with him.

ROOSEVELT, F.D.: Trips and Vacations 16:1345-346
12-23-40
To end cruise at Charleston and go to Warm
Springs. Mileage covered in the cruise.

ROOSEVELT, F.D.: Working Day 16:1270-171
8-30-40
Number of documents the President must sign.
Roosevelt trying to get legislation so that
the President will not have to sign such things.

ROOSEVELT, FRANKLIN D., JR. 15:202-203
3-19-40
Mrs. Roosevelt's fractured hip.

ROOSEVELT, FRANKLIN D., JR. 16:55
7-23-40
Mentioned.

ROOSEVELT, FRANKLIN D., JR. 16:92-93
8-2-40
Birthday is on August 17.

ROOSEVELT, HAVEN 16:104
8-5-40
Roosevelt to stop at Nahant to see.

ROOSEVELT, ISAAC 16:1270-271
10-15-40
Roosevelt's humorous remarks about mentioning
Isaac Roosevelt in speeches.

ROOSEVELT, JAMES [Father of F.D.R. ] 15:125
2-5-40
Roosevelt's reminiscence of his father keeping $500
in gold on hand; also carrying gold on trips abroad.

ROOSEVELT, JOHN A. [Uncle of F.D.R.] 16:111-12
7-5-40
Details about the sleigh owned by James Roosevelt.

ROOSEVELT, MARY REBECCA ASPINWALL 16:112
7-5-40
Roosevelt's reference to a carriage in the F. D. Roosevelt Library once owned
by his Aspinwall grandmother.

ROOSEVELT, SARAH D. 15:226
4-21-40
Reason why Mrs. Roosevelt did not come
to Warm Springs.

ROOSEVELT, THEODORE 15:316
5-3-40
Mentioned.

ROOSEVELT, THEODORE 16:36
7-12-40
Theodore Roosevelt's story about the U.S.S.
Monitor and Portland, Maine.

ROOSEVELT, THEODORE 16:118
8-12-40
Visited Newport, R.I.

ROOSEVELT, THEODORE 16:382
12-20-40
Roosevelt's quotation of a saying of.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>ROOSEVELT HOME CLUB</strong></th>
<th>16:105-107</th>
<th>8-9-40</th>
<th>Roosevelt to attend annual meeting at Moses Smith's.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ROOSEVELT HOME CLUB</strong></td>
<td>16:140</td>
<td>8-20-40</td>
<td>Roosevelt has an engagement with.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ROOSEVELT HOME CLUB</strong></td>
<td>16:169</td>
<td>8-30-40</td>
<td>Mentioned.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ROOSEVELT HOME CLUB</strong></td>
<td>16:172</td>
<td>8-30-40</td>
<td>Roosevelt's speech to be extemporaneous, about planning ahead, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ROGERS, CHARLES</strong></td>
<td>16:219</td>
<td>9-24-40</td>
<td>Talked with Roosevelt about the oil conversations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ROWE, JAMES H.</strong></td>
<td>15:383</td>
<td>5-28-40</td>
<td>Present at Press Conference #647.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>RUHLAND, GEORGE G.</strong></td>
<td>15:80</td>
<td>1-18-40</td>
<td>Mentioned.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>RUHDAHL, MAUD SMITH</strong></td>
<td>16:107</td>
<td>8-9-40</td>
<td>To call on Roosevelt about the opening of the three Hyde Park schools.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>RURAL ELECTRIFICATION ADMINISTRATION</strong></td>
<td>15:223-24</td>
<td>2-2-40</td>
<td>Self-liquidating loans to be met through funds of the R.F.C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>RURAL ELECTRIFICATION ADMINISTRATION</strong></td>
<td>15:40</td>
<td>2-2-40</td>
<td>Rural electrification loans included in the P.W.A. Budget.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>RUSSELL, RICHARD B.</strong></td>
<td>15:190</td>
<td>3-8-40</td>
<td>Mentioned.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>RUSSIA</strong></td>
<td>15:82</td>
<td>1-16-40</td>
<td>Roosevelt's view on why the Neutrality Act should not be invoked in the case of the Russian-Finland hostilities.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>RUSSIA</strong></td>
<td>15:21-312</td>
<td>5-5-40</td>
<td>Reports that Government pressure has been brought to halt shipments of copper to.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>RUSSIA</strong></td>
<td>15:44</td>
<td>5-30-40</td>
<td>Mentioned.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>RUSSIA</strong></td>
<td>16:19-20</td>
<td>7-5-40</td>
<td>Russia a corporate state.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| **RUSSIA**              | 16:266-267  | 10-15-40| Roosevelt's Executive Order requisitioning munitions and equipment for national defense, and conversations with Russia about the release of machine tools. |
| **RUSSO-FINNISH WAR**   | 16:330-191  | 3-8-40  | No comment on a question about Sumner Welles and Russo-Finnish negotiations. Reports from London that the United States might mediate in the war. |
| **SABATH, ADOLPH J.**   | 15:62       | 1-9-40  | Roosevelt's talk with. |
| **SABOTAGE: see FIFTH COLUMN; NATIONAL DEFENSE** | | | |
| **SAFETY**              | 16:221      | 9-24-40 | Roosevelt's views on need for legislation on mine safety. |
| **SAFETY ZONES: see DECLARATION OF PANAMA; NEUTRALITY PATROL** | | | |
| **ST. FRANCIS HOSPITAL [Poughkeepsie]** | 16:80      | 8-2-40  | Mentioned. |
| **ST. LAWRENCE PROJECT** | 15:63      | 1-9-40  | Preliminary negotiations completed. New conferences to take place in Washington, etc. |
| **ST. LAWRENCE PROJECT** | 15:68      | 1-12-40 | Roosevelt to talk to American delegates to Treaty meeting soon. Did not know Canadians were coming, etc. |
| **ST. LAWRENCE PROJECT** | 15:16-45   | 1-16-40| Roosevelt's talk with Adolf Berle, etc. |
| **ST. LAWRENCE PROJECT** | 15:23-30   | 1-23-40| Roosevelt's views on benefits of the proposed waterway on diversion of water for barge transportation at Chicago but not for sewage disposal; on the international aspects of the project. |
| **ST. LAWRENCE PROJECT** | 15:110     | 1-31-40| Roosevelt's reply to question as to why he is pushing the Waterway now. |
ST. LAWRENCE PROJECT 15:185 3-5-40
No news on.

ST. LAWRENCE PROJECT 15:222 3-29-40
Roosevelt knows nothing about the Treaty being signed. Rumor that the project might be done by a Joint Resolution and an appropriation.

ST. LAWRENCE PROJECT 15:225-226 4-2-40
Roosevelt's ban against more authorizations for rivers and harbors does not apply to the St. Lawrence. Roosevelt does not know when the treaty is going up.

ST. LAWRENCE PROJECT 15:250 4-18-40
Roosevelt does not know when or if the Treaty will be signed.

ST. LAWRENCE PROJECT 15:308 4-30-40
Still working on the Treaty.

ST. LAWRENCE PROJECT 15:211-212 9-13-40
Forthcoming conference with the Canadians. Roosevelt's views on the need for developing power.

ST. LAWRENCE PROJECT 16:214 9-13-40
Not contemplating hooking up the St. Lawrence with the grid system. Concerned with need for power.

ST. LAWRENCE PROJECT 16:222 9-24-40
No new information on.

ST. LAWRENCE PROJECT 16:257-259 10-25-40
Steps taken toward the development of electrical power on the St. Lawrence. Allocation of funds, etc.

ST. LAWRENCE PROJECT 16:278-279 10-18-40
Plans for boring, dam, etc. Reason why navigation and hydro-electric power development are to be checked.

ST. LAWRENCE PROJECT 16:392 12-31-40
Roosevelt's conference with Adolf Berle, Jr.

ST. LOUIS STAR-TIMES 15:889-890 6-22-40
Editorial on Roosevelt's defense program said to show sentiment in the Middle West.

ST. LUCIA, B.W.I. 16:174; 183 9-3-40
Acquisition of right to lease bases in St. Lucia. Location.

ST. LUCIA, B.W.I. 16:1344 12-13-40
Value as a base.

SAINT-QUENTIN, HENRI DOTHAL, COMTE DE 16:28 7-9-40
Talked with Roosevelt.

ST. PAUL, MINNESOTA 16:1220 9-22-40
Mayor McDonough talked with Roosevelt.

SALES TAXES 16:330 11-22-40
Possibility of a sales tax. Roosevelt's view.

SANDBURG, CARL 15:508 6-5-40
Roosevelt's reference to Sandburg's Lincoln.

SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA 15:185 1-16-40
Use of port by the Navy.

SAN FRANCISCO 15:109 1-31-40
Question about nomination of Paul Leake for Customs Collector.

SAN FRANCISCO 15:295 4-21-40
Roosevelt to visit the Exposition.

SAN FRANCISCO BAY 15:85 1-15-40
Use by the Navy.

SAN PEDRO, CALIFORNIA 15:85 1-16-40
Use of port by the Navy.

SARATOGA, U.S.S. 16:193 9-3-40
Changed into an airplane carrier.

SARATOGA, BATTLEFIELD 16:357 10-7-40
Roosevelt to go to.

SARATOGA, BATTLEFIELD 16:329 10-8-40
Roosevelt's remarks about learning about the Battle of Saratoga.

SCANDINAVIA 15:429-460 6-4-40
Scandinavian nations and the Spanish Civil War.

SCANDINAVIA 15:775 6-18-40
Scandinavian newsprint cut off to South American countries.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date/Time</th>
<th>Page/Line</th>
<th>Text</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCANDINAVIA</td>
<td>16:179 7:30-40</td>
<td>Year that imports of Scandinavian pulp paper might be eliminated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCHACHT, Hjalmar</td>
<td>15:236 4-5-40</td>
<td>Mentioned.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCHACHT, Harry H.</td>
<td>15:169 1-12-40</td>
<td>Roosevelt has written him a personal letter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCRAP IRON AND STEEL: see STRATEGIC MATERIALS.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEARS, ROEBUCK AND COMPANY</td>
<td>15:430 5-30-40</td>
<td>Mentioned.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEARS, ROEBUCK AND COMPANY</td>
<td>16:294 11-3-40</td>
<td>Mentioned.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECRET SERVICE</td>
<td>16:331-332 11-30-40</td>
<td>Rumor that the Secret Service would not permit Roosevelt to fly.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION</td>
<td>15:772 1-12-40</td>
<td>Collection of information on economic conditions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION</td>
<td>15:144-145 2-9-40</td>
<td>Roosevelt refuses to express an opinion on the possibility of the S.Z.C. taking over the Associated Gas receivership.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION</td>
<td>15:227 4-2-40</td>
<td>No one chosen yet for the vacancy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION</td>
<td>15:231 4-5-40</td>
<td>Eliminated from the Walter-Logan Bill by an amendment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION</td>
<td>15:281 4-13-40</td>
<td>Investigation of a complaint about the Georgia Power Company.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION</td>
<td>15:390 5-28-40</td>
<td>Leon Henderson's work with.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELECTIVE SERVICE BILL</td>
<td>16:167 7-26-40</td>
<td>Congress to consider.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELECTIVE SERVICE BILL</td>
<td>16:163-164 8-30-40</td>
<td>Amendment to the Draft Bill regarding the conscription of industry, etc. Roosevelt will not comment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELECTIVE SERVICE BILL</td>
<td>15:193-194 9-6-40</td>
<td>One of three bills the Executive Branch is waiting for. Question about Roosevelt's previous statement about the delay on this bill.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELECTIVE SERVICE BILL</td>
<td>16:221-222 9-24-40</td>
<td>And the conscientious objector.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELECTIVE SERVICE SYSTEM</td>
<td>16:221 9-24-40</td>
<td>Roosevelt has not got round to appointing a director.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELECTIVE SERVICE SYSTEM</td>
<td>16:222-223 9-24-40</td>
<td>Complaints about draft boards not being paid. Roosevelt's views.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELECTIVE SERVICE SYSTEM</td>
<td>16:230 9-27-40</td>
<td>Director has been selected, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELECTIVE SERVICE SYSTEM</td>
<td>16:242-245 10-1-40</td>
<td>Appointment of Director not yet made.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELECTIVE SERVICE SYSTEM</td>
<td>16:248 10-4-40</td>
<td>Roosevelt's discussion with Earl Godwin of names for the draft.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELECTIVE SERVICE SYSTEM</td>
<td>16:252 10-4-40</td>
<td>Still waiting for news on the Director.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELF- LIQUIDATING PROJECTS: see PUBLIC WORKS.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEVENTH DAY ADVENTISTS, GENERAL CONFERENCE OF</td>
<td>15:60-61 1-9-40</td>
<td>Roosevelt's talk with secretary of.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHANGHAI</td>
<td>16:107 8-4-40</td>
<td>Reports that Great Britain is withdrawing troops from the International Settlement, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHANGHAI</td>
<td>16:231 9-27-40</td>
<td>Press referred to the State Department on the question of a possible report from Admiral Hart on conditions in the international settlement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHEPPARD, MORRIS</td>
<td>15:222-223 4-2-40</td>
<td>Talk with Roosevelt [and others] on authorization bill.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHERMAN, WILLIAM TROUMSEH</td>
<td>15:276 4-18-40</td>
<td>Mentioned.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Event</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indictment of labor unions under anti-trust law</td>
<td>6-5-40</td>
<td>SHERMAN ANTI-TRUST LAW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wrote advertisement of the Committee to Defend America by Aiding the</td>
<td>6-11-40</td>
<td>Allies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mentioned</td>
<td></td>
<td>SHERWOOD, ROBERT E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meaning of President's Proclamation regarding foreign flagships</td>
<td>6-28-40</td>
<td>SHIPPING, FOREIGN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Present at Roosevelt's Press Conference at Portsmouth Navy Yard</td>
<td>7-29-40</td>
<td>SIMONS, MANLY H.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statements about the work of the Navy Yard</td>
<td></td>
<td>SINGAPORE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Source of manganese</td>
<td>5-23-40</td>
<td>SINGAPORE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Willkie's reported statement about the British Naval base at Singapore</td>
<td>10-4-40</td>
<td>SINGAPORE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newspaper story about an agreement regarding Singapore between U.S.</td>
<td>11-8-40</td>
<td>SINGAPORE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Great Britain and Australia.</td>
<td></td>
<td>SINGAPORE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Death mentioned</td>
<td>1-12-40</td>
<td>STROCH, WILLIAM I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Started N.Y. State Park system</td>
<td>1-2-40</td>
<td>SMITH, ALFRED E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roosevelt's story about campaign literature, attacking Smith's</td>
<td>6-5-40</td>
<td>SMITH, ALFRED E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>religion, which was distributed in Georgia in the 1928 campaign</td>
<td></td>
<td>SMITH, ALFRED E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mentioned</td>
<td>6-25-40</td>
<td>SMITH, ALFRED E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roosevelt spoke at the Brooklyn Academy of Music in Al Smith's</td>
<td>10-22-40</td>
<td>SMITH, ALFRED E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>campaigns</td>
<td></td>
<td>SMITH, ALFRED E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suggestion regarding organizations such as the William Allen White</td>
<td>12-31-40</td>
<td>SMITH, ALFRED E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Committee.</td>
<td></td>
<td>SMITH, ALFRED E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>And a story related by Ernest Lincoln about Roosevelt.</td>
<td>3-5-40</td>
<td>SMITH, ELLISON D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mentioned</td>
<td>1-2-40</td>
<td>SMITH, HAROLD D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Present at Press Conference #612.</td>
<td>1-2-40</td>
<td>SMITH, HAROLD D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remarks on Government agencies and corporations.</td>
<td>1-2-40</td>
<td>SMITH, HAROLD D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quotation from Attorney General Jackson's letter to.</td>
<td>3-26-40</td>
<td>SMITH, HAROLD D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Present at Press Conference #647-A on National Defense.</td>
<td>5-30-40</td>
<td>SMITH, HAROLD D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To answer questions of finance for the Commission to the Council of</td>
<td>7-9-40</td>
<td>SMITH, HAROLD D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Defense.</td>
<td></td>
<td>SMITH, HAROLD D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Question about the District Building referred to.</td>
<td>11-28-40</td>
<td>SMITH, HAROLD D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To confer with Roosevelt and others</td>
<td>3-9-40</td>
<td>SMITH, HAROLD D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Present at Press Conference #703-A.</td>
<td>12-20-40</td>
<td>SMITH, HAROLD D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mentioned</td>
<td>3-8-40</td>
<td>SMITH, HOWARD W.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Told with Roosevelt.</td>
<td></td>
<td>SMITH, HOWARD W.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Possibility that Smith's [labor relations] bill may go through.</td>
<td>6-5-40</td>
<td>SMITH, HOWARD W.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bill regarding sabotage of industries.</td>
<td>11-29-40</td>
<td>SMITH, HOWARD W.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SMITH, Moses
16:106-107
8-9-40
Roosevelt to attend meeting of the Roosevelt Home Club at the home of.

SMITH COMMITTEE
15:93
1-39-40
Investigating the Labor Board.

SOCIAL LEGISLATION
15:1397
5-21-40
Government policy definitely is not to weaken social gains made in the last few years.

SOCIAL LEGISLATION
15:473-475
6-5-40
Danger in the rearmament program that civil liberties legislation will be forgotten.

SOCIAL LEGISLATION
15:4506-511
6-5-40
Early opinion of members of the American Youth Congress on Roosevelt's willingness to fight for social legislation in Congress. Present views on the change caused by the defense program. Roosevelt's and Mrs. Roosevelt's views. Roosevelt's statements on defense spending and increased employment housing program.

SOCIAL LEGISLATION
15:4536-540
6-5-40
Opinion of a member of the American Youth Congress on the efforts of the Administration to get social legislation as well as defense legislation. Hopkins' views. Mrs. Roosevelt's views.

SOCIAL SECURITY
15:42-44
1-2-40
Items in the Budget for.

SOCIAL SECURITY
15:103
1-26-40
Veto of the Ohio social security bill.

SOCIAL SECURITY
15:494
5-28-40
Social Security taxes not to be included in proposed defense tax measure.

SOCIAL SECURITY
15:440
6-4-40
Government cannot save on Social Security funds.

SOCIAL SECURITY
15:514-517
6-5-40
Roosevelt's agreement with idea of both national defense and social betterment. Difficulties of private philanthropy and social service in getting money to carry on. Social Security program to be expanded.

SOCIAL SECURITY BOARD
15:604
6-28-40
Building to be taken over by the Council of National Defense.

SOIL CONSERVATION
15:443-444
6-4-40
Government cannot save on appropriated funds for.

SOIL CONSERVATION
15:493
6-5-40
Roosevelt's views on the value of training Negroes to work on soil erosion control projects.

SOMU, T. V.
16:16
7-2-40
Visited Roosevelt.

SOUTH
15:414
5-30-40
Possibility that Germany might be able to dominate the South economically.

SOUTH
16:134
12-14-40
Roosevelt's views on the part the South can play in national defense.

SOUTH AMERICA
15:447
6-4-40
Senator Walsh's statement about an air base in.

SOUTH AMERICA
16:176
9-3-40
Acquisition of bases from Great Britain essential to the protection of the northern part of.

SOUTHERN BAPTISTS
15:60-61
1-9-40
Roosevelt's talk with the chairman of the Committee on Public Relations of.

SOUTHERN NEGRO YOUTH COUNCIL
15:472
6-5-40
Backers the Anti-Poll Tax Bill.

SPAIN
15:669-460
6-5-40
Roosevelt's view of the failure of the League of Nations to act in the Spanish Civil War.

SPAIN
16:468
6-14-40
Report that Spanish-Moorish troops have taken over Tangier.

SPAIN
16:168
7-26-56
Rumors that the combat zones might be extended to include the Iberian coasts. Roosevelt's views.

SPAIN
16:182-83
7-30-40
Possible effect of the extension of the combat zone to the Spanish coast.
**SPAIN**

161245
10-1-40
Report from Spain that Roosevelt has sent a communication to Franco. Roosevelt’s reply.

161890
10-25-40
One of the international situations which Roosevelt is watching.

**SPEAR, L. Y.**

161119
8-12-40
Met Roosevelt at the Electric Boat Company shipyard.

**SPEAR, RAY**

15:542
6-7-40
To serve on committee on the consolidation of Government purchases.

**SPEECHES OF F. D. ROOSEVELT**

15:116
2-2-40
References to remarks on liberalism in the Jackson Day Dinner speech and Chapel Hill speech.

15:148
2-9-40
Roosevelt’s reference to his forthcoming speech at the American Youth Congress.

15:229-230
4-5-40
Roosevelt to speak at the exercises for Pan American Day.

15:261
4-10-40
Roosevelt to address the Young Democratic Clubs of America.

15:295
4-21-40
Roosevelt to speak in October. Harold Tribune Forum speech.

**SPEECHES OF F. D. ROOSEVELT**

15:233
8-17-40
Roosevelt’s reference to his speech at Kingston, in connection with Pan-American Defense.

15:169-170
8-30-40
Plans for speeches at Chickamauga Dam and at Great Smoky Mountains Park.

161200-201
9-10-40
Roosevelt’s remarks about his forthcoming Teamsters’ Union speech. Jokes about its being political.

161204-205
9-10-40
Roosevelt to speak at the University of Pennsylvania. To dedicate the three Hyde Park schools.

161212-213
9-13-40
Plans to attend the 200th Anniversary of the University of Pennsylvania. To speak at the cornerstone laying of the Washington Airport. What he would like to say about the building of the Airport.

161218
10-1-40
Time set for Roosevelt’s speech dedicating the Hyde Park schoolhouses.

161225
10-4-40
Roosevelt to speak in October. Herald Tribune Forum speech.

161254
10-4-40
To speak at Dayton, Ohio. Will dedicate the Pennsylvania super-highway some time.
**SPEECHES OF F. D. ROOSEVELT**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Content</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10-12-40</td>
<td>16:275-277</td>
<td>Roosevelt's announcement that he intends to make five campaign speeches before election day.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Possibility that a speech scheduled for Washington may be shifted to Baltimore.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-12-40</td>
<td>16:283-284</td>
<td>Roosevelt not to speak in Maryland. Speech set for the Academy of Music in Brooklyn. Number of times he has spoken at the Academy in the past. To speak at Cleveland. Reason why Roosevelt will not speak in the Middle West.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-25-40</td>
<td>16:286-287</td>
<td>Reference to a quotation on employment from Roosevelt's speech at Philadelphia.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-1-40</td>
<td>16:291-292</td>
<td>Roosevelt's reply to a question about his speech at Brooklyn tonight.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-8-40</td>
<td>16:294-295</td>
<td>Roosevelt to speak at the Amphitheatre near the tomb of the Unknown Soldier. To lay the cornerstone of the new hospital [Bethesda Naval Hospital].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-22-40</td>
<td>16:298-299</td>
<td>Roosevelt has only got to the second draft of his Fireside Chat on National Security.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-27-40</td>
<td>16:305-306</td>
<td>Time that Roosevelt's Fireside Chat will be ready. No information on the subject.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-31-40</td>
<td>16:320-321</td>
<td>Reporter's question whether Roosevelt intends to hold conversations with the Irish Legation — referring to part of Roosevelt's recent Fireside Chat.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-31-40</td>
<td>16:321-322</td>
<td>Criticisms of Roosevelt's referring to &quot;an expeditionary force&quot; instead of being more specific in his Fireside Chat on National Security. Roosevelt's comment.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
STALE, LLOYD C. 16:65 7-26-40
Mentioned for Postmaster General.

STALE, HAROLD E. 15:975-976 6-25-40
Roosevelt's off-the-record comment on Stales's speech and Raymond Clapper's interpretation of it.

STATE, DEPARTMENT OF 15:56 1-9-40
Suggestion that the Division of Cultural Relations be abolished.

STATE, DEPARTMENT OF 15:60 1-9-40
Aid to Finland discussed with.

STATE, DEPARTMENT OF 15:66 1-12-40
Mentioned.

STATE, DEPARTMENT OF 15:101-102 1-26-40
Question about jurisdiction over the flying of planes to Canada for Britain.

STATE, DEPARTMENT OF 15:109 1-31-40
Mentioned.

STATE, DEPARTMENT OF 15:116 2-2-40
Only the State Department is capable of talking about the operation of the Neutrality Act.

STATE, DEPARTMENT OF 15:118 2-2-40
Mentioned.

STATE, DEPARTMENT OF 15:163 2-15-40
Mentioned.

STATE, DEPARTMENT OF 15:174 2-27-40
Mentioned.

STATE, DEPARTMENT OF 15:239-242 4-9-40
Question of neutrality in the case of Denmark and Germany up to the Department.

STATE, DEPARTMENT OF 15:266 4-18-40
Mentioned.

STATE, DEPARTMENT OF 15:302 5-3-40
Statement was made by the Acting Secretary of State on the crisis in the Mediterranean.

STATE, DEPARTMENT OF 15:382 5-26-40
Question about extension of the sugar quota law referred to. Also question about Senator Pittman's bill.

STATE, DEPARTMENT OF 15:442 6-4-40
Government cannot save on appropriated funds for.

STATE, DEPARTMENT OF 15:553 6-11-40
Roosevelt's statement about the knowledge of the Department of situation in the Pacific.

STATE, DEPARTMENT OF 15:561 6-11-40
Preparing maps of combat zones.

STATE, DEPARTMENT OF 15:564-566-567 6-12-40
Roosevelt and Department hope the Cummings Bill goes through.

STATE, DEPARTMENT OF 15:566 6-14-40
Mentioned.

STATE, DEPARTMENT OF 15:576 6-18-40
Negotiation of a lower shipping rate on newsprint to South America.

STATE, DEPARTMENT OF 16:17-18 7-5-40
Press referred to State Department on question of evacuation of English children.

STATE, DEPARTMENT OF 16:23 7-9-40
Mentioned.

STATE, DEPARTMENT OF 16:63 7-26-40
Mentioned.

STATE, DEPARTMENT OF 16:81 7-30-40
Question about the Duke of Windsor referred to.

STATE, DEPARTMENT OF 16:101 8-9-40
Mentioned.

STATE, DEPARTMENT OF 16:127 8-16-40
Question of use of Red Cross money for help to Finland not yet settled.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>16:133</td>
<td>Working on the problem of a safe conduct for the American Legion.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16:173</td>
<td>Rule for publication of papers.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16:228</td>
<td>Question whether there will be an embargo on oil referred to.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16:230</td>
<td>Press referred to the State Department on a question about the International Settlement in Shanghai.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16:249</td>
<td>Question about the Burma Road referred to.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16:252</td>
<td>Press referred to State on question about the Far East.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16:267-269</td>
<td>And steps taken for the development of electrical power on the St. Lawrence.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16:292</td>
<td>Roosevelt refers the Press to.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16:308</td>
<td>Resignation of Joseph E. Davies.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16:331</td>
<td>Press referred to Protocol for information on the message to be sent to Mexico.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16:321; 325</td>
<td>Roosevelt's proposed round table meeting with Martin Dies to include the State Department.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16:390</td>
<td>Mentioned in connection with a peace proposal brought to Roosevelt.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16:395</td>
<td>Roosevelt's views on home defense for the States. Studying what can be used to replace National Guard regiments.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16:201-202</td>
<td>Roosevelt expects to vote for.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16:232</td>
<td>Question whether Stockholm will be appointed to some Government post.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15:351</td>
<td>Suggestion that &quot;the Stettinius report&quot; be made available to Congress.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15:403; 412</td>
<td>Work Stettinius is to do in production of industrial materials on the Commission to the Council of National Defense.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15:423</td>
<td>Mentioned.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15:428</td>
<td>Way in which his organization would work with the Commissioner of transportation, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15:430</td>
<td>Work on strategic materials turned over to.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-21-40</td>
<td>15:361</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-14-40</td>
<td>15:566</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7-16-40</td>
<td>16:41-42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7-30-40</td>
<td>16:79-80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-27-40</td>
<td>16:1261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9-13-40</td>
<td>16:211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-28-40</td>
<td>16:334</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-20-40</td>
<td>16:376</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-30-40</td>
<td>16:377</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-21-40</td>
<td>15:521</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-2-40</td>
<td>16:191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-21-40</td>
<td>15:361</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-14-40</td>
<td>15:573</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-14-40</td>
<td>15:574</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7-16-40</td>
<td>16:44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-27-40</td>
<td>16:161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9-13-40</td>
<td>16:211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-28-40</td>
<td>16:334</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-20-40</td>
<td>16:376</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-20-40</td>
<td>16:377</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-28-40</td>
<td>16:334</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-20-40</td>
<td>16:377</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Straits Settlements**

- 5-23-40: Source of manganese and tin.
- 5-30-40: Procurement of manganese from.
- 5-30-40: As source of tin.
- 5-3-40: Reports that government pressure has been brought to halt shipments of copper to Russia.
- 5-3-40: Reserve supply of tin, etc.
Stockpiling of materials turned over to Harry
Hopkins. Materials that could be purchased without
a great outlay of cash. Problems of rubber;
manganese; tin.

Edward Stettinus to handle production of raw
materials. Fifteen critical raw materials.
To purchase twelve which are obtainable.
Three materials hard to get.

Harry Hopkins' work on getting materials together.
Work now turned over to Edward Stettinus.

Stettinus gave Roosevelt a report on.

Question about scrap steel and scrap tin.

Rumors in regard to an embargo on scrap iron.
Roosevelt's statements on an embargo, etc.

Roosevelt has no plans for "coddling" the
domestic manganese industry.

Roosevelt's views on talk about shortages.
Supplies of manganese; rubber.

Roosevelt has signed the Act to control the
export of strategic materials, etc.

Defense Act not an embargo but a licensing
system. Does not include scrap iron.

Extension of the licensing system for shipments of
petroleum and scrap metal not an embargo. Reports
that the Japanese Government has made representations
regarding the application of the system to shipments
to Japan. Problem of the shortage of high octane
gasoline.

Collection of scrap iron and steel not yet
necessary. Question about the export of scrap iron.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sullivan, Mark</td>
<td>10-1-40</td>
<td>Roosevelt's remarks about Sullivan's mocassins. Sullivan's remarks about levy, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supreme Court</td>
<td>1-23-40</td>
<td>Mentioned.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supreme Court</td>
<td>6-5-40</td>
<td>Possibility of the Supreme Court ruling against race discrimination.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supreme Court</td>
<td>10-22-40</td>
<td>Part of Justice Holmes' bequest to the Government to be used for the establishment of a garden in the vicinity of the Supreme Court.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surpluses, Agricultural</td>
<td>6-21-40</td>
<td>Roosevelt's proposal to use surpluses for relief abroad.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surpluses, Agricultural</td>
<td>6-23-40</td>
<td>Nothing further on control of surpluses yet.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surpluses, Military: see MUNITIONS.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surplus Marketing Administration</td>
<td>4-2-40</td>
<td>Suggested creation of.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Susquehanna Valley</td>
<td>4-2-40</td>
<td>Plan for flood control in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sweden</td>
<td>2-9-40</td>
<td>Sale of surplus arms to Sweden and Norway.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sweden</td>
<td>10-35-40</td>
<td>Planes ordered by Sweden.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swope, Herbert Bayard</td>
<td>12-3-40</td>
<td>Roosevelt's reminiscence about Swope and a proposed Navy airplane flight to Lisbon in 1919.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Syracuse, New York</td>
<td>10-8-40</td>
<td>Roosevelt would like to attend the National Orange Convention.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taft, Robert A.</td>
<td>1-9-40</td>
<td>Mentioned in connection with savings in the budget.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tangier</td>
<td>6-14-40</td>
<td>Report that Spanish-Moorish troops have taken over the city.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tanks</td>
<td>9-5-40</td>
<td>Roosevelt did not discuss the transfer of World War I tanks.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tariff</td>
<td>4-4-40</td>
<td>Story in the Washington Post about the &quot;Hull Trade Agreement Law.&quot; Roosevelt's views on tariffs and trade agreements.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tariff</td>
<td>4-12-40</td>
<td>Roosevelt to sign the Trade Agreements Extension Act.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taft, U.S.S.</td>
<td>8-12-40</td>
<td>Roosevelt inspected.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tax Bill</td>
<td>10-7-40</td>
<td>Roosevelt still studying the Bill.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tax Bill</td>
<td>10-8-40</td>
<td>Roosevelt has not yet signed; still studying the Bill.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taxes</td>
<td>1-2-40</td>
<td>Rise in tax revenue.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taxes</td>
<td>1-2-40</td>
<td>Expected tax revenues. Lag of tax collections behind increasing incomes. Impediment of the tax base because of revision of corporate taxes in 1938 and 1939, etc. Amount of additional taxes to cover increased defense expenditures, etc.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
TAYLOR, MYRON C.

15:60-62
1-9-40
Roosevelt's reason for sending Taylor to the Vatican, etc.

TAYLOR, MYRON C.

15:63
1-9-40
Clergymen meeting with Roosevelt understand the reason for sending Taylor to the Vatican.

TAYLOR, MYRON C.

15:68-69
1-12-40
No specific instructions to be given to Taylor. Roosevelt's ideals of peace.

TAYLOR, MYRON C.

15:111-142
2-9-40
To leave on the 17th. Roosevelt has sent him a letter.

TAYLOR, MYRON C.

15:237-229
4-28-40
Roosevelt has received some unpleasant messages regarding Taylor's mission. Roosevelt's explanation of the reason for Taylor's mission.

TAYLOR, MYRON C.

16:201
9-10-40
Call on Roosevelt.

TEAMSTERS' UNION

15:470-471
6-5-40
Indicted under the anti-trust laws.

TEANECK, NEW JERSEY

16:134
8-20-40
White House pistol team's record at.

TENANTEPEC, Isthmus of

16:263-264
10-8-40
Reports from Mexico City about U.S. Government interest in the trans-Mexico highway over the Isthmus. Roosevelt's remarks about the difficulties with the canal at the Isthmus, etc.

TELEVISION

15:118-119
2-2-40
F.C.C. test of television in the vicinity of Poughkeepsie and Hyde Park.

TELEVISION

15:122-234
4-12-40
Roosevelt's conference with James L. Fly about the Federal Communications Commission and television.

TEMPORARY NATIONAL ECONOMIC COMMITTEE

15:106-107
1-26-40
Roosevelt's talk with Leon Henderson.

TENNESSEE

15:146-163
6-3-40
Attitude toward Negroes voting in Tennessee compared with Georgia.

TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY

15:224-225
4-2-40
T.V.A. to eliminate 25 million dollars worth of annual damage in a few years.
TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY 16:141-42
7-26-40
Appearance of Statton, Knauss, and Ossian Dunn before the House and Senate Committees to urge expansion of T.V.A.'s power-producing facilities. Action of certain Republican leaders, etc.

TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY 16:170
8-30-40
Roosevelt may get some inspiration [for his speech] on T.V.A.

TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY 16:214
9-13-40
Mentioned.

TERRITORIES AND ISLAND POSSESSIONS, DIVISION OF 15:188
1-19-40
No Director yet appointed.

TEXAS, U.S.S. 16:72
1-23-40
The old Texas was built at Portsmouth Navy Yard.

TEXAS POLITICS 15:308
4-30-40
Peace move between Rayburn and Johnson.

THATCHER, [?] 16:127
8-16-40
Opinion on authority of Roosevelt to transfer destroyers referred to.

THIRD TERM 15:146
1-2-40
Article by Tugwell on.

THIRD TERM 15:56
4-12-40
Clipping from the United Press giving the opinion of the "President of the Hoboes Union" on the third term.

THIRD TERM 15:61-82
1-16-40
David Lawrence's statement about the date of Roosevelt's announcement. Roosevelt's consent.

THIRD TERM 15:109
1-31-40
Question about the Birthday Ball next year, designed to find out about the Third Term.

THIRD TERM 15:125-126
2-2-40
Pennsylvania Democratic State Committee's endorsement of Roosevelt for a third term. Roosevelt's views on the persistence of the Press in trying to get a statement from him on the subject.

THIRD TERM 15:156
2-13-40
Slade of delegates put in in Wisconsin and in Illinois in Roosevelt's behalf.

THIRD TERM 15:179
3-2-40
Roosevelt does not contemplate any March 4 statement.

THIRD TERM 15:182
3-3-40
Question about Roosevelt's name being entered in the Pennsylvania Presidential primary.

THIRD TERM 15:187
3-5-40
Reporter's attempt to get an answer from Roosevelt through a story about a cartoon on the Census.

THIRD TERM 15:261
4-18-40
Roosevelt evades a third term question.

THIRD TERM 15:292
4-18-40
Roosevelt's joking suggestion that he might buy the Rhinebeck Gazette (in 1941).

THIRD TERM 15:306
4-30-40
Questions about presidency with third term in mind.

THIRD TERM 15:337
5-24-40
Rumor about a statement of Roosevelt's on.

THIRD TERM 15:389
6-21-40
Alfred Landon's statement about possibility of Roosevelt's running. Roosevelt's reply.

THIRD TERM 16:25-26
7-9-40
Questions of the Press, trying to find out if Roosevelt will run for a third term.

THIRD TERM 16:34-36
7-12-40
Reporter's questions about the Democratic Convention, trying to find out about the third term. Jokes about the Dunce Cap Club.

THIRD TERM 16:48-49
7-16-40
Senator Barkley to make an announcement tonight on behalf of the President. Reason why Roosevelt refrained from making an announcement previously.

THIRD TERM 16:67
10-13-40
Statement made by Republicans that he is seeking to become a dictator and will seek additional terms of office beyond a third term.

THOMAS, ELBERT D.
15:506
6-5-40
Reported view on amendment to the Relief Act.
THOMAS, [ELBERT OR ELMER?]  16:368  12-27-40
Statement about bases covering the western entrance to the [Panama?] Canal.

THOMAS, LOWELL  16:219  9-24-40
Baseball team mentioned.

THOMPSON, DOROTHY  15:270  4-18-40
Mentioned.

THOMPSON, DOROTHY  15:529  6-5-40
Advocates that the U.S. declare war.

THOMPSON, SMITH  15:119-120  2-3-40
Member of the Constitutional Convention in Poughkeepsie. Details of his life.

TOBIN, DANIEL J.  15:583  6-18-40
Roosevelt puts off reply to question about Tobin coming into the Government.

TOBIN, DANIEL J.  15:600  6-28-40
Roosevelt has asked Tobin to be an Administrative Assistant.

TOBIN, DANIEL J.  16:14  7-2-40
Anecdote about Tobin’s talk with a Washington cab driver.

TOBIN, DANIEL J.  16:16  7-2-40
To work for Roosevelt only about 30 days. Status as an Administrative Assistant.

TOWNSEND, JAMES  16:318  11-22-40
To see Roosevelt.

TOWNSEND, JOHN G., JR.  15:114  2-2-40
At the hearing on the Finnish loan.

TOWNSEND RESOLUTION  15:155-156  2-13-40
Senate Banking and Currency Committee’s postponement of action on the Resolution. No comment until Morgenthau returns.

TRADE AGREEMENTS EXTENSION ACT  15:232-234  4-5-40
Story in the Washington Post about possible extension for only one year. Roosevelt’s views.

TRADE AGREEMENTS EXTENSION ACT  15:246-247  4-12-40
Roosevelt to sign.

TRAINING PROGRAM: see EMPLOYMENT.

TRANSPORTATION  15:390-391  5-28-40
Appointment of Ralph Budd as Commissioner of transportation on the Advisory Commission for the Council of National Defense.

TRANSPORTATION  15:392-400  5-30-40
Appointment and duties of Budd as adviser on transportation.

TRANSPORTATION  15:421-422  5-30-40
Roosevelt’s suggestions to Ralph Budd about his work with transportation.

TRANSPORTATION  15:426  5-30-40
Ralph Budd’s proposed work in regard to.

TRANSPORTATION  15:427-429  5-30-40
Roosevelt’s arrangements for work of Ralph Budd and John Pellq, and coordination of the work with other Commissioners.

TRANSPORTATION  16:425-47  7-16-40
Report of the Division of Transportation on transportation by rail, Great Lakes and inland waterways, highways, pipe lines, and coastal waters.

TRANSPORTATION  16:132  11-29-40
Nominations for the Board not yet in.

TRANSPORTATION  16:377  12-20-40
Ralph Budd’s work is mainly for civilian transportation.

TRANSPORTATION ACT  16:211  9-13-40
Has not yet come to Roosevelt.

TRANSPORTATION ACT  16:232  9-27-40
No appointment of a Board yet under the Act.

TRANSPORTATION BILL  15:101-193  3-8-40
Roosevelt’s talk with Senator Wheeler about.
TRANSPORTATION BOARD  16:262  10-8-40
Question about the appointment of a Transportation Board. Owen Young's committee to report soon, etc.

TRANSPORTATION BOARD  16:291  10-25-40
Roosevelt has not yet decided on nominations for.

TREASURY, DEPARTMENT OF THE  15:98  1-2-40
Has the power to evaluate its silver at $1.29.

TREASURY, DEPARTMENT OF THE  15:60  1-9-40
Aid to Finland being discussed with.

TREASURY, DEPARTMENT OF THE  15:084  3-5-40
Discussion on refunding at Roosevelt's monetary conference.

TREASURY, DEPARTMENT OF THE  15:237  4-2-40
Changes suggested in Reorganization Plan #3.

TREASURY, DEPARTMENT OF THE  15:135  5-14-40
Question about the break in the New York Stock Exchange referred to.

TREASURY, DEPARTMENT OF THE  15:438  5-30-40
Question about taxes or cash money needed for defense before January.

TREASURY, DEPARTMENT OF THE  15:450  6-4-40
Morgenthaler handling coordination of foreign government purchases of the Allied Purchasing Commission through the Treasury.

TREASURY, DEPARTMENT OF THE  16:41  7-16-40
Cooperation in the acquisition of strategic and critical raw materials.

TREASURY, DEPARTMENT OF THE  16:63  7-26-40
Mentioned.

TREATIES  15:497-661  6-5-40
Review of violations of international treaties from 1931 to the present.

TRINIDAD, B.W.I.  16:174  183  9-3-40
Acquisition of right to lease bases in Trinidad. Location.

TRINIDAD, B.W.I.  16:334  11-26-40
Difficulty in negotiations about the base in.

TRINIDAD, B.W.I.  16:343  12-1-40
Reason Roosevelt did not go to.

TRINIDAD, B.W.I.  16:348  12-14-40
Not much progress being made on the question of a base at.

TRINIDAD, B.W.I.  16:369  12-20-40
Delay in making a decision on use as a base.

"TRIPARTITE TREATY"  16:228  9-27-40
Pact signed by Japan, Germany and Italy.

TRUMAN, HARRY S.  16:80  7-30-40
Alben Barkley to go to Missouri to speak for.

TRUSTEESHIP  15:120-291  4-18-40
Roosevelt's views on trusteeship, with particular regard for Greenland.

TUGWELL, REYNOLD G.  15:46  1-2-40
Article on the Third Term.

Press Conference #625 held on board.

TUSCALOOSA, U.S.S.  15:172  2-21-40
Press Conference #626 held on board.

Press Conference #700 held aboard the Tuscaloosa.

TUSCALOOSA, U.S.S.  16:347  12-14-40
Press Conference #701 held on board the Tuscaloosa.

TUSKYE ESTATE INSTITUTE  15:451-482  6-5-40
Roosevelt's talk with Dr. Patterson about training of Negroes in forestry.

TYDINGS, MILLARD E.  16:235  9-30-40
Accompanied Roosevelt on his inspection trip to Fort Meade.
### UN-AMERICAN ACTIVITIES: see FIFTH COLUMN

#### UNEMPLOYMENT

- **15:18-9; 10**
  - Efforts to put men to work.

- **15:268-272**
  - 4-28-40
  - Roosevelt's views on the difficulty of defining "an unemployed person." Examples. Sample census taken by John Biggers. Roosevelt's guess at the number of unemployed. Roosevelt's views on the figures used by some newspapers, etc.

- **15:536-536**
  - 6-5-40
  - Conclusions of a conference of Catholics, Protestants, and Jews on unemployment. Hopkins' views on "incentive" taxes and unemployment, etc.

- **15:610-161**
  - 1-2-40
  - United Press story about the Navy wanting bases in the Pacific.

- **15:656**
  - 1-2-40
  - United Press story about the Navy wanting bases in the Pacific.

- **15:56**
  - 1-9-40
  - Suggestion that it be abolished.

- **15:323**
  - 5-6-40
  - Roosevelt's views about the termination of the Film Service, and the three pictures produced by the Service. Funds were supplied by Farm Security.

- **15:310-311**
  - 5-3-40
  - Work in slum clearance. Need of more authorized funds. Objections to the 50-year basis, etc.

#### UNITED STATES HOUSING AUTHORITY

- **15:367**
  - 6-14-40
  - Roosevelt has signed two projects for.

- **15:757**
  - 7-29-40
  - Mentioned.

- **15:160**
  - 8-27-40
  - Roosevelt's views on the kind of defense housing that should be handled by the U.S.H.A.

- **15:1224; 126**
  - 10-8-40
  - Mentioned.

- **15:129**
  - 10-4-40
  - Laying of a cornerstone on an apartment project in Pittsburgh.

- **15:59-560**
  - 6-11-40
  - Suggestions regarding early graduation of the Class of 1941.

- **15:59-560**
  - 6-11-40
  - Suggestions regarding shortening the course.

- **15:123**
  - 9-27-40
  - No appointment yet for the Board. Celebration of the 100th Anniversary of the Academy.

- **15:388**
  - 5-28-40
  - Edward R. Stettinius' position in.

- **15:434**
  - 5-30-40
  - Mentioned.

- **15:361-362**
  - 5-23-40
  - Certain columnists advocating a separate air force. Unity of command is the one essential in time of war. Examples of Germany and France. Example of Great Britain.

- **16:298**
  - 11-8-40
  - Roosevelt to speak at the Amphitheatre near the tomb of the Unknown Soldier.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>URUGUAY</strong></th>
<th>15:166</th>
<th>1-12-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No information on Argentinian-Uruguayan negotiations beyond that given out by the State Department.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>UTAH</strong></th>
<th>15:1226</th>
<th>4-2-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Roosevelt wants money for the &quot;Utah [river] project.&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>UTAH</strong></th>
<th>16:143</th>
<th>7-15-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Serious work stoppages in the copper industry averted.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>UTAH POLITICS</strong></th>
<th>16:198</th>
<th>9-6-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No comment on the Utah primary.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>UTILITIES</strong></th>
<th>15:176-78</th>
<th>1-12-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Roosevelt's account of views of South Americans on foreign ownership of their utilities. Roosevelt's suggestion for financing, etc.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>VAN ALEN, MRS. JAMES L.</strong></th>
<th>15:135-136</th>
<th>2-5-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>To give the Vanderbilt Estate to the Government.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>VANNE, H. S.</strong></th>
<th>16:141</th>
<th>7-15-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>To meet with Donald Nelson and the Machine Tool Defense Committee.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>VANDENBERG, ARTHUR H.</strong></th>
<th>15:144-115</th>
<th>2-2-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Roosevelt's views on the bill introduced by Vandenbergh.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>VANDERBILT, FREDERICK W.</strong></th>
<th>15:138-136</th>
<th>2-5-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Previous owner of the Vanderbilt Estate at Hyde Park.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>VANDERBILT, WILLIAM H.</strong></th>
<th>15:291</th>
<th>4-18-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Connection with wire-tapping in Rhode Island.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>VANDERBILT, WILLIAM H</strong></th>
<th>16:120</th>
<th>8-12-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Talked with Roosevelt about organizing a State Guard.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>VANDERBILT HISTORIC SITE</strong></th>
<th>15:132-138</th>
<th>2-5-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Roosevelt's account of the history of the estate and houses on it; and the reasons why the Government may accept it for the National Park Service from Mrs. James L. Van Allen. Question of tax burden on Hyde Park.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>VANDERBILT HISTORIC SITE</strong></th>
<th>15:190</th>
<th>6-21-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Deed has been cleared, etc.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>VANDERBILT HISTORIC SITE</strong></th>
<th>16:99</th>
<th>8-6-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mrs. Roosevelt has visited. Roosevelt's views about the admission price.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>VAN WAGNER, ELMER</strong></th>
<th>15:137-138</th>
<th>2-5-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Has been talking about the tax burden on Hyde Park if the Vanderbilt place is given to the Government.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>VARGAS, GETULIO</strong></th>
<th>15:176</th>
<th>1-12-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Roosevelt's account of a talk with President Vargas in Rio de Janeiro.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>VAUSSAR COLLEGE</strong></th>
<th>15:1268</th>
<th>4-28-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mentioned.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>VAUSSAR BROTHERS HOSPITAL [POUGHKEEPSIE]</strong></th>
<th>16:90</th>
<th>8-2-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mentioned.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>VENEZUELA</strong></th>
<th>15:277-278</th>
<th>4-18-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Roosevelt's remarks on the defense of Venezuela at a Cabinet meeting.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>VENEZUELA</strong></th>
<th>16:93</th>
<th>8-6-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lack of refineries for aviation gasoline.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>VERSAILLES, FRANCE</strong></th>
<th>15:135</th>
<th>2-5-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Vanderbilt house at Hyde Park modeled on the Petit Trianon at.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>VERSAILLES, TREATY OF</strong></th>
<th>15:284</th>
<th>4-18-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>And Germany.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>VETERANS' ADMINISTRATION</strong></th>
<th>15:440</th>
<th>6-4-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Government cannot save on appropriations for veterans' pensions.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>VETERANS OF FOREIGN WARS OF THE UNITED STATES</strong></th>
<th>16:95</th>
<th>8-6-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Civil Defense may be built up around organizations such as the V.F.W.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>VICHY GOVERNMENT: SEE FRANCE.</strong></th>
<th>15:135</th>
<th>2-5-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>VILLA, PANCHO</strong></th>
<th>16:106</th>
<th>8-9-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Villa expedition mentioned.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>VINEY, CARL</strong></th>
<th>16:161</th>
<th>7-26-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>To go on weekend cruise and inspection trip with Roosevelt.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Event</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-5-40</td>
<td><strong>Roosevelt's views.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-5-40</td>
<td><strong>Harry Hopkins' opinion.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-25-40</td>
<td><strong>Result of the proposed repeal of the Act, and reason for an excess profits tax.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-2-40</td>
<td><strong>Roosevelt's talk with Pat Harrison about clearing up certain questions and limitations of the Act.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-23-40</td>
<td><strong>Dispatches concerning fleet maneuvers from.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-27-40</td>
<td><strong>Value in defense of the Panama Canal and the southern United States.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-9-40</td>
<td><strong>Excluded by the amendment to the Conscription Bill concerning the National Guard.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-27-40</td>
<td><strong>No announcement yet about Governor.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-5-40</td>
<td><strong>Hitler's interview with.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-14-40</td>
<td><strong>May put new plants in the Middle West.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-19-40</td>
<td><strong>Roosevelt has heard nothing about negotiations in the Vultee factory strike. Suggestions regarding action the War Department might take.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-26-40</td>
<td><strong>Settlement of strike.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7-12-40</td>
<td><strong>Complaints regarding time-and-a-half for overtime in defense industries.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-31-40</td>
<td><strong>Investigating labor protests over the Ford defense contract.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-5-40</td>
<td><strong>Figures for wages and salaries and incomes for different kinds of employment for 1932 and 1933.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-3-40</td>
<td><strong>Roosevelt refuses comment on the Wage-Hour Act amendment. Question about the Government's efforts to maintain wages and farm prices.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-17-40</td>
<td><strong>Bottlenecks in skilled labor in War and Navy Departments in shortage of skilled labor. Question about suspending the 40-hour week.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-21-40</td>
<td><strong>Roosevelt's views on the hours provision in the Wage and Hour law, in regard to defense work.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7-2-40</td>
<td><strong>Provision in the Defense Act enabling the President to suspend the 40-hour week in war production. Roosevelt's reasons for not suspending the 40-hour week.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7-12-40</td>
<td><strong>Colonel Fleming's letter about the question of lengthening hours or work week in the defense program. Roosevelt's views.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-25-40</td>
<td><strong>Question about new modifications of the wage-hour regulations concerning professional and administrative workers.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-27-40</td>
<td><strong>Roosevelt's views on hours and the work week for defense labor; on the objective for all machines.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-3-40</td>
<td><strong>Mentioned.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-5-40</td>
<td><strong>Statement about his talk with Roosevelt. Roosevelt refers Press to &quot;the Hill&quot; for a statement.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Details</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WAGNER, ROBERT F.</td>
<td>16:128</td>
<td>Group of American Legion representatives to talk to Wagner about the Democratic platform.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WAGNER, ROBERT F.</td>
<td>15:1296</td>
<td>Decision in the House Labor Committee.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WAGNER HEALTH ACT</td>
<td>15:531</td>
<td>Mentioned.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WALKER, FRANK C.</td>
<td>15:383</td>
<td>Present at Press Conference #647.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WALLACE, HENRY A.</td>
<td>15:692-3-93</td>
<td>One of the signers of the letter about the Transportation Bill.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WALLACE, HENRY A.</td>
<td>15:58</td>
<td>Roosevelt's remark as to Wallace's views on purity.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WALLACE, HENRY A.</td>
<td>15:104</td>
<td>Roosevelt's statement about what he has learned from.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WALLACE, HENRY A.</td>
<td>15:144</td>
<td>Talk with Roosevelt, Hopkins, and Red Cross delegation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WALLACE, HENRY A.</td>
<td>15:576-578</td>
<td>Statement about reserve supplies of agricultural products, agricultural preparedness, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WALLACE, HENRY A.</td>
<td>15:97</td>
<td>Roosevelt talked with Wallace on the plan for inter-American economic cooperation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WALLACE, HENRY A.</td>
<td>16:3-9</td>
<td>To see Roosevelt.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WALLACE, HENRY A.</td>
<td>16:45</td>
<td>Roosevelt assumes Wallace will continue as Secretary of Agriculture. Remarks about newspaper stories comparing Hoover and Wallace.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WALLACE, HENRY A.</td>
<td>16:63-64</td>
<td>Talk with Roosevelt about time to resign before campaigning.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WALLACE, HENRY A.</td>
<td>16:102</td>
<td>To accept the nomination on the 29th. Roosevelt does not know when he will resign and start on his campaign trip.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WALLACE, HENRY A.</td>
<td>16:166</td>
<td>Wallace's speech, indicating the Republican Party as the party of appeasement. Roosevelt's consent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WALLACE, HENRY A.</td>
<td>16:129</td>
<td>Text of a telegram to Roosevelt from.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WALLACE, HENRY A.</td>
<td>16:122</td>
<td>Acceptance speech mentioned.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WALLACE, HENRY A.</td>
<td>16:311</td>
<td>Public reaction to news of his forthcoming visit to Mexico, etc. Question about a message to be sent with Wallace.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WALSH, DAVID I.</td>
<td>15:447</td>
<td>Statement about an air base in South America.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WALSH, DAVID I.</td>
<td>16:60</td>
<td>To go on weekend cruise and inspection trip with Roosevelt.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WALSH, DAVID I.</td>
<td>16:10-14</td>
<td>Accompanied Roosevelt and Secretary Knox on the inspection trip to Portsmouth Navy Yard, Boston Navy Yard, Watertown Arsenal. Present at Press Conference at Watertown Arsenal.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WALSH, DAVID I.</td>
<td>16:111-115</td>
<td>Accompanied Roosevelt on Naval inspection trip in and around Newport, R.I. Present at Press Conference #610. Roosevelt's joking remark about his fishing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WALSH, DAVID I.</td>
<td>16:158</td>
<td>Calls air defense auxiliary.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WALTER-LOGAN BILL</td>
<td>15:230-232</td>
<td>Roosevelt's remarks on the principle of the Bill, etc.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
WAR, LOGAN HILL
Roosevelt has not read the Bill.

WAR, LOGAN HILL
Roosevelt has made up his mind on.

WAPPENBERG FALLS, NEW YORK
Petition of a Communist group to Roosevelt.

WAR
Roosevelt's remarks a year ago as to the chances of war. Present statement about how far he can look ahead to a world of peace. Fear of armed force. Versailles Treaty and German rearrangement. Possibility of the American republic playing a part as inspectors of a disarmed peace.

WAR
Fear of war — the cause of recent wars.

WAR
Why efforts to prevent aggression failed. Possibility of repetition of aggression even if the Allies win. No serious aggression since 1915, etc.

WAR
American Youth Congress representative asks Hopkins' opinion about declaring war. Hopkins' and Mrs. Roosevelt's remarks.

WAR
Opinion of a representative of the American Youth Congress on war hysteria, and fears of many persons regarding the effect of it.

WAR
Interpretations of Roosevelt's statement about not sending our men to take part in European wars. Roosevelt's comment.

WAR
Roosevelt's views on the kind of defense called for by modern warfare.

WAR
Roosevelt's view that "that will never happen again in the history of the United States." [Freedom from attack during World War I for 13 1/2 months while the armed forces were being trained].

WAR
Possibility of Roosevelt's suggestion of lending-leasing munitions to Britain leading the U.S. into war.

WAR, DEPARTMENT OF
Mentioned.

WAR, DEPARTMENT OF
Aid to Finland discussed with.

WAR, DEPARTMENT OF
Mentioned.

WAR, DEPARTMENT OF
And the Transportation Bill.

WAR, DEPARTMENT OF
Letter of the Secretary about the proposed labor act, in connection with national defense.

WAR, DEPARTMENT OF
Bottleneck in shortage of skilled labor.

WAR, DEPARTMENT OF
Secretary of War is a member of the Council of National Defense.

WAR, DEPARTMENT OF
Mentioned.

WAR, DEPARTMENT OF
Instructed to consult the Production Division in regard to contracts.

WAR, DEPARTMENT OF
Text of the Solicitor General's opinion on the sale or disposal of Army and Navy material, and Roosevelt's comments.

WAR, DEPARTMENT OF
Reports that the Army is drafting a new request for funds. Large orders being given may require additional appropriations. May mean ordering of more planes than we have appropriations for.

WAR, DEPARTMENT OF
Roosevelt wants to find out the recommen- dation of the Department about Civil Defense.

WAR, DEPARTMENT OF
Roosevelt's inspection of the Watertown Arsenal, accompanied by Colonel Roland Case, etc. Roosevelt's comments on the Arsenal.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>16:123-127</td>
<td>8-16-40</td>
<td>Announces that General Macom and General Strong are in England as observers. Our Government is holding conversations with the British Government in regard to the acquisition of Naval and Air Bases for hemisphere defense.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16:161</td>
<td>8-27-40</td>
<td>Roosevelt's view that some defense housing should be built by the Army.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16:123-235</td>
<td>9-30-40</td>
<td>Roosevelt's inspection trip to Aberdeen Proving Grounds. Kinds of guns, rifles, artillery, bombers, tanks, etc., inspected. Roosevelt's remarks on what he has seen, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16:123-238</td>
<td>9-30-40</td>
<td>Roosevelt's inspection trip to the Glenn Martin plant and Fort Meade.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16:1254</td>
<td>10-4-40</td>
<td>Report from the Navy Department that British and U.S. war materials may be standardized.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16:1299</td>
<td>11-8-40</td>
<td>Plan to join War Department Building with the new Navy Department building, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16:1202</td>
<td>11-29-40</td>
<td>Suggestions regarding action the War Department might take in regard to the Vultee factory strike.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16:1320</td>
<td>11-26-40</td>
<td>Conference of officials with Roosevelt.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16:1399-360</td>
<td>12-17-40</td>
<td>Authority to place contracts and supervise work on contracts.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16:1722-274</td>
<td>12-20-40</td>
<td>War and Navy Departments, one of the elements in defense production -- the buyer and the user.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16:1380</td>
<td>12-20-40</td>
<td>Defense contracts must be signed by Army [or Navy].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16:1334</td>
<td>8-20-40</td>
<td>Shooting score on the White House pistol team.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15:1371</td>
<td>5-23-40</td>
<td>Roosevelt not going to set up a Board.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15:1550</td>
<td>6-7-40</td>
<td>WAR INDUSTRIES BOARD [1917] Mentioned.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15:295; 306</td>
<td>3-29-40</td>
<td>WARM SPRINGS, GEORGIA Roosevelt to go to.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15:224-225</td>
<td>3-29-40</td>
<td>WARM SPRINGS, GEORGIA No final plans made to go to.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15:293</td>
<td>4-21-40</td>
<td>WARM SPRINGS, GEORGIA Press Conference #637 held at Georgia Warm Springs Foundation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15:261-262</td>
<td>4-18-40</td>
<td>WARM SPRINGS, GEORGIA Roosevelt to address the Young Democrats from Georgia Hall at Warm Springs. Leaving for Warm Springs tonight. Roosevelt's reminiscence about his remarks on leaving Warm Springs a year ago, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15:287</td>
<td>4-26-40</td>
<td>WARM SPRINGS, GEORGIA Press Conference #638 held at Warm Springs Foundation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15:325</td>
<td>5-6-40</td>
<td>WARM SPRINGS, GEORGIA The Marvin McIntyre Possom Preserve sign has been taken down. Harry Hopkins' place is in bad repair.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16:1289</td>
<td>10-25-40</td>
<td>WARM SPRINGS, GEORGIA Roosevelt hopes to go before Thanksgiving.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16:1314</td>
<td>11-22-40</td>
<td>WARM SPRINGS, GEORGIA Mentioned.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

WAR, DEPARTMENT OF

WARDEN, E. L.

WAR INDUSTRIES BOARD [1917]

WARM SPRINGS, GEORGIA

WARM SPRINGS, GEORGIA

WARM SPRINGS, GEORGIA

WARM SPRINGS, GEORGIA

WARM SPRINGS, GEORGIA

WARM SPRINGS, GEORGIA

WARM SPRINGS, GEORGIA
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WARM SPRINGS, GEORGIA</td>
<td>16:345</td>
<td>Roosevelt going to Warm Springs for Sunday before return to Washington.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WARM SPRINGS, GEORGIA</td>
<td>16:348</td>
<td>Roosevelt still intends to go.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WAR PROFITEERING</td>
<td>15:336</td>
<td>Roosevelt's statement about war millionaires.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WAR PROFITEERING</td>
<td>15:370</td>
<td>Roosevelt wants no war millionaires; and no labor profiteers.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WAR PROFITEERING</td>
<td>15:518</td>
<td>Roosevelt's recommendation regarding the tax bill to prevent a new crop of millionaires.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WAR PROFITEERING</td>
<td>16:209</td>
<td>Statement of the National Defense Advisory Commission on profiteering.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WASHINGTON, LINDSAY C.</td>
<td>15:156; 156</td>
<td>Talk with Roosevelt.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WASHINGTON, GEORGE</td>
<td>15:120-121</td>
<td>And Basin family of Hyde Park.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WASHINGTON, GEORGE</td>
<td>16:118</td>
<td>Visited Newport, R.I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WASHINGTON, D.C.</td>
<td>16:120</td>
<td>Defense of Washington to be thought of as part of the United States defense.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WASHINGTON, D.C.</td>
<td>15:523-524</td>
<td>Discrimination against Negroes in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WASHINGTON, D.C.</td>
<td>16:777</td>
<td>Roosevelt's views on the &quot;outer defenses&quot; of Washington.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WASHINGTON, D.C.</td>
<td>16:213</td>
<td>Roosevelt to speak at the cornerstone laying of the Airport.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WASHINGTON, S.S.</td>
<td>15:560-561</td>
<td>No comment on the stopping of the Washington by a submarine.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WASHINGTON, S.S.</td>
<td>16:216</td>
<td>Roosevelt's inspection of the partly completed ship.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WASHINGTON-BALTIMORE BOULEVARD</td>
<td>16:307</td>
<td>Status of the question regarding the use of Federal funds for.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WASHINGTON CONFERENCE [1921]</td>
<td>16:188</td>
<td>Naval building stopped as a result of the disarmament conference.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WASHINGTON EVENING STAR</td>
<td>15:287</td>
<td>Dispatch regarding a Norwegian Government broadcast.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WASHINGTON NAVY YARD</td>
<td>16:272</td>
<td>Roosevelt helped to build.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WASHINGTON POST</td>
<td>15:182-183</td>
<td>Ernest Lindsay's column about Roosevelt in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WASHINGTON POST</td>
<td>15:232</td>
<td>Story about the &quot;Hull Trade Agreement Law.&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Source</td>
<td>Story/Event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-5-40</td>
<td>Washington Post</td>
<td>Complete text of a column by Harlan Miller, 4-5-40, entitled &quot;Summer the Silent.&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9-6-40</td>
<td>Washington Post</td>
<td>Story about the bomb sight.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-1-40</td>
<td>Washington Post</td>
<td>Mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-1-40</td>
<td>Washington Post</td>
<td>Story about Administrative support for proposal to modify or repeal the Johnson Act. Roosevelt's comment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-22-40</td>
<td>Washington Star</td>
<td>Story about General Pershing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9-6-40</td>
<td>Weather Bureau</td>
<td>Movement in New England to get a district weather forecasting station.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-5-40</td>
<td>Washington Post</td>
<td>Question about a Boston district.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-30-40</td>
<td>Weather Bureau</td>
<td>Tied in with the Civil Aeronautics Authority.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-9-40</td>
<td>Welles, Sumner</td>
<td>Announcement of Welles' mission to Italy, France, Germany and Great Britain.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-9-40</td>
<td>Welles, Sumner</td>
<td>Question about Welles' mission to Europe.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-13-40</td>
<td>Welles, Sumner</td>
<td>Roosevelt hopes to see Welles before he (Roosevelt) goes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-13-40</td>
<td>Welles, Sumner</td>
<td>Talked with Roosevelt.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-27-40</td>
<td>Welles, Sumner</td>
<td>Roosevelt has had the usual State Department bulletin from Welles. Roosevelt's directive to Welles.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-5-40</td>
<td>Waterways</td>
<td>Transportation by inland waterways and coastal waters being studied for defense program.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WELLES, SUMNER</td>
<td>15/177</td>
<td>Nothing can be said about Welles until Roosevelt gets to Washington.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WELLES, SUMNER</td>
<td>15/185</td>
<td>No information on when Welles will return.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WELLES, SUMNER</td>
<td>15/190</td>
<td>No comment on question about.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WELLES, SUMNER</td>
<td>15/210-211</td>
<td>Roosevelt's statement about Welles' mission to Europe and his return, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WELLES, SUMNER</td>
<td>15/234-237</td>
<td>Complete text of a newspaper column by Harlan Miller on &quot;Summer the Silent,&quot; complaining about the impossibility of getting comments from Welles on his European mission.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WELLES, SUMNER</td>
<td>15/239</td>
<td>Roosevelt to see Welles about the foreign situation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WELLES, SUMNER</td>
<td>15/280-281</td>
<td>Held conference with newspaper editors.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WELLES, SUMNER</td>
<td>15/312</td>
<td>Remarks to the Press about the conference with the Italian Ambassador.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WELLES, SUMNER</td>
<td>16/23</td>
<td>Question of transportation of English children to the United States referred to.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WELLES, SUMNER</td>
<td>16/24</td>
<td>Telephoned Roosevelt in regard to the Havana Conference.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WELLES, SUMNER</td>
<td>16/242</td>
<td>Called on Roosevelt.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WELLES, SUMNER</td>
<td>16/336</td>
<td>Question of aid to Greece.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WESSON, CHARLES M.</td>
<td>16/233-235</td>
<td>Accompanied Roosevelt on his trip to Aberdeen Proving Grounds. Took part in Press Conference there.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WELLES, SUMNER</td>
<td>15/273</td>
<td>Question in regard to candidacy in the Ohio Primary.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WELLES, SUMNER</td>
<td>15/278</td>
<td>Mentioned.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WEST, CHARLES</td>
<td>16/201</td>
<td>Mentioned.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WEST, CHARLES</td>
<td>16/281</td>
<td>Western Hemisphere: see Hemisphere, Western.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WEST, N.</td>
<td>16/414</td>
<td>Mentioned.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WEST INDIES</td>
<td>15/414</td>
<td>Labour negotiations in plant at East Pittsburgh.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WESTINGHOUSE ELECTRICAL CORPORATION</td>
<td>15/512-513</td>
<td>Labor negotiations in plant at East Pittsburgh.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WEST POINT: see United States Military Academy.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WHEELER, BURTON K.</td>
<td>15/181-193</td>
<td>Roosevelt's talk with.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WHEELER, BURTON K.</td>
<td>16/331</td>
<td>Roosevelt has not read Wheeler's speech.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WHITE, STANFORD</td>
<td>15/134</td>
<td>One of the architects of the Vanderbilt house at Hyde Park.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WHITE, WILLIAM ALLEN</td>
<td>15/273</td>
<td>Present at Press Conference 636 A. Remark about questions he might ask.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WHITE, WILLIAM ALLEN</td>
<td>15/278</td>
<td>Mentioned.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WHITE, WILLIAM ALLEN</td>
<td>15/557</td>
<td>Roosevelt's views on the value of the advertisement of the Committee to Defend America by Aiding the Allies.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WHITE, WILLIAM ALLEN</td>
<td>16/333</td>
<td>Roosevelt's talk with.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WHITE, WILLIAM ALLEN</td>
<td>16/392-393</td>
<td>Suggestions made in regard to White's Committee. Roosevelt's views.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15:220-222</td>
<td>White House</td>
<td>Roosevelt filling in a census return as head of household at 1600 Pennsylvania Avenue.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15:194-195</td>
<td>White House</td>
<td>Roosevelt's congratulation about the dinner party, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15:203</td>
<td>White House</td>
<td>Mentioned.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16:171-173</td>
<td>White House</td>
<td>Colonel Wilkby explained the scope of operations of the Army Maneuvers in New York State.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15:194-195</td>
<td>Wilhelmina</td>
<td>Roosevelt's views on her speech (on the invasion of the Netherlands).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15:398-399</td>
<td>Willard, Daniel</td>
<td>Willard's advice to Roosevelt on the problem of transportation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15:427-428</td>
<td>Willard, Daniel</td>
<td>Suggestion for work of a transportation Commissioner.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16:173-177</td>
<td>Williams, Roger</td>
<td>Present at Press Conference #654 at the Newport News Shipbuilding and Dry Dock Company. Remarks about the ships being built by the Company, the need of more housing in the area, and the size of the Yard.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15:1660</td>
<td>Willkie, Wendell L.</td>
<td>Roosevelt's joking remark about Willkie's nomination at the Republican Convention.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15:601</td>
<td>Willkie, Wendell L.</td>
<td>Roosevelt has no idea of getting in touch with Willkie about foreign affairs, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15:13</td>
<td>Willkie, Wendell L.</td>
<td>Willkie's challenge to the &quot;Champ.&quot; Roosevelt's comments.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15:17</td>
<td>Willkie, Wendell L.</td>
<td>Roosevelt's reply to question whether he has invited Willkie to come and see him.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15:27</td>
<td>Willkie, Wendell L.</td>
<td>Roosevelt's reply to question whether he will see Willkie.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16:92</td>
<td>Willkie, Wendell L.</td>
<td>To accept the nomination on the 17th of August.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16:102-103</td>
<td>Willkie, Wendell L.</td>
<td>Stories about the Hatch Act from Willkie headquarters. Remarks about registration of assets by President. Willkie likes the farm program.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16:111</td>
<td>Willkie, Wendell L.</td>
<td>Willkie's reported statement regarding a suggested agreement between himself and Roosevelt on foreign policy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16:21-122</td>
<td>Willkie, Wendell L.</td>
<td>Governor Baldwin's remark about the Willkie band wagon, in reply to a question from Roosevelt.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16:128</td>
<td>Willkie, Wendell L.</td>
<td>Roosevelt will not hear Willkie's acceptance speech.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
WILKIE, WENDELL L.  16:132  8-17-40
Willkie's challenge to Roosevelt.

WILKIE, WENDELL L.  16:137  8-20-40
Roosevelt's reply to question when he is going to start debates with Willkie.

WILKIE, WENDELL L.  16:157  8-27-40
Opinion regarding the Defense Commission.

WILKIE, WENDELL L.  16:159  8-27-40
Statement that Roosevelt's defense organization does not coincide with the industrial mobilization plan.

WILKIE, WENDELL L.  16:190-399  9-5-40
Attitude on the conscription of industry.

WILKIE, WENDELL L.  16:201  9-10-40
Statement about "aggressive action."

WILKIE, WENDELL L.  16:250  10-4-40
Willkie's reported statements in an interview in the Christian Science Monitor about British Naval bases in Singapore and Australia.

WILKIE, WENDELL L.  16:276-277  10-17-40
Possibility that Roosevelt may be speaking in Baltimore the same night as Willkie.

WILKIE, WENDELL L.  16:286  10-25-40
Reporters' remark about a speaker who needs a voice remedy.

WILKIE, WENDELL L.  16:309  11-2-40
References to Roosevelt's reference to Joseph Kennedy.

WILKIE, WENDELL L.  16:310  11-8-40
Rumor that Willkie might be given a Government position.

WILKIE, WENDELL L.  16:310  11-20-40
No comment on Willkie's post-election speech.

WILKIE, WENDELL L.  16:320  11-29-40
Mentioned.

WILKIE, WENDELL L.  16:330  11-29-40
Mentioned.

WILSON, HUGH R.  15:243-244  4-9-40
Work Wilson is now doing.

WILSON, MILBURN L.  16:145  7-16-40
On the committee to emphasize health and public welfare in the defense program.

WILSON, WOODROW  15:284  4-18-40
Roosevelt's remarks on the idealism of Wilson's time; his sincerity; his idea of the end of war.

WILSON, WOODROW  15:314  2-17-40
Funds authorized in 1917, 1918 to be used by Wilson for defense.

WILSON, WOODROW  16:163-164  7-26-40
Roosevelt's anecdote about Wilson's advice to him regarding when he should resign in order to campaign for the Vice Presidency.

WINANT, JOHN GILBERT  15:54  7-23-40
Rumor about his becoming a member of the Labor Board. Has returned to the United States.

WINDSOR, DUKE OF  16:181  7-30-40
Report that the Duke is coming to the U.S. Roosevelt's statement.

WINDSOR, DUKE OF  16:183  9-3-40
Mentioned.

WINDSOR, DUKE OF  16:340-342  12-13-40
Present at Press Conference #700. Statements about the defense of the Bahamas; need of agricultural and commercial development of the islands; hope of adapting principles of the C.C.C. for the colored people of the islands, etc.

WINDSOR, DUKE OF  16:345  12-23-40
Roosevelt's talks with the Duke of Windsor about sites for bases and economics of places where bases will be established.

WINDSOR, DUKE OF  16:309  12-20-40
Signed bill to authorize the U.S. to build a base on Mayaguana Island.

WINWARD AND LEeward ISLANDS  16:343  12-13-40
Reason for choosing a base in.

WIRE-TAPPING  15:282  3-8-40
Resolution to investigate.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4-18-40</td>
<td>Roosevelt was asked by the F.B.I. to do wire-tapping.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-23-40</td>
<td>Roosevelt's inspection of the keel of the ship to be built.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-9-40</td>
<td>Interest of Wisconsin readers in the St. Lawrence Project.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-13-40</td>
<td>Call of delegates put in in Roosevelt's behalf.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-16-40</td>
<td>Raised question about legality of certain Executive agencies.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-19-40</td>
<td>Roosevelt to talk with.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-16-40</td>
<td>Mentioned.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-13-40</td>
<td>Roosevelt to confer with.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-5-40</td>
<td>No comment on developments in Wisconsin.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-5-40</td>
<td>Roosevelt to talk with.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-29-40</td>
<td>Mentioned.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-26-40</td>
<td>Government studying question of military training of young women.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-2-40</td>
<td>Roosevelt's views on conscription of women. Voluntary services. Need for nurses.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-8-40</td>
<td>One of the signers of a letter on the Transportation Bill.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-15-40</td>
<td>Letter to the Senate Education and Labor Committee about the proposed labor act.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-7-40</td>
<td>Mentioned.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7-30-40</td>
<td>Willis's statement about.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-16-40</td>
<td>Attitude toward the relief appropriation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-29-40</td>
<td>Mentioned.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-16-40</td>
<td>No successor found for.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-5-40</td>
<td>Disturbed about Roosevelt's Budget Message.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-4-40</td>
<td>Pledge taken by members.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7-4-40</td>
<td>Women's Compensation Law passed under the Hughes Administration declared unconstitutional. Constitutional amendment passed under the Dix Administration, permitting passage of the Act.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
To continue much as it was last year, etc.

Training for skilled workers in industry is made available to W.P.A. enrollees.

Much work done in the last few years at Portsmouth Navy Yard done by W.P.A. labor. Percentage of permanent employees who were formerly W.P.A. labor, etc.

Roosevelt's question whether W.P.A. labor is being used at the Newport News Shipbuilding Company. Roger Williams' reply.

Percentage of W.P.A. rolls which went on permanent employment at the Navy Yard at Norfolk, Virginia.

Employment of W.P.A. workers in defense, etc.

Amount in Budget for.

Roosevelt believes that majority of people do not want to see programs reduced.

Activities included in Budget estimate. Lag in reduction of relief needs in spite of increase of business activity. Roosevelt may have to ask for more money. Average relief rolls. Probable averages for this year. Figures for N.Y.A., C.C.C., W.P.A. and Farm Security.

Government cannot save on appropriated funds for.
WORLD WAR I 15:189 1-19-40
Cessation in shipbuilding after.

WORLD WAR I 15:385 5-38-40
Effort in 1917 to organize an army of 4,000,000 men.

WORLD WAR I 15:1368-370 5-23-40
Rise of prices during the war. War profiteering.

WORLD WAR I 15:386-387 5-26-40
Functions of the Munitions Board, etc., in World War I.

WORLD WAR I 15:375-396 5-30-40
Roosevelt's views on mobilization of the Army and Navy in 1917, and on economic conditions at the beginning of the war.

WORLD WAR I 15:106 5-30-40
Roosevelt's reminisce about Navy ships built by Ford during.

WORLD WAR I 15:133 5-30-40
Roosevelt hopes to avoid the spiral of prices of World War I.

WORLD WAR I 15:137-438 5-30-40
Roosevelt's statement about length of time to get into production in.

WORLD WAR I 15:186 6-5-40
Denials of justice in commissions for aliens during the war. Attempt to blow up the Attorney General.

WORLD WAR I 15:543-552 6-7-40
References to sale or disposal of World War I Army and Navy material.

WORLD WAR I 16:111 7-12-40
Conclusions in two wartime reports on the question of lengthening the hours in war industries.

WORLD WAR I 16:187 8-2-40
Roosevelt's views in 1917 on need of trained men. Army of four million men did not go into action for 1 1/2 months.

WORLD WAR I 16:193 9-6-40
Civil Defense will probably be built up around veterans and organizations of.

WORLD WAR I 16:234 9-30-40
Difficulties in changing designs after contracts were let.

WORLD WAR I 16:351-352 12-17-40
Roosevelt's reminiscence about bets placed, on the outbreak of war in Europe, on the length of time the war would last.

WORLD WAR II 15:275 1-12-40
Effect of the war on U.S. foreign trade. Trade with South America because of the war.

WORLD WAR II 15:103-106 1-26-40
Acting Attorney General's memorandum on the question of citizenship of an American enlisting in the service of a belligerent power. Also question of a foreign country maintaining an enlistment service in the United States.

WORLD WAR II 15:115 2-2-40
Roosevelt's statement in answer to question as to whether the U.S. can stay out of.

WORLD WAR II 15:242 4-9-40
Roosevelt's views on the effect of recent events in Europe on Americans, etc.

WORLD WAR II 15:309-310 5-3-40
Crisis in the Mediterranean. Administration striving to prevent the extension of war to new areas and other nations.

WORLD WAR II 15:312 5-8-40
Roosevelt's conference with the Italian Ambassador. United States continuing efforts to prevent the spread of war.

WORLD WAR II 15:326-328 5-10-40
Roosevelt's comment on the situation [invasion of Belgium, Netherlands, etc.] and on the speech of the Queen of the Netherlands. Roosevelt's statement about the chances that the U.S. can stay out of war.

WORLD WAR II 15:355-356 5-21-40
Roosevelt's review of reports coming in from Europe of machine-gunning of refugees, etc.
WORLD WAR II 15:399-360 5-23-40
Roosevelt's views a year ago on the possibility of a war. Present situation in Europe.

WORLD WAR II 15:554 6-31-40
Reference to a submarine. [No other details.]

WORLD WAR II 15:560-561 6-31-40
No comment on the stopping of the U.S.S. Washington by a submarine.

WORLD WAR II 16:33-34 7-12-40
Interpretations of Roosevelt's statement about not sending our men to take part in European wars. Roosevelt's comment.

WORLD WAR II 16:250 10-4-40
Reported statements of the Japanese Foreign Minister, in an interview with International News Service, regarding the United States and the war.

WORLD WAR II; see also names of various countries, as GREAT BRITAIN; FRANCE; ITALY; etc.

WRIGHT AERONAUTICAL CORPORATION 15:366 5-21-40
In full production for defense.

YORKTOWN, U.S.S. 16:174 7-29-40
Built by the Newport News Shipbuilding and Dry Dock Company.

YOUNG, JOHN RUSSELL 15:108 1-31-40
Health.

YOUNG, JOHN RUSSELL 15:139 2-9-40
Has gone to Key West.

YOUNG, JOHN RUSSELL 15:208-210 3-29-40
Appointment as Commissioner of the District of Columbia.

YOUNG, JOHN RUSSELL 15:216 4-2-40
Party for.

YOUNG, JOHN RUSSELL 15:228-229 4-5-40
Roosevelt's jokes with Young about his Commissionership.

YOUNG, JOHN RUSSELL 16:26 7-9-40
Mentioned.

YOUNG, JOHN RUSSELL 16:149 8-27-40
Reporters' account of Young's budget hearing.

YOUNG, JOHN RUSSELL 16:213 9-23-40
Mentioned.

YOUNG, JOHN RUSSELL 16:269 10-25-40
Mentioned.

YOUNG, OWEN D. 16:42 7-16-40
To be an advisory aide to Sidney Hillman.

YOUNG, OWEN D. 16:262 10-8-40
Young's committee to report soon. Question of appointment of a Transportation Board.

YOUNG DEMOCRATIC CLUBS OF AMERICA 15:261 4-18-40
Roosevelt to address the Clubs by radio.

YOUNG MEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION 15:491 6-5-40
Mentioned.

YOUNG WOMEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION 15:530 6-5-40
Mentioned.

YOUTH 15:520-523 6-5-40
Plight of young people in Washington over the age of 16, not eligible for relief. Roosevelt's views. Opportunities for young people to be opened in the defense program.

YOUTH; see also AMERICAN YOUTH CONGRESS; NATIONAL YOUTH ADMINISTRATION; CIVILIAN CONSERVATION CORPS.

YOUTH COMMISSION 15:495 6-5-40
Report on youth and job opportunities.